The information published in this Undergraduate Calendar outlines the rules, regulations, curricula, programs and fees for the 2016-2017 academic year, including the Summer Semester 2016, the Fall Semester 2016 and the Winter Semester 2017.

For your convenience the Undergraduate Calendar is available in PDF format.

If you wish to link to the Undergraduate Calendar please refer to the Linking Guidelines.

The University is a full member of:

- The Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada

Contact Information:

University of Guelph
Guelph, Ontario, Canada
N1G 2W1
519-824-4120
http://www.uoguelph.ca

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February 1, 2016</td>
<td>Initial Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 3, 2016</td>
<td>Second Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 4, 2016</td>
<td>Third Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 5, 2016</td>
<td>Fourth Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5, 2016</td>
<td>Fifth Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 25, 2016</td>
<td>Sixth Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 21, 2016</td>
<td>Seventh Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 12, 2017</td>
<td>Eighth Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 31, 2017</td>
<td>Ninth Publication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Disclaimer

University of Guelph 2016

The information published in this Undergraduate Calendar outlines the rules, regulations, curricula, programs and fees for the 2016-2017 academic year, including the Summer Semester 2016, the Fall Semester 2016 and the Winter Semester 2017.

The University reserves the right to change without notice any information contained in this calendar, including fees, any rule or regulation pertaining to the standards for admission to, the requirements for the continuation of study in, and the requirements for the granting of degrees or diplomas in any or all of its programs. The publication of information in this calendar does not bind the University to the provision of courses, programs, schedules of studies, or facilities as listed herein.

The University will not be liable for any interruption in, or cancellation of, any academic activities as set forth in this calendar and related information where such interruption is caused by fire, strike, lock-out, inability to procure materials or trades, restrictive laws or governmental regulations, actions taken by faculty, staff or students of the University or by others, civil unrest or disobedience, public health emergencies, or any other cause of any kind beyond the reasonable control of the University.

In the event of a discrepancy between a print version (downloaded) and the Web version, the Web version will apply,

Published by: Enrolment Services
Introduction

Collection, Use and Disclosure of Personal Information

Personal information is collected under the authority of the University of Guelph Act (1964), and in accordance with Ontario's Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (FIPPA) http://www.e-laws.gov.on.ca/index.html. This information is used by University officials in order to carry out their authorized academic and administrative responsibilities and to establish a relationship for alumni and development purposes. Certain personal information is disclosed to external agencies, including the Ontario Universities Application Centre, the Ministry of Training, Colleges, and Universities, and Statistics Canada, for statistical and planning purposes, and is disclosed to other individuals or organizations in accordance with the Office of Registitorial Services Departmental Policy on the Release of Student Information. For details on the use and disclosure of this information call the Office of Registrarial Services at the University at (519) 824-4120 or see http://www.uoguelph.ca/Registrar/index.cfm?Index.

Disclosure of Personal Information to the Ontario Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities

The University of Guelph is required to disclose personal information such as characteristics and educational outcomes to the Minister of Training, Colleges and Universities under s. 15 of the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities Act, R.S.O. 1990, Chapter M.19, as amended. The Ministry collects this data for purposes including but not limited to planning, allocating and administering public funding to colleges, universities and other post-secondary educational and training institutions.

Amendments made to the MTCU Act, authorizing the collection and use of personal information from colleges and universities by the Minister of Training Colleges and Universities, which were set out in Schedule 5 of the Childcare Modernization Act, 2014, came into force on March 31, 2015.

The amendments strengthen the ability of the Minister to directly or indirectly collect and use personal information about students as required to conduct research and analysis, including longitudinal studies, and statistical activities conducted by or on behalf of the Ministry for purposes that relate to post-secondary education and training, including,

i. understanding the transition of students from secondary school to post-secondary education and training,

ii. understanding student participation and progress, mobility and learning and employment outcomes,

iii. understanding linkages among universities, colleges, secondary schools and other educational and training institutions prescribed by regulation,

iv. understanding trends in post-secondary education or training program choices made by students,

v. understanding sources and patterns of student financial resources, including financial assistance and supports provided by government and post-secondary educational and training institutions,

vi. planning to enhance the affordability and accessibility of post-secondary education and training and the quality and effectiveness of the post-secondary sector,

vii. identifying conditions or barriers that inhibit student participation, progress, completion and transition to employment or future post-secondary educational or training opportunities, and

viii. developing key performance indicators.

Information that the University is required to provide includes but is not limited to: first, middle and last name, Ontario Educational Number, citizenship, date of birth, gender, first three digits of a student’s postal code, mother tongue, degree program and major(s) in which the student is enrolled, year of study and whether the student has transferred from another institution.

Further information on the collection and use of student-level enrolment-related data can be obtained from the Ministry of Training Colleges and Universities website: http://www.tcu.gov.on.ca (English) or http://www.tcu.gov.on.ca/fr/ (French) or by writing to the Director, Postsecondary Finance and Information Management Branch, Postsecondary Education Division, 7th Floor, Mowat Block, 900 Bay Street, Toronto, ON M7A 1L2.


Frequently Asked Questions related to the Ministry’s enrolment and OEN data activities are also posted at: http://www.tcu.gov.on.ca/pepg/publications/FAQs.html

Authority to Disclose Personal Information to Statistics Canada

The Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities discloses student-level enrolment-related data it collects from the colleges and universities as required by Statistics Canada in accordance with Section 13 of the Federal Statistics Act. This gives MTCU authority to disclose personal information in accordance with s. 42(1) (e) of FIPPA.

Notification of Disclosure of Personal Information to Statistics Canada

For further information, please see the Statistics Canada's web site at http://www.statcan.ca and Section XIV Statistics Canada.

Address for University Communication

Depending on the nature and timing of the communication, the University may use one of these addresses to communicate with students. Students are, therefore, responsible for checking all of the following on a regular basis:

Email Address

The University issued email address is considered an official means of communication with the student and will be used for correspondence from the University. Students are responsible for monitoring their University-issued email account regularly. See Section I--Statement of Students' Academic Responsibilities for more information.

Home Address

Students are responsible for maintaining a current mailing address with the University. Address changes can be made, in writing, through Enrolment Services.

Name Changes

The University of Guelph is committed to the integrity of its student records, therefore, each student is required to provide either on application for admission or on personal data forms required for registration, his/her complete, legal name. Any requests to change a name, by means of alteration, deletion, substitution or addition, must be accompanied by appropriate supporting documentation.

Student Confidentiality and Release of Student Information Policy Excerpt

The University undertakes to protect the privacy of each student and the confidentiality of his or her record. To this end the University shall refuse to disclose personal information to any person other than the individual to whom the information relates where disclosure would constitute an unjustified invasion of the personal privacy of that person or of any other individual. All members of the University community must respect the confidential nature of the student information which they acquire in the course of their work.

Learning Outcomes
On December 5, 2012, the University of Guelph Senate approved five University-wide Learning Outcomes as the basis from which to guide the development of undergraduate degree programs, specializations and courses:

1. Critical and Creative Thinking
2. Literacy
3. Global Understanding
4. Communicating
5. Professional and Ethical Behaviour

These learning outcomes are also intended to serve as a framework through which our educational expectations are clear to students and the broader public; and to inform the process of outcomes assessment through the quality assurance process (regular reviews) of programs and departments.

An on-line guide to the learning outcomes, links to the associated skills, and detailed rubrics designed to support the development and assessment of additional program and discipline-specific outcomes, are available for reference on the Learning Outcomes website.

1. Critical and Creative Thinking
Critical and creative thinking is a concept in which one applies logical principles, after much inquiry and analysis, to solve problems in with a high degree of innovation, divergent thinking and risk taking. Those mastering this outcome show evidence of integrating knowledge and applying this knowledge across disciplinary boundaries. Depth and breadth of understanding of disciplines is essential to this outcome.

In addition, Critical and Creative Thinking includes, but is not limited to, the following outcomes: Inquiry and Analysis; Problem Solving; Creativity; and Depth and Breadth of Understanding.

2. Literacy
Literacy is the ability to extract information from a variety of resources, assess the quality and validity of the material, and use it to discover new knowledge. The comfort in using quantitative literacy also exists in this definition, as does using technology effectively and developing visual literacy.

In addition, Literacy includes, but is not limited to, the following outcomes: Information Literacy, Quantitative Literacy, Technological Literacy, and Visual Literacy.

3. Global Understanding:
Global understanding encompasses the knowledge of cultural similarities and differences, the context (historical, geographical, political and environmental) from which these arise, and how they are manifest in modern society. Global understanding is exercised as civic engagement, intercultural competence and the ability to understand an academic discipline outside of the domestic context.

In addition, Global Understanding includes, but is not limited to, the following outcomes: Global Understanding, Sense of Historical Development, Civic Knowledge and Engagement, and Intercultural Competence.

4. Communicating
Communicating is the ability to interact effectively with a variety of individuals and groups, and convey information successfully in a variety of formats including oral and written communication. Communicating also comprises attentiveness and listening, as well as reading comprehension. It includes the ability to communicate and synthesize information, arguments, and analyses accurately and reliably.

In addition, Communicating includes, but is not limited to, the following outcomes: Oral Communication, Written Communication, Reading Comprehension, and Integrative Communication.

5. Professional and Ethical Behaviour
Professional and ethical behaviour requires the ability to accomplish the tasks at hand with proficient skills in teamwork and leadership, while remembering ethical reasoning behind all decisions. The ability for organizational and time management skills is essential in bringing together all aspects of managing self and others. Academic integrity is central to mastery in this outcome.

In addition, Professional and Ethical Behaviour includes, but is not limited to, the following outcomes: Teamwork, Ethical Reasoning, Leadership, and Personal Organization and Time Management.
Table of Contents

X. Degree Programs .................................................. 411
Specializations and Their Degrees ................................ 411
Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.Sc.) .......................... 415
  Program Information ............................................. 415
  Atmospheric Science (ATMOS) ............................... 415
  Digital Media and Technology (DMIT) ....................... 415
  Environmental Geoscience and Geomatics (EGG) ........... 416
  Environmental Studies (ENST) ................................ 417
  Food Science (FOOD) ........................................... 417
  Food Science (Co-op) (FOOD:C) ............................. 417
  Geomatics (GEOG) ............................................. 417
  Human Kinetics (HK) ......................................... 418

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) ............................................. 420
  Program Information ............................................. 420
  Anthropology (ANTH) ......................................... 420
  Art History (ARTH) ............................................ 420
  Business (BUS) ................................................ 422
  Business Economics (BECN) .................................. 423
  Classical Studies (CLAS) ...................................... 423
  Computing and Information Science (CIS) .................... 424
  Criminal Justice and Public Policy (CJPP) ................. 424
  Economics (ECON) ............................................ 424
  Economics (Co-op) (ECON:C) .................................. 425
  English (ENGL) ............................................... 425
  Environmental Governance (EGOV) ......................... 426
  European Culture and Civilization (ECC) ................. 426
  European Studies (EURS) ..................................... 427
  Family and Child Studies (FCS) ............................ 428
  Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics (FARE) ...... 428
  French Studies (FREN) ....................................... 429
  Geography (GEOG) ........................................... 429
  German (GERM) ............................................... 430
  History (HIST) ............................................... 430
  Individual Studies (IS) ........................................ 430
  Information Systems and Human Behaviour (ISHB) ...... 430
  International Development (ID) ............................ 431
  Italian (ITAL) ................................................ 431
  Marketing (MKTG) ............................................ 432
  Mathematical Economics (MAEC) ........................... 434
  Mathematical Economics (Co-op) (MAEC:C) ............... 434
  Mathematical Science (MSCI) ................................ 435
  Mathematics (MATH) ......................................... 435
  Media & Cinema Studies (MCST) ............................ 435
  Museum Studies (MS) ........................................ 436
  Music (MUSC) ................................................ 436
  Philosophy (PHIL) ............................................ 436
  Political Science (POLIS) .................................... 437
  Psychology (PSYC) .......................................... 437
  Psychology (Co-op) (PSYC:C) .............................. 439
  Sociology (SOC) ............................................. 440
  Spanish and Hispanic Studies (SAHP) ...................... 440
  Statistics (STAT) ............................................ 441
  Studio Art (SART) ............................................ 441
  Theatre Studies (THST) ....................................... 442

Bachelor of Arts and Sciences (B.A.S.) ........................... 443
  Program Information ............................................. 443
  Bachelor of Bio-Resource Management Degree (B.B.R.M.) 445
    Program Information ............................................. 445
    Environmental Management Major (EM) ................... 445
    Equine Management Major (EQM) .......................... 446

Bachelor of Commerce (B.Comm.) .................................. 448
  Program Information ............................................. 448
  Undeclared (UND) ............................................. 449
  Accounting (ACCT) ......................................... 449
  Accounting (Co-op) (ACCT:C) ................................ 449
  Food and Agricultural Business (FAB) ..................... 450
  Food and Agricultural Business (Co-op) (FAB:C) ............ 451
  Hotel and Food Administration (HAFA) ..................... 451
  Hotel and Food Administration (Co-op) (HAFA:C) ......... 451
  Leadership and Organizational Management (LOM) .......... 453
  Management Economics and Finance (MEF) ................. 453
  Management Economics and Finance (Co-op) (MEF:C) .... 455
  Marketing Management (MKMN) .............................. 457
  Marketing Management (Co-op) (MKMN:C) ................. 458
  Public Management (PMGT) .................................. 459
  Public Management (Co-op) (PMGT:C) ...................... 460
  Real Estate and Housing (REH) ............................. 460
  Real Estate and Housing (Co-op) (REH:C) ................... 461

Tourism Management (TMGT) ........................................ 462
Bachelor of Computing (B.Comp.) ................................ 464
  Program Information ............................................. 464
    General Program ............................................. 464
    Computer Science (CS) .................................... 464
    Computer Science (Co-op) (CS:C) ........................ 464
    Software Engineering (SENG) ............................. 465
    Software Engineering (Co-op) (SENG:C) .................. 465

Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.) ................................. 467
  Program Information ............................................. 467
  Undeclared First Year Entry - B.Eng. Program Regular and Co-op 467
  Biomedical Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (BME/BME:Co-op) ............................... 468
  Biological Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (BIOE/BIOE:C) ............................. 468
  Computer Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (CENG/CENG:C) .............................. 469
  Engineering Systems and Computing Program Regular and Co-op (ESC/ESC:C) ................. 470
  Environmental Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (ENVE/ENVE:C) ......................... 470
  Food Engineering (FENG) .................................... 471
  Mechanical Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (MECH/MECH:C) .......................... 471
  Water Resources Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (WRE/WRE:C) ......................... 472

Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (B.L.A.) ........................ 473
  Program Information ............................................. 473
  Schedule of Studies ........................................... 473

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) ........................................ 474
  The Three Semester System ................................... 474
  Transfer from One B.Sc. Program to Another ................ 474
  Program Information ............................................. 474
  Doctor of Veterinary Medicine ................................ 474
  General Program (BSCG) ...................................... 474
  Honours Programs (BSCH) ..................................... 475
  Animal Biology (ABIO) ....................................... 476
  Biochemistry (BIOC) ......................................... 476
  Biochemistry (Co-op) (BIOC:C) ............................. 477
  Biodiversity (BIOD) ......................................... 478
  Biological and Medical Physics (BMMPH) .................... 479
  Biological and Medical Physics (Co-op) (BMMPH:C) ..... 480
  Biological and Pharmaceutical Chemistry (BPCH) ........ 480
  Biological and Pharmaceutical Chemistry (Co-op) (BPCH:C) ........................................ 481
  Biological Science (BIOS) .................................... 482
  Biology (BIOL) .............................................. 482
  Bio-Medical Science (BIM) .................................. 483
  Biomedical Toxicology (BTOX) ................................ 484
  Biomedical Toxicology (Co-op) (BTOX:C) .................... 484
  Biotechnology (BIOT) ....................................... 485
  Business Economics (BECN) ................................ 485
  Chemical Physics (CHPY) .................................... 485
  Chemical Physics (Co-op) (CHPY:C) ........................ 486
  Chemistry (CHEM) .......................................... 487
  Chemistry (Co-op) (CHEM:C) ................................ 487
  Computing and Information Science (CIS) ................. 488
  Ecology (ECOL) .............................................. 488
  Environmental Biology (ENVB) ................................ 488
  Environmental Geoscience and Geomatics (EGG) .......... 489
  Food Science (FOOD) ........................................ 490
  Food Science (Co-op) (FOOD:C) ............................. 490
  Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Environmental Analysis 491
  Human Kinetics (HKG) .................................... 491
  Marine and Freshwater Biology (MBF) ....................... 492
  Mathematical Science (MSCI) .............................. 492
  Mathematics (MATH) ........................................ 493
  Microbiology (MICR) ....................................... 493
  Microbiology (Co-op) (MICR:C) ............................ 494
  Molecular Biology and Genetics (MBG) ...................... 495
  Nanoscience (NANO) ........................................ 496
  Nanoscience (NANO:C) ...................................... 497
  Neurosciences (NEUR) ...................................... 497
  Nutritional and Pharmaceutical Sciences (NPS) .......... 498
  Physical Science (PSCI) ..................................... 498
  Physics (PHYS) ............................................. 499
  Physics (Co-op) (PHYS:C) .................................. 500
  Plant Science (PLSC) ....................................... 501
  Psychology: Brain & Cognition (PBC) ...................... 502
  Statistics (STAT) ............................................ 503
  Theoretical Physics (THPY) ................................. 503
  Wildlife Biology and Conservation (WBC) .................... 504

Last Revision: January 31, 2017
2016-2017 Undergraduate Calendar
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zoology (ZOO)</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Agriculture [B.Sc.(Agr.)]</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Information</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Agriculture (AGRS)</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture (AGR)</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science (ANSC)</td>
<td>509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop, Horticulture and Turfgrass Sciences (CHAT)</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Agriculture (OAGR)</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Environmental Sciences [B.Sc.(Env.)]</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Information</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology (ECOL)</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology (ECOL:C)</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences (ENVS)</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences (ENVS:C)</td>
<td>516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics and Policy (EEP)</td>
<td>517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics and Policy (EEP:C)</td>
<td>518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment and Resource Management (ERM)</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment and Resource Management (ERM:C)</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (D.V.M.)</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Information</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule of Studies</td>
<td>522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-operative Education Programs</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Information</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eligibility</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuation of Study</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release of Academic Information</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedures for Work Semester Reports</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditions for Graduation</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op Fees</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule of Studies</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Guelph-Humber</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Diploma Programs</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## X. Degree Programs

### Specializations and Their Degrees

Specializations and the Degree under which they are offered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specialization Name</th>
<th>Specialization Acronym</th>
<th>Honours Program Major</th>
<th>Honours Program Minor</th>
<th>Honours Program Area of Emphasis</th>
<th>General Program</th>
<th>Co-op Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Development</td>
<td>ADEV</td>
<td>BASC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BASC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>AGR</td>
<td>BSAG</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Science</td>
<td>AGRS</td>
<td>BSAG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>ABI0</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science</td>
<td>ANSC</td>
<td>BSAG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>ANTH</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Human Nutrition</td>
<td>AHN</td>
<td>BASC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Plant Science</td>
<td>APSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSCH.PLSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>ARTH</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>BIOC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biodiversity</td>
<td>BIOD</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td>BINF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological &amp; Medical Physics</td>
<td>BMPH</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological and Pharmaceutical Chemistry</td>
<td>BPCH</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Engineering</td>
<td>BIOE</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Science</td>
<td>BIOS</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical or Biostatistical Modelling</td>
<td>BBM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio-Medical Science</td>
<td>BIOM</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>BME</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Toxicology</td>
<td>BTOX</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>BIOT</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>BOT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSCH.PLSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Economics</td>
<td>BECN</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Physics</td>
<td>CHPY</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child, Youth and Family</td>
<td>CYF</td>
<td>BASC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BASC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies</td>
<td>CLAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td>CENG</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>BCOMP</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BSCH</td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing &amp; Information Science</td>
<td>CIS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice &amp; Public Policy</td>
<td>CJP</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop, Horticulture and Turfgrass Sciences</td>
<td>CHAT</td>
<td>BSAG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>ECOL</td>
<td>BSES</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic &amp; Business Development</td>
<td>EBD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last Revision: January 31, 2017

2016-2017 Undergraduate Calendar
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specialization Name</th>
<th>Specialization Acronym</th>
<th>Honours Program Major</th>
<th>Honours Program Minor</th>
<th>Honours Program Area of Emphasis</th>
<th>General Program</th>
<th>Co-op Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td>BSCH</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity &amp; Systems</td>
<td>EAS</td>
<td>BSCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy &amp; Mass Transfer</td>
<td>EMT</td>
<td>BSCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Systems &amp; Computing</td>
<td>ESC</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Biology</td>
<td>ENVB</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment &amp; Development</td>
<td>EAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics &amp; Policy</td>
<td>EEP</td>
<td>BSES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>ENVE</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Geoscience &amp; Geomatics</td>
<td>EGG</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Governance</td>
<td>EGOV</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Management</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>BBRM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment and Resource Management</td>
<td>ERM</td>
<td>BSES</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>ENVS</td>
<td>BSES</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equine Management</td>
<td>EQM</td>
<td>BBRM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Culture &amp; Civilization</td>
<td>ECC</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BAH.EURS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Business Studies</td>
<td>EBS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.EURS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Studies</td>
<td>EURS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family &amp; Child Studies</td>
<td>FCS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>FIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMM.MEF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Agricultural Business</td>
<td>FAB</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics</td>
<td>FARE</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Engineering</td>
<td>FENG</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>FOOD</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Studies</td>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender and Development</td>
<td>GAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS &amp; Environmental Analysis</td>
<td>GIS</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>GEOG</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>GERM</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Perspectives in Development</td>
<td>HPD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel &amp; Food Administration</td>
<td>HAFA</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Kinetics</td>
<td>HK</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td>IS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individualized</td>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA BSCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems &amp; Human Behaviour</td>
<td>ISHB</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Development</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>ITAL</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>BLA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>LAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership and Organizational Management</td>
<td>LOM</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine &amp; Freshwater Biology</td>
<td>MFB</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Economics &amp; Finance</td>
<td>MEF</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>MKMN</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization Name</td>
<td>Specialization Acronym</td>
<td>Honours Program Major</td>
<td>Honours Program Minor</td>
<td>Honours Program Area of Emphasis</td>
<td>General Program</td>
<td>Co-op Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>MKTG</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>MAEC</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Science</td>
<td>MSCI</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BSC BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media &amp; Cinema Studies</td>
<td>MCST</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>MICR</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS BAS</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>MECH</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BENG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology &amp; Genetics</td>
<td>MBG</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BSC BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum Studies</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>MUSC</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanoscience</td>
<td>NANO</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>NEUR</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutritional &amp; Nutraceutical Sciences</td>
<td>NANS</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Agriculture</td>
<td>OAGR</td>
<td>BSAG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BAS BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>PSCI</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BSC BAS</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biotechnology</td>
<td>PBTC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSCH.PLSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Environmental Science</td>
<td>PESC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSCH.PLSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Science</td>
<td>PLSC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Economy &amp; Administrative Change</td>
<td>PEAC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>POLS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology: Brain &amp; Cognition</td>
<td>PBC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BSC BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Management</td>
<td>PMGT</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate &amp; Housing</td>
<td>REH</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural &amp; Agricultural Development</td>
<td>RAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BAH.ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal Processing</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish and Hispanic Studies</td>
<td>SPAH</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>SENG</td>
<td>BCOMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>BCOMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art</td>
<td>SART</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Studies</td>
<td>THST</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA BAS</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theoretical Physics</td>
<td>THPY</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism Management</td>
<td>TMGT</td>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>DVM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Resources Engineering</td>
<td>WRE</td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td>BENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization Name</td>
<td>Specialization Acronym</td>
<td>Honours Program Major</td>
<td>Honours Program Minor</td>
<td>Honours Program Area of Emphasis</td>
<td>General Program</td>
<td>Co-op Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Biology &amp; Conservation</td>
<td>WBC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>ZOO</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.Sc.)

Program Information

The University of Guelph offers an 8 semester (20.00 credits) honours program leading to a Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.Sc.) degree. Students must select one of the 3 following major areas of study:

Adult Development (ADEV)

Applied Human Nutrition (AHN)

Child, Youth and Family (CYF)

Co-operative Education is available in the following programs:

Adult Development (Co-op) (ADEVC)  
Child, Youth and Family (Co-op) (CYFC)

Elective offerings enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study.

The program is interdisciplinary and provides a distinctive and integrated focus of applied social science in each of the 3 majors. Courses from the traditional disciplines in other departments in the University are coupled with courses offered by faculty members in the Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition whose own backgrounds reflect the interdisciplinary nature of the program.

Laboratory, practicum and field experiences enhance the students' opportunities to grasp the contributions of the social, physical and biological sciences to significant facets of human behaviour and experience, whether in family, community, or in educational settings.

Academic Counselling

Program Counselling

A B.A.Sc. program counsellor is available to assist prospective students in the selection of their major and initial courses, and to respond to questions regarding any other aspects of their anticipated program. The program counsellor will also assist in-course students who need information or advice about their program or other academic regulations, who seek information on services and resources available to students or who are contemplating transfer into or out of their current major or degree program.

Academic Advising

On entering the program all students are assigned to a departmental advisor by major. Co-operative Education students in all majors are also assigned to an advisor. This advisor is thoroughly familiar with the academic requirements of the program and is also knowledgeable about career opportunities which relate to a student's specific major. Students are strongly encouraged to attend all meetings called by their departmental advisors, and to set up individual meetings with them when they have questions or concerns about their major, or their performance in the program.

Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for Continuation of Study which are outlined in detail in Section VIII—Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures.

Conditions for Graduation

To qualify for the degree Bachelor of Applied Science, the student must satisfy the following conditions:

• the student must have successfully completed the schedule of studies requirements for the specified major  
• the student must have a cumulative average of 60% or higher  
• the student must have a term academic standing of Eligible to Continue

Schedule of Studies

Courses specified in the Schedule of Studies are required courses and must be completed successfully. A full course load normally includes 2.50 credits (normally 5 courses). The requirements for each major are set out below.

Special Expenses

Expenses for field trips can range from $20 to $30 per semester in the first 4 semesters and from $25 to $50 in each of the last 4 semesters. In certain courses modest expenses will be incurred for supplies and where appropriate for laboratory costs. According to recent Ontario legislation, agencies licensed by the Ministry of Community and Social Services which care for, or provide service to, children or vulnerable adults are required to do criminal reference checks on all their employees. Students enrolled in practica or field placement courses may be required to submit to the agency with which they are placed, personal information about any criminal convictions and pending criminal charges. The cost of acquiring this criminal reference check (Canadian Police Information Check) will be the responsibility of each student.

Adult Development (ADEV)

Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences.

The Adult Development major focuses on health and well-being from young adulthood to old age within the context of changing family relationships and diverse social and cultural influences. Courses focus on current research and theory in adult development and aging, family relationships, human sexuality, social policy and community services.

Field placements and community service learning opportunities enable students to gain knowledge, skills and values appropriate for work with individuals and groups in a variety of settings.

Graduates of this program are pursuing careers in a variety of settings including family and community service agencies; government policy-making, administration, and health promotion divisions; support services delivery for seniors and their families; health care agencies; employee and family assistance programs; and local social planning councils.

This program provides a solid foundation for the pursuit of graduate studies in fields such as: family relations and human development, social work, human sexuality, gerontology, physical, occupational and recreation therapy programs, family law and mediation, couple and family therapy, education, health promotion, social policy and human resource management (business).

This interdisciplinary program is designed to provide students with an understanding of the influence of psychological, social, biological and economic factors on individual development, capabilities, health and relationships across the lifespan. It is one of several majors in the Department that share an over-arching goal of applying knowledge to promote individual and family well-being. This major offers a high degree of flexibility for students, who may choose to deepen their studies in one or more of the core content areas in the major (adolescence and aging, family and social relationships, human sexuality, or health and well-being) and/or to choose electives in a related or complementary field.

Program Requirements

All students in the Adult Development major must successfully complete a minimum of 20.00 passed credits, including the core of 10.50 required credits as outlined in the Schedule of Studies.

Students may wish to select courses that provide a broad background appropriate for careers in teaching, social work, health promotion, couple and family relationships, physical, occupational and recreation therapy, nursing, business, public service management or other areas of work. Students interested in pursuing graduate education are encouraged to complete an undergraduate thesis in their senior year and to participate in faculty research projects.

In addition to the core requirements and options, there are courses in various departments throughout the University which may be taken as electives. Lists of suggested electives that relate to particular careers or areas of interest and requirements for admission to various graduate programs, including Faculties of Education, are available from the B.A.Sc. Program Counsellor.

Students must meet the continuation of study requirements at the time of graduation and have a minimum 60.00% cumulative average.

Students may take one minor in addition to the Adult Development major. See the University of Guelph Calendar, Section X, Degree Programs, Specialization and Their Degrees for list of minors: http://www.uoguelph.ca/registration/calendars/undergraduate/current/c10/index.shtml. The 60.00% requirement applies to each major and minor.

Double Counting of Courses

A maximum of 50 percent of the courses applied to a minor may be courses taken in fulfillment of the major where required courses are the same.

Counselling on Minors

The B.A.Sc. program counsellor assists students in the selection of minors, interpreting program and academic regulations. Academic departments offer the minors and assign faculty advisors to assist students with academic planning (e.g., a faculty advisor in the Psychology department handles queries about a minor in Psychology). Students should consult the appropriate faculty advisor, along with the B.A.Sc. Program Counsellor, when declaring a minor or requiring advice on the completion of specialization requirements. The list of faculty advisors is available on the Undergraduate Academic Information Centre website: http://www.uoguelph.ca/unie/students_faculty.shtml or contact the B.A.Sc. Program Counsellor for further information.

Major

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*1100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*1010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*1000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*1150</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC*1100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*1010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*1020</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*2000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*1000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences.
1.00 electives

Semester 3
FRHD*2060 [0.50] Adult Development and Aging
FRHD*2100 [0.50] Development of Human Sexuality
FRHD*3070 [0.50] Research Methods: Family Studies
STAT*2080 [0.50] Introductory Applied Statistics I
0.50 electives

Semester 4
FRHD*2350 [0.50] Principles of Program Design in the Human Services
FRHD*3150 [0.50] Strategies for Behaviour Change
STAT*2090 [0.50] Introductory Applied Statistics II
1.00 electives

Semester 5
FRHD*3400 [0.50] Communication and Counselling Skills
2.00 electives

Semester 6
FRHD*3040 [0.50] Parenting and Intergenerational Relationships
FRHD*3290 [1.00] Practicum I: Adult Development
1.00 electives
Note: FRHD*3290 may be taken in Semester 5 or Semester 6

Semester 7
FRHD*4310 [0.50] Professional Issues *
2.00 electives

Semester 8
FRHD*4250 [0.50] Aging and Health
One of:
FRHD*4260 [0.50] Social Policy and Gerontology
FRHD*4320 [0.50] Social Policies for Children, Youth and Families
1.50 electives

Electives - Recommended and Program Options

Students planning to pursue graduate studies are encouraged to take FRHD*4810 and FRHD*4910 (undergraduate thesis courses). Students entering into human services after graduation are encouraged to take FRHD*4290 (4th year practicum course). Students who intend to pursue studies or careers in the following areas, Adult Development and Aging, Family and Social Relations, Human Sexuality and Health or Research may wish to include electives from the following list:

Adult Development and Aging Interest
FRHD*3060 [0.50] Principles of Social Gerontology
FRHD*4190 [0.50] Assessment in Gerontology
FRHD*4290 [1.00] Practicum II: Adult Development
NUTR*3150 [0.50] Aging and Nutrition

Family and Social Relations Interest
FRHD*3090 [0.50] Poverty and Health
FRHD*4020 [0.50] Family Theory
FRHD*4290 [1.00] Practicum II: Adult Development

Human Sexuality and Health Interest
FRHD*4200 [0.50] Issues in Human Sexuality
FRHD*4290 [1.00] Practicum II: Adult Development
PSYC*3690 [0.50] Community Mental Health

Research Interest
FRHD*4810 [0.50] Thesis I
FRHD*4910 [1.00] Thesis II

Graduate and Professional Studies

Students have successfully used the B.A.Sc. degree to gain admission into graduate programs in human development/family science, couple and family therapy, social work, education, applied psychology, sociology, anthropology, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, speech and language, and social policy. If you plan to enter a graduate program after completing the Adult Development major of the B.A.Sc. degree program you will need to select certain courses as part of your undergraduate program to meet graduate program admission requirements. Sometimes these requirements are quite particular which means that you must plan your course selections early and carefully.

Although graduate programs differ in their entrance requirements, most graduate programs require that you have taken (at least): one course in research methods; two undergraduate statistics courses; and have completed an undergraduate thesis.

For many of the programs you will be required to take Graduate Record Exams (GREs) in the specific field of study. You are strongly advised to contact the graduate programs that interest you early in your program to determine the specific entrance requirements of each program.

* Exchange/Study Abroad Opportunities

Students interested in study abroad experience could consider this in either Semester 5 or 7. If it is in Semester 5, then students could defer FRHD*3400 to Winter Semester 6 with the Practicum FRHD*3290 (with permission). If the study abroad experience is preferred in Semester 7, the Professional Issues course (FRHD*4310) could be taken in Semester 5 (with permission).

Adult Development (Co-op) (ADEV:C)

Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences.

The Adult Development Co-op major focuses on health and well-being from young adulthood to old age within the context of changing family relationships and diverse social and cultural influences. Courses focus on current research and theory in adult development and aging, family relationships, human sexuality, social policy and community services. Work placements and community service learning opportunities enable students to gain knowledge, skills and values appropriate for work with individuals and groups in a variety of settings.

Graduates of this program are pursuing careers in a variety of settings including family and community service agencies; government policy-making, administration, and health promotion divisions; support services delivery for seniors and their families; health care agencies; employee and family assistance programs; and local social planning councils. This program provides a solid foundation for the pursuit of graduate studies in fields such as: family relations and human development, social work, human sexuality, gerontology, physical, occupational and recreation therapy programs, family law and mediation, couple and family therapy, education, health promotion, social policy and human resource management (business).

This interdisciplinary program is designed to provide students with an understanding of the influence of psychological, social, biological and economic factors on individual development, capabilities, health and relationships across the lifespan. It is one of several majors in the Department that share an overarching goal of applying knowledge to promote individual and family well-being. This major offers a high degree of flexibility for students, who may choose to deepen their studies in one or more of the core content areas in the major (adulthood and aging, family and social relationships, human sexuality, and health and well-being) and/or to choose electives in a related or complementary field.

Program Requirements

All students in the Adult Development Co-op major must successfully complete a minimum of 20.00 passed credits, including the core of 10.50 required credits as outlined in the Schedule of Studies. Students in the Co-op program must also complete COOP*1100 in the third semester.

Some students may wish to select courses that provide a broad background appropriate for careers in teaching, social work, health promotion, couple and family relationships, physical, occupational and recreation therapy, nursing, business, public service management or other areas of work. Students interested in pursuing graduate education are encouraged to complete an undergraduate thesis in their senior year and to participate in faculty research projects.

In addition to the core requirements and options, there are courses in various departments throughout the University which may be taken as electives. Lists of suggested electives that relate to particular careers or areas of interest and requirements for admission to various graduate programs, including Faculty of Education, are available from the B.A.Sc. Program counsellor.

Conditions for Graduation from the B.A.Sc. Co-operative Education Program

Conditions for graduation are the same as the corresponding regular B.A.Sc. program. In addition, all work reports and work performance evaluations must have a grade of satisfactory or better.

Major

Semester 1 - Fall
FRHD*1100 [0.50] Life: Health and Well-Being
NUTR*1010 [0.50] Introduction to Nutrition
PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology
One of:
ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
SOC*1100 [0.50] Sociology
0.50 electives

Semester 2 - Winter
FRHD*1010 [0.50] Human Development
FRHD*1020 [0.50] Couple and Family Relationships
One of:
BIOM*2000 [0.50] Concepts in Human Physiology
MBG*1000 [0.50] Genetics and Society
1.00 electives

Semester 3 - Fall
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
FRHD*2100 [0.50] Development of Human Sexuality
FRHD*2060 [0.50] Adult Development and Aging

X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.Sc.)

Last Revision: January 31, 2017
All students in the Applied Human Nutrition major must include the core of 14.50 required and 1.50 restricted electives in the minimum of 20.00 passed credits. Students normally register for courses according to the semesters indicated below for Fall and Winter sequencing.

Those students wishing to compete for admission to a post-graduate dietetic internship will be assisted by faculty advisors in the selection of courses that will meet the academic requirement of the Dietitians of Canada and the College of Dietitians of Ontario for eligibility for internship and/or membership.

Successful completion of the requirements will allow students to compete for a limited number of dietetic internship positions. Most graduates completing dietetic internships are employed in hospitals and other health care agencies such as community health centres and long-term care facilities. Others find employment in a wider range of vocations including those associated with health and education in the government or private sectors, or with the food industry. Still others proceed to graduate study in fields such as nutrition, public health nutrition, medicine or education.

## Major

### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*1100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*1000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*2100</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTM*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*1010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTM*3090</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3090</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTM*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*1010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3090</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives that Complement the Major

Students planning to pursue graduate studies are encouraged to take FRHD*4810 and FRHD*4910 (undergraduate thesis courses). Students entering into human services after graduation are encouraged to take FRHD*4290 (4th year practicum course). Students who intend to pursue studies or careers in the following areas, Adult Development and Aging, Family and Social Relations, Human Sexuality and Health or Research may wish to include electives from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*4810</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*4910</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduate and Professional Studies

Students have successfully used the B.A.Sc. degree to gain admission into graduate programs in human development/family science, couple and family therapy, social work, education, applied psychology, sociology, anthropology, physical, occupational and recreation therapy, speech and language, and social policy. If you plan to enter a graduate program after completing the Adult Development Co-op major of the B.A.Sc. degree program you will need to select certain courses as part of your undergraduate program to meet graduate program admission requirements. Sometimes these requirements are quite particular which means that you must plan your course selections early and carefully.

Although graduate programs differ in their entrance requirements, most graduate programs require that you have taken (at least): one course in research methods; two undergraduate statistics courses; and have completed an undergraduate thesis.

For many of the programs you will be required to take Graduate Record Exams (GREs) in the specific field of study. You are strongly advised to contact the graduate programs that interest you early in your program to determine the specific entrance requirements of each program.

## Applied Human Nutrition (AHN)

**Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences.**

The Applied Human Nutrition major recognizes both the biological and the social facets of human nutrition. It focuses on nutrition from a preventive, maintenance and therapeutic perspective, all of which require a thorough understanding of the related biological sciences and of selected aspects of the behavioral sciences. Students learn about nutrition and its application to the maintenance of health and the prevention and treatment of disease. They also learn about individual and social behaviour, particularly in family settings, and the implications of behavioral factors in the establishment of good nutrition status from conception through to old age.

The B.A.Sc. Applied Human Nutrition program is accredited by the Dietitians of Canada.
Students may take one minor in addition to the Child, Youth and Family major. See the University of Guelph Calendar, Section X, Degree Programs, Specialization and Their Degrees for list of minors: http://www.uoguelph.ca/registrar/calendars/undergraduate/current/c10/index.shtml. The 60.00% requirement applies to each major and minor.

Double Counting of Courses
A maximum of 50 percent of the courses applied to a minor may be courses taken in fulfillment of the major where required courses are the same.

Counselling on Minors
The B.A.Sc. program counsellor assists students in the selection of minors, interpreting program and academic regulations.

Academic departments offer the minors and assign faculty advisors to assist students with academic planning (e.g., a faculty advisor in the Psychology department handles queries about a minor in Psychology). Students should consult the appropriate faculty advisor, along with the B.A.Sc. Program Counsellor, when declaring a minor or requiring advice on the completion of specialization requirements. The list of faculty advisors is available on the Undergraduate Academic Information Centre website: http://www.uoguelph.ca/uaic/students_faculty.shtml or contact the B.A.Sc. Program Counsellor for further information.

Major

Semester 1
- FRHD*1100 [0.50] Life: Health and Well-Being
- NUTR*1010 [0.50] Introduction to Nutrition
- PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology

One of:
- ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
- SOC*1100 [0.50] Sociology
- 0.50 electives

Semester 2
- BIOM*2000 [0.50] Concepts in Human Physiology
- FRHD*1020 [0.50] Couple and Family Relationships
- MBG*1000 [0.50] Genetics and Society
- One of:
  - FRHD*2260 [0.50] Infant Development
  - FRHD*2280 [0.50] Adolescent Development
  - 0.50 electives

Semester 3
- FRHD*2100 [0.50] Development of Human Sexuality
- FRHD*2110 [0.50] Exceptional Children and Youth
- FRHD*3070 [0.50] Research Methods: Family Studies
- STAT*2080 [0.50] Introductory Applied Statistics I
- One of:
  - FRHD*2260 [0.50] Infant Development
  - FRHD*2280 [0.50] Adolescent Development
  - 0.50 electives

Semester 4
- FRHD*3150 [0.50] Strategies for Behaviour Change
- STAT*3090 [0.50] Introductory Applied Statistics II
- One of:
  - FRHD*2040 [0.50] Principles of Program Design for Children
  - FRHD*2300 [0.50] Principles of Program Design for Youth
  - 1.00 electives

Semester 5
- FRHD*3180 [0.50] Observation and Assessment Laboratory
- FRHD*3400 [0.50] Communication and Counselling Skills
- One of:
  - FRHD*3200 [1.00] Practicum - Child
  - FRHD*3250 [1.00] Practicum in Youth
  - 0.50 electives
- Note: FRHD*3200 and FRHD*3250 may be taken in Semester 6

Semester 6
- FRHD*3040 [0.50] Parenting and Intergenerational Relationships
- 2.00 electives

Semester 7
- FRHD*4310 [0.50] Professional Issues
- 2.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8
- FRHD*4320 [0.50] Social Policies for Children, Youth and Families
- 2.00 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives
In addition to the 11.50 required credits, 0.50 must be taken from the Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition at the 4000 level. (excluding FRHD*4170).

Electives - Recommended and Program Options
Child and Youth Services
It is highly recommended that students planning to work in child and youth services complete the following Child stream courses:

FRHD*2300 [0.50] Principles of Program Design for Youth
FRHD*2270 [0.50] Development in Early and Middle Childhood
FRHD*2280 [0.50] Adolescent Development
FRHD*3250 [1.00] Practicum in Youth
FRHD*4170 [1.00] Practicum - Child, Youth and Family (in a placement site designated as Youth)
FRHD*4180 [0.50] Assessment and Intervention
FRHD*4400 [0.50] Youth, Risk and Resilience

Students who intend to pursue a career in child and youth services may wish to choose electives from the following list:

EDRD*3120 [0.50] Educational Communication
FRHD*3090 [0.50] Poverty and Health
FRHD*3190 [0.50] Administration of Programs for Children
FRHD*4020 [0.50] Family Theory
FRHD*4200 [0.50] Issues in Human Sexuality
FRHD*4810 [0.50] Thesis I
FRHD*4910 [1.00] Thesis II
NUTR*2050 [0.50] Nutrition Through the Life Cycle
PSYC*3440 [0.50] Cognitive Development
PSYC*3450 [0.50] Social and Personality Development
PSYC*3720 [0.50] Psychology of Learning Difficulties and Disabilities
PSYC*3850 [0.50] Intellectual Disabilities
SOAN*2290 [0.50] Identities and Cultural Diversity
SOC*1500 [0.50] Crime and Criminal Justice
SOC*3040 [0.50] Sociology of Social Welfare

Early Childhood Education
Students planning to apply for membership in the College of Early Childhood Educators (CECE) need to complete the following Child stream courses:

FRHD*2040 [0.50] Principles of Program Design for Children
FRHD*2260 [0.50] Infant Development
FRHD*2270 [0.50] Development in Early and Middle Childhood
FRHD*3190 [0.50] Administration of Programs for Children
FRHD*3200 [1.00] Practicum - Child
FRHD*4020 [0.50] Family Theory
FRHD*4170 [1.00] Practicum - Child, Youth and Family (in a placement site designated as Child)
FRHD*4180 [0.50] Assessment and Intervention
FRHD*4210 [0.50] Senior Seminar in Early Education and Care

Students who intend to pursue a career in early childhood education may wish to choose electives from the following list:

ENGL*2740 [0.50] Children’s Literature
FRHD*3090 [0.50] Poverty and Health
FRHD*4810 [0.50] Thesis I
FRHD*4910 [1.00] Thesis II
NUTR*2050 [0.50] Nutrition Through the Life Cycle
PSYC*3720 [0.50] Psychology of Learning Difficulties and Disabilities
PSYC*3850 [0.50] Intellectual Disabilities
SOAN*2290 [0.50] Identities and Cultural Diversity
THST*3030 [0.50] Theatre for Young Audiences

Education - Primary / Junior / Intermediate
Graduates interested in elementary school teaching need additional study at a Faculty of Education. For those who wish to teach primary (junior kindergarten to grade 3) or junior (grades 4 to 6), each faculty of education may have certain required courses for admission. Often recommended are courses in visual or performing arts, mathematics, languages, physical or natural sciences, history or geography. Students interested in intermediate (grades 7 to 10) level teaching need to acquire a teachable subject in a specific discipline. Normally, this requirement consists of six semester courses in an area of concentration. Students are strongly advised to contact the Faculties of Education that interest them early in their programs to determine the specific requirements.

Graduate and Professional Studies
Students have successfully used the B.A.Sc. degree to gain admission into graduate programs in social work, applied psychology, sociology, anthropology, occupational therapy, speech and language, and social policy. If you plan to enter a graduate program after completing the Child, Youth and Family major of the B.A.Sc. degree program you will need to select certain courses as part of your undergraduate program to meet graduate program admission requirements. Sometimes these requirements are quite particular which means that you must plan your course selections early and carefully. In our program you would include FRHD*4810 and FRHD*4910.

Although graduate programs differ in their entrance requirements, most graduate programs require that you have taken (at least): one course in research methods; two undergraduate statistics courses; and have completed an undergraduate thesis.

For many of the programs you will be required to take Graduate Record Exams (GREs) in the specific field of study. You are strongly advised to contact the graduate programs that interest you early in your program to determine the specific entrance requirements of each program.

Child, Youth and Family (Co-op) (CYF:C)
Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences.

All students in the Child, Youth and Family Co-op major must include the following core of 11.50 required credits and 0.50 restricted electives to a minimum of 20.00 passed credits.

The first four semesters are as for the students in the regular program. Students in the co-op program must also complete COOP*1100 in the third academic semester. Thereafter the schedule is as follows:

**Major**

**Semester 1**

FRHD*1100 [0.50] Life: Health and Well-Being
NUTR*1010 [0.50] Introduction to Nutrition
PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology

One of:

ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
SOC*1100 [0.50] Sociology

0.50 electives

**Semester 2**

BIOM*2000 [0.50] Concepts in Human Physiology
FRHD*1020 [0.50] Couple and Family Relationships
MBG*1000 [0.50] Genetics and Society
FRHD*2260 [0.50] Infant Development
FRHD*2280 [0.50] Adolescent Development

0.50 electives

**Semester 3**

COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
FRHD*2100 [0.50] Development of Human Sexuality
FRHD*2110 [0.50] Exceptional Children and Youth
FRHD*3070 [0.50] Research Methods: Family Studies
STAT*2080 [0.50] Introductory Applied Statistics I

One of:

FRHD*2060 [0.50] Adult Development and Aging
FRHD*2270 [0.50] Development in Early and Middle Childhood

**Semester 4**

FRHD*3150 [0.50] Strategies for Behaviour Change
FRHD*3400 [0.50] Communication and Counselling Skills
STAT*2090 [0.50] Introductory Applied Statistics II
FRHD*2040 [0.50] Principles of Program Design for Children
FRHD*2300 [0.50] Principles of Program Design for Youth

0.50 electives

**Summer Semester**

COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

**Fall Semester**

COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

**Semester 5 - Winter**

FRHD*3040 [0.50] Parenting and Intergenerational Relationships
FRHD*4320 [0.50] Social Policies for Children, Youth and Families

One of:

FRHD*3200 [1.00] Practicum - Child
FRHD*3250 [1.00] Practicum in Youth

0.50 electives

**Semester 6 - Summer**

2.50 electives

**Semester 7 - Fall**

FRHD*3180 [0.50] Observation and Assessment Laboratory
FRHD*4310 [0.50] Professional Issues

1.50 electives or restricted electives

**Winter Semester**

COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

**Semester 8 - Summer**

2.50 electives

**Restricted Electives**

0.50 restricted electives from the Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition at the 4000 level (excluding FRHD*4170).

Last Revision: January 31, 2017
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)

The University of Guelph offers general and honours programs leading to the B.A. degree. The General Program consists of a minimum of 15.00 credits requiring the equivalent of 6 semesters of successful full time study. The Honours Program consists of a minimum of 20.00 credits requiring the equivalent of 8 semesters of successful full time study. A student may register in Summer, Fall and Winter semesters. The normal course load is 2.50 credits per semester for a full time student on regular status. Students may register for 0.50 credit more at their own discretion. Part time study consists of 1.50 credits or fewer per semester.

Program Information

A student’s selection of courses must follow the B.A. Program Regulations (including Distribution Requirements), a pattern of study for either the General or Honours degree (below), and the detailed schedule(s) of studies which follow for any special subject(s) studied.

Academic Counselling

Program Counselling

Students are urged to seek the assistance of the counsellors in the B.A. Counselling Office regarding their program and academic regulations, selecting courses, services and resources available on campus, and when they are experiencing difficulties that affect their academic progress.

Departmental Advising

Every academic department has advisors available to assist students in their course selection planning. Students should seek the advice of the faculty advisor when declaring a major, area of concentration, or minor, regarding course scheduling and completing the requirements for the specializations.

Students encountering difficulties within a course should first consult the instructor of the course. Co-operative education students in Economics and Psychology will also have a departmental Co-op Academic Advisor and Co-ordinator, and should consult Co-operative Education Services regarding scheduling work terms and the COOP*1000 course.

Academic Residence Requirements

1. At least 5.00 of the credits required for graduation by the student’s program must be taken at the University of Guelph.
2. At least 60% of the 3000 and 4000 level courses required for graduation must be taken at the University of Guelph.

University of Guelph courses include courses taken on exchange and on study abroad programs. Letter of Permission courses are not included.

Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for continuation of study within the program which are outlined in detail in Section VIII—Undergraduate Degree Regulations and Procedures of this calendar.

Conditions for Graduation

In addition to meeting the general and honours degree requirements listed below under Program Regulations, students will not normally be eligible to graduate while on probationary or required-to-withdraw status.

Distribution Requirements

The distribution requirements are designed to provide the student with exposure to and some understanding of a range of disciplines in the Arts, Social Sciences and Mathematical and Natural Sciences. Courses taken to satisfy the distribution requirements may also be counted toward a specialization in the general or honours program.

The B.A. Distribution Requirements (requirements 1, 2, and 3) need not be completed immediately but are a graduation requirement.

The distribution requirement of 8 courses (minimum 4.00 credits) is as follows:

1. A minimum of 1.50 credits over at least 2 different subject areas in the humanities:
   - ARTH Art History
   - CHIN Mandarin
   - CLAS Classical Studies
   - ENGL English
   - EURO European Studies
   - FREN French Studies
   - GERK German Studies
   - GREK Greek
   - HIST History
   - HUMAN Humanities
   - ITAL Italian Studies
   - LAT Latin
   - LING Linguistics
   - MUSC Music
   - PHIL Philosophy
   - PORT Portuguese
   - SART Studio Art
   - SPAN Spanish and Hispanic Studies
   - THST Theatre Studies
   - WMST Women’s Studies

2. A minimum of 1.50 credits over at least 2 of the following subject areas in the social sciences:
   - ANTH Anthropology
   - ECON Economics
   - GEOG Geography
   - IDEV International Development
   - ISS Interdisciplinary Social Science
   - POLS Political Science
   - PSYC Psychology
   - SOAN Sociology and Anthropology
   - SOC Sociology
   - WMST Women’s Studies

3. 1.00 credits in natural and/or mathematical sciences from the list below.

Natural and Mathematical Science Courses Acceptable for B.A. Distribution Requirements

Students must take 1.00 credits in natural and/or mathematical science courses to fulfill the B.A. science requirements. Students should choose their courses from the list below or any course for which those listed serve as prerequisites. Students are advised to fulfill this requirement before their final semester. Any problems related to this requirement should be discussed with a B.A. Program Counsellor.

Courses recommended for students with limited preparation (e.g., lacking 4U credit in a specific area):

- AGR*2150 [0.50] Plant Agriculture for International Development
- BIOL*1020 [0.50] Introduction to Biology
- BIOL*1500 [0.50] Humans in the Natural World
- BIOM*2000 [0.50] Concepts in Human Physiology
- BOT*1200 [0.50] Plants and Human Use
- CHEM*1060 [0.50] Introductory Chemistry
- CHEM*1100 [0.50] Chemistry Today
- CIS*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Computer Applications
- ENVS*1060 [0.50] Principles of Geology
- ENVS*2060 [0.50] Soil Science
- ENVS*2130 [0.50] Eating Sustainably in Ontario
- ENVS*2210 [0.50] Apiculture and Honey Bee Biology
- ENVS*2270 [0.50] Impacts of Climate Change
- FOOD*2010 [0.50] Principles of Food Science
- GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment
- GEOG*1350 [0.50] Earth: Hazards and Global Change
- HORT*1120 [0.50] Grape and Wine Science
- HORT*1130 [0.50] Science of Gardening
- MBG*1000 [0.50] Genetics and Society
- MUSC*1090 [0.50] Physics of Music
- NUTR*1010 [0.50] Introduction to Nutrition
- PHYS*1600 [0.50] Contemporary Astronomy
- PHYS*1810 [0.50] Physics of Music

Other acceptable courses which require 4U or university preparation:

- BIOL*1XXX [0.00] Any BIOL course at the 1000 level
- CHEM*1XXX [0.00] Any CHEM course at the 1000 level
- CIS*1XXX [0.00] Any CIS course at the 1000 level
- ENVS*2030 [0.50] Meteorology and Climatology
- ENVS*2250 [0.50] Geology of Natural Disasters
- MATH*1XXX [0.00] Any MATH course at the 1000 level
- PHYS*1XXX [0.00] Any PHYS course at the 1000 level
- STAT*2XXX [0.00] Any STAT course at the 2000 level

Double Counting of Courses

A maximum of 50 percent of the courses in a second specialization may be courses taken in fulfillment of the first specialization where required courses are the same. (Specializations can include majors, minors, areas of concentrations and certificates.)

Program Regulations

The General Degree Program provides the opportunity for a sound general education in the arts and social sciences, mathematics and sciences, while allowing for concentration of studies in one or more subjects.

The Honours Degree Program provides depth of study in one specialization, strengthening written and oral communication skills, research and analytical abilities, as well as ensuring a breadth of study in the arts, social sciences, mathematics and sciences.
General Degree Requirements (BAG)

To graduate from a general program a student must:

1. earn 15.00 credits. These must include courses that fulfill the distribution requirements (see B.A. Distribution Requirements). At least 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above. Not more than 6.00 credits at the introductory (1000) level may be counted towards the 15.00 credits requirement.

2. 9.00 of the required 15.00 credits must be in courses offered by the College of Arts, the departments of Economics, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology and Anthropology (in the College of Social and Applied Human Sciences and the College of Business and Economics), School of Computer Science, or the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

3. no more than 11.00 credits in any one subject or discipline, as indicated by the course prefix code, can be counted towards a general degree.

While students are encouraged to complete the requirements of one or more areas of concentration, this is not a graduation requirement.

The requirements for each area of concentration are set out separately in the pages following the list of Honours and General Specializations Available in the B.A. Degree.

Honours Degree Requirements (BAH)

To graduate from an honours program a student must:

1. earn 20.00 credits. These must include courses that fulfill the distribution requirements (see B.A. Distribution Requirements), and courses that fulfill the requirements of at least 1 major. At least 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above. Not more than 6.00 credits from courses at the introductory (1000) level may be counted towards the 20.00 credits requirement.

2. Honours B.A. students, except those completing a major in Food, Agricultural, and Resource Economics, must take a minimum of 12.00 credits in courses offered by the College of Arts or the departments of Economics, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology and Anthropology (in the College of Social and Applied Human Sciences and the College of Business and Economics), the School of Computer Science or the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

3. no more than 14.00 credits in any one subject or discipline, as indicated by the course prefix code, can be counted towards an Honours Degree.

4. fulfill the course and credit requirements of at least one major with a cumulative average of at least 70% in all course attempts at the University of Guelph in that major. Grades in all courses in the discipline area of the major are included in the cumulative average. Grades from those courses in other disciplines listed as options toward the major are also included in the average. (This condition does not apply to majors in the interdisciplinary programs of International Development and European Studies, where only courses in the core and chosen area of emphasis will be counted toward the specialization average.) Students may take more than one major. They may also take one or more minors. The 70% requirement applies to each major and minor.

The requirements for each major and minor are set out separately in the pages following the list of Honours and General Specializations Available in the B.A. Degree.

University recognition that a student has graduated with a particular major or minor requires a cumulative average of 70% for all course attempts at this University in that major or minor.

Students failing to meet the graduation requirements of the Honours Program may apply to graduate with a General Degree if the requirements for the General Degree are met. Students should note that a specialization is not required to graduate with a General Degree.

Semester One Requirements

It is recommended that students select 1000 level courses as follows:

- Required courses for a chosen or intended specialization (major, minor, area of concentration).
- Electives (this could include arts/humanities, social sciences, natural/mathematical sciences, or electives from another area).

For more information on course selection, students can access the New Student Registration Handbook at: https://www.uoguelph.ca/registrar/undergraduate/registrationhandbook/index

Special Study Options

Study at Other Universities

Students contemplating study at another university for credit towards a Bachelor of Arts degree at the University of Guelph should refer to the general regulations governing Letters of Permission in Section VIII–Degree Regulations & Procedures in this calendar.

Students must obtain approval for the Letter of Permission prior to undertaking studies at another institution. Approval of the request depends on good standing in the program with a minimum average of 60%.

The normal limit of credits taken on a Letter of Permission is 2.50 based on Guelph credits. Students with a specialization in languages who want to undertake a program of study in Quebec or abroad should consult the appropriate faculty advisor or the Director of the School of Languages and Literatures.

Study Abroad

The University of Guelph offers many other Study Abroad and Exchange opportunities for students to enrich their learning experience. Bachelor of Arts students are encouraged to participate in any of the diverse options available. Courses taken while on exchange or study abroad can be used as electives or core requirements. For further information on the programs available, please refer to Section V - International Study. Students are advised to meet with a B.A. Program Counsellor to discuss the feasibility of participating in an exchange or semester abroad.

Honours and General Specializations Available in the B.A. Degree

General Program Areas of Concentration

Anthropology
English
French Studies
Geography
History
International Development
Mathematics
Music
Philosophy
Political Science
Sociology
Spanish and Hispanic Studies
Statistics
Theatre Studies

The schedule of studies for each area of concentration is given on the following pages under its subject heading.

Honours Program Majors

Anthropology
Art History
Classical Studies
Criminal Justice and Public Policy
Economics*
English
Environmental Governance
European Studies
Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics
French Studies
Geography
History
Individual Studies
Information Systems and Human Behaviour
International Development
Mathematical Economics*
Mathematical Science
Music
Philosophy
Political Science
Psychology*
Sociology
Spanish and Hispanic Studies
Studio Art
Statistics
Theatre Studies

Subjects marked with an asterisk (*) may be available as Co-operative Education programs. The schedule of studies for each major is given on the following pages under its subject heading.

Honours Program Minors

Anthropology
Art History
Business
Business Economics
Classical Studies
Computing and Information Science
Criminal Justice and Public Policy
Economics
English
The schedule of studies for each minor is given on the following pages under its subject heading.

**Anthropology (ANTH)**

**Department of Sociology and Anthropology, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences**

The Department of Sociology and Anthropology offers three types of courses: sociology courses with the prefix SOC*; anthropology courses with the prefix ANTH*; and departmental courses with the prefix SOAN*. The departmental category of courses recognizes the fact that the disciplines of sociology and sociocultural anthropology have developed in tandem and it is possible to identify large areas of overlap and convergence in the work of practitioners both historically and in the present. Departmental courses include most of the core theory and methods courses as well as many elective courses. They contribute equally to the subject matter of sociology as well as the subject matter of sociocultural anthropology for purposes of the undergraduate programs of study in both disciplines. Please see the listings for all courses required for the Anthropology program.

Courses will normally be offered in the semesters designated. Please check with the department for information about additional semester offerings. In addition to regularly scheduled courses, students may elect to do independent study. A student who wishes to do a reading course should first consult the professor with whom he/she wishes to work. Please note, a student is allowed a total of 1.00 credits only for reading courses.

### Area of Concentration (General Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*1150</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*2160</td>
<td>Social Anthropology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*2230</td>
<td>Regional Ethnography</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*3690</td>
<td>Engaging Anthropological Theory</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*3770</td>
<td>Kinship, Family, and Power</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAN*2120</td>
<td>Introductory Methods</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC*2270</td>
<td>World Music</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*2100</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 additional credits in ANTH
0.50 additional credits in SOAN

Note: 1.00 of these additional credits must be completed at the 3000 level or above.

### Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 9.00 credits is required, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*1150</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*2160</td>
<td>Social Anthropology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*2230</td>
<td>Regional Ethnography</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*3690</td>
<td>Engaging Anthropological Theory</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*3770</td>
<td>Kinship, Family, and Power</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*4700</td>
<td>Issues in Contemporary Anthropological Theory</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAN*2120</td>
<td>Introductory Methods</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAN*3070</td>
<td>Qualitative and Observational Methods</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING*1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC*2270</td>
<td>World Music</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*2100</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.00 additional credits in ANTH
2.00 additional credits in SOAN

Note: 1.00 of these additional credits must be completed at the 4000 level.
X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)

2.00 credits from 4000-level seminar courses:
- ARTH*4310 [1.00] Topics in Art & Visual Culture I
- ARTH*4320 [1.00] Topics in Art & Visual Culture II
- ARTH*4330 [1.00] Topics in Art & Visual Culture III
- ARTH*4340 [1.00] Topics in Art & Visual Culture IV
- ARTH*4350 [1.00] Topics in Art & Visual Culture V

Students may count either ARTH*6600 "Individual Study: Art History" or ARTH*4800 "Experiential Learning" towards their major. Neither of these courses meets the requirement of 2.00 credits from seminar courses.

**Business (BUS)**

**Minor (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:
- ARTH*1510 [0.50] Art Historical Studies I
- ARTH*1520 [0.50] Art Historical Studies II

4.00 additional credits in Art History including at least 2.00 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Business Economics (BECN)**

**Minor (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:
- ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance

One of:
- IPS*1500 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics I
- MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

One of:
- ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
- PSYC*1010 [0.50] Quantification in Psychology
- SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
- STAT*2060 [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions
- STAT*2080 [0.50] Introductory Applied Statistics I
- STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers

One of:
- ECON*3660 [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
- ECON*4400 [0.50] Economics of Organizations and Corporate Governance
- ENGG*3240 [0.50] Engineering Economics
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
- HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
- MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
- MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

* FARE*1040 and FARE*1400 may replace this course if it is required for the major.

**Classical Studies (CLAS)**

**School of Languages and Literatures, College of Arts**

The program in Classical Studies is intended particularly for students interested in Greek and Roman culture, society and history.

**Core Requirements**

- a. CLAS*1000, plus EITHER (GREK*1100, GREK*1110, GREK*2020) OR (LAT*1100, LAT*1110, LAT*2000)
- b. one of CLAS*2000, CLAS*2150, CLAS*2350, CLAS*3100
- c. one of CLAS*3000, CLAS*3010, CLAS*3020
- d. one of CLAS*3030, CLAS*3040
- e. one of CLAS*3150, HIST*2850, PHIL*2140

**Major (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 8.00 credits is required, including:
- a. the Classical Studies Core
- b. CLAS*4000, CLAS*4150, CLAS*4400
- c. 2.50 additional credits in Classics; 1.00 of which may be taken from the following as part of the program:
  - d. ENGL*1410 [0.50] Major Writers
  - HIST*2200 [0.50] The Medieval World
  - LING*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Linguistics

**Minor (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:
- a. the Classical Studies Core
- b. two of CLAS*4000, CLAS*4150, CLAS*4400
Computing and Information Science (CIS)

School of Computer Science, College of Physical and Engineering Science

A knowledge of Computing is a complement to most areas of study. The Minor in Computing and Information Science is directed towards students who wish to supplement their studies in another area with some experience in Computing. Students interested in pursuing a Major in Computing can do so through the Bachelor of Computing Degree Program.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- CIS*1910 [0.50] Discrete Structures in Computing I
- CIS*2170 [0.75] User Interface Design
- CIS*2430 [0.50] Object Oriented Programming
- CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
- CIS*2520 [0.50] Data Structures
- CIS*2750 [0.75] Software Systems Development and Integration

0.50 additional credits from CIS courses at the 2000 level or above
0.50 additional credits from CIS courses at the 3000 level or above

Criminal Justice and Public Policy (CJPP)

Department of Sociology and Anthropology, and the Department of Political Science, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

Criminal Justice and Public Policy is offered as a minor in the honours program and as a major in the honours program. It is designed to provide students seeking a career in the criminal justice system, or planning to pursue an advanced degree with a knowledge base that will enable them to pursue their career objectives. The program offers a unique blend of sociological courses dealing with the criminal justice system as well as courses in Political Science dealing with public policy formation and implementation. It also provides students with the conceptual and methodological tools needed for further study.

Students who are not admitted directly into the CJPP major and subsequently wish to declare the specialization must apply directly to the department. In order to be eligible, applicants must have a cumulative average of 70% or better in the following foundation courses:

- POLS*1400 [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics
- POLS*2250 or POLS*2300
- POLS*2350 [0.50] Law from a Political Science Perspective
- SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods
- SOC*1500 [0.50] Crime and Criminal Justice
- SOC*2700 [0.50] Criminological Theory

Students wishing to declare the CJPP minor must also meet the above requirement.

Students from other institutions who transfer to the University of Guelph and wish to declare the CJPP major or minor must also meet the above requirement. If an external transfer student is granted credit for one or more of the foundation courses listed above, then he or she must attain a cumulative average of 70% or better in the remaining required CJPP foundation courses.

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 9.00 credits is required, including:

- PHIL*1010 [0.50] Introductory Philosophy: Social and Political Issues
- POLS*1400 [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics
- POLS*2250 or POLS*2300
- POLS*2350 [0.50] Law from a Political Science Perspective
- SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods
- SOC*1500 [0.50] Crime and Criminal Justice
- SOC*2700 [0.50] Criminological Theory

0.50 credits from the following:

- POLS*3650 [0.50] Research Methods II: Quantitative Methods
- SOAN*3120 [0.50] Quantitative Methods

1.50 credits from the following:

- SOC*2070 [0.50] Social Deviance
- SOC*2760 [0.50] Homicide
- SOC*3490 [0.50] Law and Society
- SOC*3710 [0.50] Youth Justice
- SOC*3730 [0.50] Courts and Society
- SOC*3740 [0.50] Corrections and Penology
- SOC*3750 [0.50] Police in Society

1.50 credits from the following:

- POLS*3130 [0.50] Law, Politics and Judicial Process
- POLS*3140 [0.50] Politics and the Charter of Rights
- POLS*3210 [0.50] The Constitution and Canadian Federalism
- POLS*3250 [0.50] Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects
- POLS*3300 [0.50] Governing Criminal Justice
- POLS*3440 [0.50] Corruption, Scandal and Political Ethics
- POLS*3670 [0.50] Comparative Public Policy and Administration

0.50 credits from the following:

- HIST*3130 [0.50] Popular Culture and Punishment, 1700-1900

Economics (ECON)

Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics

The Department of Economics and Finance offers courses in economic theory, applied economics and quantitative methods. Students may take courses leading to a B.A. in the honours. It is possible to combine Economics with various other disciplines such as mathematics and statistics, business administration, political science, geography and history. Students are urged to consult the department's program planning guide and the department's advisors for detailed information about courses and programs and about the course of study most appropriate as preparation for graduate work in economics or business administration, for professional degrees such as the Bachelor's degree in Law, and for careers in business and government.

Core Requirements

- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics

One of:

- MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 9.50 credits in Economics is required, including:

The Economics core requirements

- ECON*2770 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics
- ECON*3710 [0.50] Advanced Microeconomics
- ECON*3740 [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics
- ECON*3810 [0.50] Advanced Macroeconomics
- ECON*4710 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Microeconomics
ECON*4810 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics

One of:
- ECON*2720 [0.50] Business History
- ECON*3550 [0.50] North American Economic History
- ECON*3720 [0.50] History of the World Economy Since 1850
- ECON*3730 [0.50] Europe and the World Economy to 1914
- ECON*4720 [0.50] Topics in Economic History

3.00 additional credits in Economics at the 3000 or 4000 level, at least 1.50 of which must be at the 4000 level

Note: Students contemplating graduate studies in Economics should take ECON*4640, Applied Econometrics and ECON*4840, Applied Econometrics II.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits in Economics is required, including:

a. The Economics core
b. 2.00 other credits in Economics at the 3000 or 4000 level

Notes:

1. ECON*3740 is recommended.
2. Students wishing to pursue a more structured Economics minor should take ECON*3710 as well as ECON*3740.
3. ECON*4800 may not be counted at the 4000 level for purposes of satisfying the minimum 4000 level credit requirements in the B.A. Honours Economics major. Only one of ECON*4900 or ECON*4910 may count in the B.A. program towards the minimum 4000 level requirement.

Economics (Co-op) (ECON:C)

Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics

The Economics Co-op program provides an integrated academic/work experience for students with co-operating employer organizations. Students in the program complete 4-5 work terms while fulfilling the requirements of their honours Economics program.

All co-op students must complete the Economics core plus an introductory computer science course (CIS*), ECON*2770 and ECON*3740 in their first 4 semesters. Admission to the co-op program is limited to students of high academic standing and will be considered only at semester 1 entry or at the end of semester 2. The first 2 work terms normally follow completion of the first 4 semesters of academic study. Students will only be permitted to take these work terms if they are eligible to continue in the Honours Economics program, have completed the required courses and are maintaining a satisfactory standing in their Economics program. The 3rd and 4th work terms will normally follow the 6th academic semester. For further information on the Economics Co-op program students are urged to consult the department's Program Guide and Co-operative Education Programs in Section X-degree Programs in this calendar.

Students should review the Economics section in the schedule of studies for additional program information.

Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1

ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics

One of:
- Math*1000 0.50 Introductory Calculus
- MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

1.50 electives

Semester 2 (Winter)

ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics

One computer science course

1.50 electives

Summer Semester

Optional -- at the discretion of the student.

Semester 3 (Fall)

COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education

ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics

ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics

ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics

ECON*2770 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics

0.50 electives

Semester 4 (Winter)

ECON*3740 [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics

One economic history course*

1.50 electives

Summer Semester

COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Fall Semester

COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Semester 5 (Winter)

ECON*3810 [0.50] Advanced Macroeconomics

1.00 credits in Economics at the 3000 level

1.00 electives

Summer Semester

COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 6 (Fall)

ECON*3710 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Microeconomics

0.50 credits in Economics at the 4000 level (ECON*4640 is recommended)

1.50 electives

Winter Semester

COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

Summer Semester

COOP*5000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term V

Semester 7 (Fall)

ECON*4710 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Microeconomics

0.50 credits in Economics at the 4000 level

1.00 electives

0.50 restricted electives

Semester 8 (Winter)

ECON*4810 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics

0.50 credits in Economics at the 4000 level

1.50 electives

Note: The economic history course may be taken in any semester.

English (ENGL)

School of English and Theatre Studies, College of Arts

The School of English and Theatre Studies offers courses in the B.A. Program in English that focus on the study of literature and related texts across a broad range of theoretical, historical, and geographical sites. The School also welcomes non-majors into its courses at the 1000, 2000, and 3000 levels, suitable to other majors within the College of Arts and beyond. Certain courses in Theatre Studies (THST) and in Literature in Translation (CLAS, GERM, HUMN, SPAN) may be counted towards a degree in English. Consult the School of English and Theatre Studies for details.

First-year students registered in or considering one of the programs in English should register for ENGL*1080 in the first semester and ENGL*2120 in the second semester.

Area of Concentration (General Program)

A minimum of 5.00 English credits is required in the English core and the English electives. English elective courses must be chosen to fulfill the Distribution Requirements for the Area of Concentration.

English core - 2.00 credits as follows:

1. ENGL*1080, ENGL*2080, core seminar (variable content), ENGL*2120

2. one additional core seminar (variable content): ENGL*2130, ENGL*3940, ENGL*3960

English electives - 3.00 credits to include:

1. 2.50 credits from 2000/3000 level lecture courses

2. 0.50 credits from any other lecture or seminar courses

Distribution Requirements for the Area of Concentration:

The electives and core seminars must be chosen to ensure that 0.50 credits are completed in each of the following three fields:

• Medieval and Early Modern Literature
• 18th-and 19th -century Literature
• 20th- and 21st -century Literature

Of these 1.50 credits, at least 0.50 must be in Canadian Literature.

Note: Please visit the School of English and Theatre Studies website: http://www.uoguelph.ca/sets/ for a list of courses that fulfill these requirements. This list is updated every semester.

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 8.50 English credits is required in the English core and the English electives. English elective courses must be chosen to fulfill the Distribution Requirements for the Major.

English core - 3.00 credits as follows:

1. ENGL*1080, ENGL*2080

2. four core seminars (variable content): ENGL*2120, ENGL*2130, ENGL*3940, ENGL*3960

English electives - 5.50 credits to include:

• 2.50 credits from 2000/3000 level lecture courses
• 1.00 credits from 4000 level courses
• 2.00 credits from any other lecture or seminar courses

Distribution Requirements for the Major:
The electives and core seminars must be chosen to ensure that 1.00 credits are completed in each of the following fields:

- Medieval and Early Modern Literature
- 18th- and 19th-century Literature
- 20th- and 21st-century Literature

Of these 3.00 credits, at least 0.50 credits must be in Canadian Literature. A maximum of 2.00 credits at the 4000 level may be counted towards a major in English.

Note: Please visit the School of English and Theatre Studies website: http://www.arts.uoguelph.ca/sets for a list of courses that fulfill these requirements. This list is updated every semester.

Honours students interested in a more concentrated program or contemplating graduate work in English are strongly advised to:

- attain a good reading knowledge of another language, such as French
- take ENGL*3380 (Studies in the History of Literary Production), ENGL*3690 (History of Literary Criticism), ENGL*4890 (Contemporary Literary Theory)
- take 2.00 credits from 4000-level seminars (2 seminars at 1.00 credits each)

The M.A. program in English at Guelph gives preference to qualified applicants with a broad experience in literary and cultural studies and related disciplines.

Minor (Honours Program)

The program of study and requirements are the same as for the Area of Concentration in the General Program.

Environmental Governance (EGOV)

Department of Geography

Environmental governance refers to the processes through which societies make decisions that affect the environment. Governments have long been dominant players in this context. However, in Canada and around the world, the ability of governments alone to address environmental problems is being called into question. As a result, contemporary environmental governance increasingly involves citizens, non-government organizations, and businesses.

The Major in Environmental Governance introduces students to the challenges of environmental governance. Through completing courses from the disciplines of geography, political science, agricultural economics, and economics, students will receive: a solid foundation in the processes and mechanisms of environmental governance in Canada and elsewhere; an understanding of geographical, political, and economic factors that shape governance in Canada and around the world; and exposure to innovative approaches to environmental governance that address persistent and emerging societal concerns. Students completing the major will have the skills and experiences needed to participate effectively in environmental governance in a variety of settings. Hence, they will find careers in the public sector, in environmental non-government organizations, and, increasingly, in the private sector.

Completion of required courses, and careful selection from among optional courses, will facilitate students completing a minor in Geography, Political Science, or Economics. Minors in other programs also may complement the Major in Environmental Governance.

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 11.50 credits, consisting of 11.00 credits from the courses specified below, plus 0.50 credits from other 4000 level courses in Geography; Political Science; Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics (Agricultural Economics); or Economics:

- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON*2650 [0.50] Introduction to Planning and Environmental Law
- GEOG*1220 [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
- GEOG*1350 [0.50] Earth: Hazards and Global Change
- GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
- GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
- GEOG*3020 [0.50] Global Environmental Change
- GEOG*3210 [0.50] Management of the Biophysical Environment
- GEOG*4210 [0.50] Environmental Governance
- GEOG*4220 [0.50] Local Environmental Management
- GEOG*4230 [0.50] Environmental Impact Assessment
- MGMT*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility
- POLS*1150 [0.50] Understanding Politics
- POLS*2250 [0.50] Public Administration and Governance
- POLS*3250 [0.50] Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects
- POLS*3370 [0.50] Environmental Policies and Government

One of:

- GEOG*2030 [0.50] Environment and Development
- GEOG*2230 [0.50] Economic Geography

One of:

- ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics

One of:

- HIST*2250 [0.50] Environment and History
- PHIL*2070 [0.50] Philosophy of the Environment

SOC*3380 [0.50] Society and Nature

One of:

- ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
- GEOG*2460 [0.50] Analysis in Geography
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

One of:

- FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
- POLS*3210 [0.50] The Constitution and Canadian Federalism
- POLS*3270 [0.50] Local Government in Ontario
- POLS*3470 [0.50] Business-Government Relations in Canada
- POLS*3790 [0.50] The Political Economy of International Relations

One of:

- FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
- FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics

At least 0.50 additional credits at the 4000 level from Geography; Political Science; Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics (FARE); or Economics. Students are advised to contact an Environmental Governance Faculty Advisor for a list of recommended 4000 level courses.

* Note: Courses marked with an asterisk* may require the completion of additional prerequisites not included in the requirements for the Environmental Governance major. Students should consult the most recent Undergraduate Calendar (Chapter XII – Course Descriptions) for specific prerequisites.

European Culture and Civilization (ECC)

The minor in European Culture and Civilization is designed for students interested in the interdisciplinary study of European culture and history. If offers a combination of languages, history of European culture, literature, the arts, philosophy, history and political science.

Note: the minor is not open to European Studies majors.

Minor (Honours Program)

Note: some of the courses below (the language courses, some 3000 and 4000 level courses in lists A, B, C, D) have prerequisites not included in the minor.

A minimum of 5.00 credits, at least 1.00 of which must be at the 3000 level or above, is required, including:

1. EURO*1200 [0.50] European Culture from the Mid 18th to the Mid 19th Century
   EURO*2200 [0.50] European Culture from the Mid 19th Century to the 1920's
   EURO*3300 [0.50] Before the Fall of the Berlin Wall

2. 2.00 credits in one language chosen from the following list:

   FREN*1300 [0.50] French Language II
   FREN*2020 [0.50] France: Literature and Society
   FREN*2500 [0.50] French Translation I
   FREN*2520 [0.50] French Composition I
   FREN*2550 [0.50] Contemporary France
   FREN*3090 [0.50] Classics of French Literature
   FREN*3500 [0.50] French Translation II
   FREN*3520 [0.50] French Composition II
   OR
   GERM*2050 [0.50] Introduction to Literature
   GERM*2400 [0.50] Contemporary Germany
   GERM*2490 [0.50] Intermediate German I
   GERM*2500 [0.50] Intermediate German II
   GERM*3540 [1.00] Advanced German
   OR
   ITAL*2050 [0.50] Introduction to Literature
   ITAL*2090 [1.00] Intermediate Italian
   ITAL*3060 [0.50] Advanced Italian
   ITAL*3150 [0.50] Medieval Italian Literature
   ITAL*3400 [0.50] Renaissance Lovers and Fools
   OR
   SPAN*2000 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish I
   SPAN*2010 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish II
   SPAN*2040 [0.50] Culture of Spain
   SPAN*2990 [0.50] Hispanic Literary Studies
   SPAN*3500 [0.50] Advanced Spanish I
   SPAN*3530 [0.50] Business Spanish

3. 1.50 credits; 0.50 credits from three of the following Groups A, B, C and D from the following list:

   **Group A**
   CLAS*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Classical Culture
   CLAS*2000 [0.50] Classical Mythology
   CLAS*2350 [0.50] The Classical Tradition
   FREN*3030 [0.50] Good and Evil
   FREN*3110 [0.50] Storytelling in the Francophone World
   FREN*3140 [0.50] Women in Literature, Art and Film
Core Requirements

1. EURO*1100 [0.50] European Film
   EURO*1200 [0.50] European Culture from the Mid 18th to the Mid-19th Century
   EURO*2200 [0.50] European Culture from the Mid 19th Century to the 1920s
   EURO*3300 [0.50] Before the Fall of the Berlin Wall
   EURO*4050 [0.50] Contemporary Europe. New Landscapes in the Post-Cold War Era
   EURO*4740 [0.50] Research Project in European Studies

Note: in order to demonstrate language proficiency, students must write a research paper (EURO*4740) in their core language unless they have spent one year studying at a European university, in the country where their chosen core language is spoken. Where that is the case, a course taken in that year involving a major academic paper of exam in the core language will, upon approval of the Co-ordinator for European Studies, EURO*4740.

2. 3.00 credits in one language:

   FREN*1300 [0.50] French Language II
   FREN*2020 [0.50] France: Literature and Society
   FREN*2500 [0.50] French Translation I
   FREN*2520 [0.50] French Composition I
   FREN*2550 [0.50] Contemporary France
   FREN*3090 [0.50] Classics of French Literature
   FREN*3500 [0.50] French Translation II
   FREN*3520 [0.50] French Composition II
   OR
   GERM*2050 [0.50] Introduction to Literature
   GERM*2400 [0.50] Contemporary Germany
   GERM*2490 [0.50] Intermediate German I
   GERM*2500 [0.50] Intermediate German II
   GERM*3540 [1.00] Advanced German
   OR
   ITAL*2050 [0.50] Introduction to Literature
   ITAL*2090 [1.00] Intermediate Italian
   ITAL*3060 [0.50] Advanced Italian
   ITAL*3150 [0.50] Medieval Italian Literature
   ITAL*3400 [0.50] Renaissance Lovers and Fools
   OR
   SPAN*2000 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish I
   SPAN*2010 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish II
   SPAN*2040 [0.50] Culture of Spain
   SPAN*2990 [0.50] Hispanic Literary Studies
   SPAN*3220 [0.50] Literature and Arts: Spain Pre-1936
   SPAN*3500 [0.50] Advanced Spanish I
   SPAN*3530 [0.50] Business Spanish

3. 3.00 credits in another language:

   HIST*2510 [0.50] Modern Europe Since 1789
   HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
   POLS*2200 [0.50] International Relations
   POLS*3450 [0.50] European Governments and Politics
   OR
   HIST*2510 [0.50] Modern Europe Since 1789
   HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
   POLS*2200 [0.50] International Relations
   POLS*3450 [0.50] European Governments and Politics

Areas of Emphasis

European Business

Required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*1220</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*2230</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1050</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*3320</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*4000</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 credits chosen from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2200</td>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2310</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2410</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2560</td>
<td>Theory of Finance</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3660</td>
<td>Economics of Equity Markets</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3720</td>
<td>History of the World Economy Since 1850</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3730</td>
<td>Europe and the World Economy to 1914</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*3310</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*4370</td>
<td>Food &amp; Agri Marketing Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*3000</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTM*1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTM*2170</td>
<td>Responsible Tourism Policy and Planning</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTM*3030</td>
<td>Beverage Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTM*3160</td>
<td>Destination Management and Marketing</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTM*4050</td>
<td>Wine and Oenology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTM*4170</td>
<td>International Tourism</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*1000</td>
<td>Introductory Marketing</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interdisciplinary Program

The European Studies program is designed for students who seek a career in International Relations - especially in International Business and Administration - between Canada and Europe. It offers a combination of languages, specially designed courses in European thought, letters and history and specialization in either European Business or European Culture and Civilization.

Successful completion of the European Studies major requires proficiency in one of the following languages (French, German, Italian or Spanish). In order to demonstrate language proficiency, students have two options: they may study for a year at a European University, in the country where their chosen core language is spoken, or they may write a final research paper in the chosen core language within a required fourth year European Studies course (see EURO*4740). It is highly recommended that students spend their third year studying at a European university, in the country where their chosen core language is spoken. The benefits of such an experience are considerable, both academically and personally. One specific academic outcome of a successful year abroad will be recognition that the student has fulfilled the program's core language requirement. For students who have spent one year studying at a European university in a country where their chosen core language is spoken, a course taken in that year involving a major academic paper or exam in the core language will, upon approval of the Co-ordinator for the European Studies program, provide more information. See also the course description for EURO*4740.

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 12.50 credits is required, including:

a. the three components of the European Studies core (8.00 credits)

b. 4.50 credits in either the European Culture and Civilization or the European Business Studies area of emphasis
European Culture and Civilization

Students must take 4.50 credits including at least 0.50 credits from each of the following four groups. The remaining 2.50 credits may be chosen from any of the courses in the four groups.

**Group A**
- CLAS*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Classical Culture
- CLAS*2000 [0.50] Classical Mythology
- CLAS*2350 [0.50] The Classical Tradition
- FREN*3030 [0.50] Good and Evil
- FREN*3110 [0.50] Storytelling in the Francophone World
- FREN*3140 [0.50] Women in Literature, Art and Film
- FREN*3160 [0.50] Songs, Lyrics and Poetry in French
- FREN*3170 [0.50] Fictions of Childhood
- HIST*2850 [0.50] Ancient Greece and Rome
- HUMN*3020 [0.50] Myth and Fairy Tales in Germany
- HUMN*3400 [0.50] Renaissance Lovers and Fools
- HUMN*3470 [0.50] Holocaust & WWII in German Lit. & Film

**Note:** Other Spanish and Hispanic literature courses may be counted in this section provided the course-content is European-centered. Please see the ESP coordinator for further information.

**Group B**
- HIST*1010 [0.50] The Early Modern World
- HIST*2200 [0.50] The Medieval World
- HIST*2820 [0.50] Modern France Since 1750
- HIST*3230 [0.50] Spain and Portugal, 1085 to 1668
- HIST*3350 [0.50] Modern Germany
- HIST*3540 [0.50] World War II
- HIST*3570 [0.50] Women in Modern Europe
- HIST*3750 [0.50] The Reformation
- HIST*3820 [0.50] Early Modern France
- HIST*4090 [1.00] Modern European History
- HIST*4470 [0.50] Special History Project Seminar I
- HIST*4580 [1.00] The French Revolution

**Group C**
- ARTH*1510 [0.50] Art Historical Studies I
- ARTH*1520 [0.50] Art Historical Studies II
- ARTH*2550 [0.50] The Italian Renaissance
- ARTH*2580 [0.50] Late Modern Art, 1900-1950
- ARTH*2600 [0.50] Early Modern Art
- ARTH*3320 [0.50] Lives: Aspects of Western Art
- ARTH*3330 [0.50] Display: Visual Culture in Western Europe
- ARTH*3340 [0.50] Studies in Renaissance and Baroque Art
- MUSC*1060 [0.50] Amadeus to Zeppelin: Music and Culture I
- MUSC*2010 [0.50] The Musical Avant-Garde

**Note:** Other music history courses may be counted if students with knowledge of music are granted waivers by instructor. The substitution(s) must also be approved by the ESP coordinator.

**Group D**
- PHIL*3140 [0.50] History of Greek and Roman Philosophy
- PHIL*2160 [0.50] Modern European Philosophy to Hume
- PHIL*3060 [0.50] Medieval Philosophy
- PHIL*3080 [0.50] History of Modern European Philosophy from Kant
- PHIL*3200 [0.50] Contemporary European Philosophy
- POLS*2000 [0.50] Political Theory
- POLS*2100 [0.50] Comparative Politics

**Study Abroad**

Year 3 or year 4 will provide students with the opportunity to continue their studies abroad. Students will select up to 6.00 credits which can be included in the area of emphasis, as electives, or both. They are subject to approval by the program coordinator and the departmental advisor. Courses taken in Europe will not count towards the specialization average.

**Practicum Opportunity:**

EURO*3700 is available for those students wishing to participate in a practicum experience as part of the year abroad. The practicum must be a job or volunteer experience that contributes to the student's area of study and intended career. It must be approved in advance by the Coordinator. A final report, written in the student's chosen language, is a requirement of this course.

**Family and Child Studies (FCS)**

**Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences**

Family and Child Studies is offered as a minor in the honours program. It is designed to provide students with an opportunity to pursue interdisciplinary studies which have a specific focus on human development over the life span and on the applied questions which relate to the needs of children and the functioning of families. Elective courses may be chosen to emphasize the family, the child, or a combination of the two. Students seeking counselling should consult with a faculty advisor in the Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition.

**Minor (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:
- FRHD*1010 [0.50] Human Development
- FRHD*1020 [0.50] Couple and Family Relationships
- FRHD*2270 [0.50] Development in Early and Middle Childhood
- FRHD*3040 [0.50] Parenting and Intergenerational Relationships
- NUTR*1010 [0.50] Introduction to Nutrition

A further 2.50 credits offered by the Department of Family Relations and Applied Nutrition (FRHD or NUTR*2050), of which at least 1.00 must be at the 3000 level or above.

**Note:** where students are required to complete PSYC*2450 for their program of study, FRHD*2270 will not be required in the FCS minor, PSYC*2450 will be substituted for FRHD*2270.

**Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics (FARE)**

**Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics, Ontario Agricultural College**

Food and Agriculture connect people with the world’s natural resource base and are at the heart of global issues. In this major, students will acquire the analytical and managerial skills needed to develop the capacity to effectively deal with emerging issues and challenges, such as food, security and sustainability. Building on the understanding of economic theory and applied methods in both the Canadian and world context, a variety of job opportunities arise in industry, government agencies and non-governmental organizations.

Beyond the core offering, the major provides the flexibility for students to pursue thematic areas of study, as well as an opportunity to take additional liberal arts courses. In addition, this major provides excellent background for those students planning to undertake graduate work in food, agricultural or resource economics and other fields of applied economics.

**Major (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 11.00 credits, consisting of the 9.50 credits specified below plus 1.50 credits of restricted electives, is required, including:
- ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- AGR*1110 [1.00] Introduction to the Agri-Food Systems
- FARE*1300 [0.50] Poverty, Food & Hunger
- FARE*1400 [1.00] Economics of the Agri-Food System
- FARE*2410 [0.50] Agri-food Markets and Policy
- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
- FARE*3030 [0.50] The Firm and Markets
- FARE*4000 [0.50] Agricultural and Food Policy
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
- ECON*2770 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics
- ECON*3740 [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics

One of:
- FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
- FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
- FARE*4500 [0.50] Decision Science

**Note:**

One of:
- MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
- MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

1.50 additional credits, at least of which 0.50 credits must be at the 4000 level, chosen from the following list of thematic streams with the Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics specialization:

**Food and Agribusiness Management:**
- FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management
- FARE*4240 [0.50] Futures and Options Markets
- FARE*4370 [0.50] Food & Agri Marketing Management
- MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

**International Agricultural Development Economics:**
- ECON*2650 [0.50] Introductory Development Economics
- FARE*3250 [0.50] Food and International Development
X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)

FARE*4210 [0.50] World Agriculture, Food Security and Economic Development

Resource Economics:
ECON*4930 [0.50] Environmental Economics
FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics

Notes: A student may obtain permission to substitute certain other courses for the ones listed if the substitute courses fit with the student program. Approval from a departmental advisor is required.

Unless taken to satisfy the requirements of another program, no student may receive credit in this program for more than one of the following statistics prerequisites ECON*2740, STAT*2040, STAT*2060, or STAT*2080.

French Studies (FREN)

School of Languages and Literatures, College of Arts

All language courses carry 0.50 credits. Please note that students with Ontario Grade 12 credit or its equivalent in French are not normally admitted into FREN*1090, FREN*1100 or FREN*1150. Francophone students usually start the program with second-year courses conditional upon approval by the Faculty Advisor. Students majoring in French are advised to take elective courses in another Romance language and in Latin.

It is also recommended that students include LING*1000 among the electives in order to derive the maximum benefit from their studies. Except where stated otherwise, literary texts are, at all levels, studied in the original language. Students registering in French courses are expected to have the appropriate academic background.

Area of Concentration (General Program)

A minimum of 5.00 French credits taught in French is required, including:

FREN*1200 [0.50] French Language I
FREN*1300 [0.50] French Language II
FREN*2020 [0.50] France: Literature and Society
FREN*2060 [0.50] Quebec: Literature and Society
FREN*2520 [0.50] French Composition I

2.50 additional credits in French

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 8.00 French credits taught in French is required, including:

FREN*1200 [0.50] French Language I
FREN*1300 [0.50] French Language II
FREN*2020 [0.50] France: Literature and Society
FREN*2060 [0.50] Quebec: Literature and Society
FREN*2520 [0.50] French Composition I

at least 1.50 credits at the 4000 level

4.00 additional credits in French

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 French credits taught in French is required, including:

FREN*1200 [0.50] French Language I
FREN*1300 [0.50] French Language II
FREN*2020 [0.50] France: Literature and Society
FREN*2060 [0.50] Quebec: Literature and Society
FREN*2520 [0.50] French Composition I

2.50 additional credits in French

Notes:
1. Students are strongly urged to take at least 0.50 language credits each semester semester and they must plan to take a 4th year course in their 3rd year.

2. Students of French are encouraged to take advantage of the French residence on this campus. Applications for accommodation in the Maison Française should be made well in advance of registration.

3. FREN*1090, FREN*1100, FREN*1150, are not counted toward a specialization in French.

4. Native speakers of French (or non-francophone equivalent) will not normally be admitted into FREN*1200 and FREN*1300. It is recommended they start their program with FREN*2020, FREN*2060, FREN*2500, or FREN*2520 with the approval of the Faculty Advisor.

Studies in Quebec or Abroad

The French program encourages students to spend 1 or 2 semesters in a French-speaking province or country, or to pursue their studies in an immersion program at the university level. A letter of permission is required (see Section VIII—Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures). Students may also take advantage of federal-provincial programs such as the Explore program Year in Nice.

Year in Nice

A special year-long program in Nice, France, is offered to Guelph students at semester levels 5 and 6. All courses for which transfer credits have been arranged are credited at Guelph without the need for letters of permission; students pay only Guelph academic fees and are eligible for OSAP. For further information see the Head of French Studies.

Geography (GEOG)

Department of Geography, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

The Department of Geography provides students with a broad range of courses in Human and Physical Geography which focus on the nature and evolution of the numerous and complex physical and human environment systems of the world. Students are required to select courses from both the human and physical fields. Within the program of studies it is possible for students through course selection to follow a particular line of interest in, for example, Rural Geography, Resource Management, Urban and Economic Geography, Biophysical Resources or Geomorphology.

The 1000 level courses provide a foundation for the Geography programs and are prerequisites or are strongly recommended for many of the 2000 level courses. The 2000 level systematic courses are prerequisite to the corresponding advanced courses at the 3000 and 4000 level. All students should obtain a copy of the department program planning guide and consult with faculty before planning their course of studies.

Students contemplating graduate or professional programs of study following completion of the honours program should consult a faculty advisor for advice on additional courses that they should take.

The department also offers a B.SC. honours Earth Surface Science program (jointly with Land Resources Science, a B.SC.(ENV) honours Environmental Geography major program, and a B.SC. honours program Minor in Geographic Information Systems and Environmental Analysis which are described in the schedule of studies for each of the programs (Section X). Geography B.A. honours Majors are eligible to take the B.SC. Minor. All Geography students are encouraged to consult with a faculty advisor regarding course selection.

The following courses may be counted as Geography credits: ENVS*2030, ENVS*2060, ENVS*4220, GEOL*2150, MET*2030, SOIL*2010.

Area of Concentration (General Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits in Geography is required, including:

GEOG*1200 [0.50] Society and Space
GEOG*1220 [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

Two of:

GEOG*2000 [0.50] Geomorphology
GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
GEOG*2230 [0.50] Economic Geography
GEOG*2260 [0.50] Applied Human Geography

One of:

GEOG*2460 [0.50] Analysis in Geography
GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS

2.00 credits at the 3000 level or above

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 9.00 credits in Geography is required, including:

GEOG*1200 [0.50] Society and Space
GEOG*1220 [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment
GEOG*2000 [0.50] Geomorphology
GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
GEOG*2230 [0.50] Economic Geography
GEOG*2260 [0.50] Applied Human Geography
GEOG*2460 [0.50] Analysis in Geography
GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis
GEOG*4880 [0.50] Contemporary Geographic Thought

3.00 additional credits in Geography at the 3000 level or above including at least 1.50 credits at the 4000 level.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits in Geography is required, including:

GEOG*1200 [0.50] Society and Space
GEOG*1220 [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

Two of:

GEOG*2000 [0.50] Geomorphology
GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
GEOG*2230 [0.50] Economic Geography

One of:

GEOG*2260 [0.50] Applied Human Geography
GEOG*2460 [0.50] Analysis in Geography
GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS

2.50 credits in Geography at the 3000 or 4000 level, 0.50 of which must be at the 4000 level.
German (GERM)

School of Languages and Literatures, College of Arts

All language courses carry 0.50 credits. Students with two years of high school German or equivalent may not be admitted into GERM*1000. Students with 12U German credit or its equivalent may be admitted into GERM*1110 only with the approval of the department. All language students are advised to include LING*1000 among their electives in order to derive the maximum benefit from their studies. Except where stated otherwise, literary texts are, at all levels, studied in the original language. Students registering in these courses will be expected to have the appropriate knowledge.

Study Abroad

The School of Languages and Literatures encourages students in the German program to spend 1 or 2 semesters in a German speaking country to continue their studies at the University level. Credit for programs of study successfully completed may be applied towards the University of Guelph degree requirements. For more information, contact the Centre for International Program or the School of Languages and Literatures.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits in German is required.

Upon passing both the German designation and its Humanities co-requisites, students may also count HUMN*3470 toward the German minor.

Students enrolled in the German program must contact the School of Languages and Literatures for an up-to-date sequence of course offerings.

History (HIST)

Department of History, College of Arts

Courses marked (H) are designed as honours courses. Students in a general program wishing to take these must obtain the permission of instructors concerned. All other courses may be taken by both general and honours students. Students wishing to take a 3000 level course must have pass standing in at least 5.00 credits in university courses.

Students wishing to take a 4000 level course must have pass standing in at least 10.00 university credits. Access to all 4000 level history courses is restricted to students in the B.A. Honours program with at least a 70% average in all history course attempts. Students should note the prerequisite requirements of upper level courses in planning their individual programs.

Students entering semester 1 are advised to choose from 1000 level courses. Second semester students wishing to take an advanced level History course should select that course from the History core.

Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST*1050</td>
<td>Invitation to History</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*2100</td>
<td>Pre-Confederation Canada</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*2450</td>
<td>The Practising Historian</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*2600</td>
<td>Post-Confederation Canada</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: With the permission of the department, students may select as part of their program 0.50 credits outside the History Department such as ECON*2420, ECON*3730, EURO*4050.

Area of Concentration (General Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits in History is required, including:

a. at least 1.50 credits in History must be at the 3000 level (excluding HIST*3470)

b. students should take the History Core Requirements

Note: Students undertaking the Individual Studies Major must fulfill the requirements of the B.A. Honours Program as set out in Section X. The B.A. Program Counsellor is the academic counsellor. The Individual Studies designation will appear on the student's transcript upon graduation, but the title or subject of the major will not.

Interdisciplinary Program

As computers and communications play progressively more subtle and significant roles in society, this program of study brings together the elements of 3 disciplines to provide students with an understanding of technical, behavioural and social aspects of information technology. This program of study is a co-operative effort of the School of Computer Science, Department of Psychology, and Department of Sociology and Anthropology. Students in this program will be advised by the program coordinator in the School of Computer Science.

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 8.50 credits in History courses is required, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST*1050</td>
<td>Invitation to History</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*2100</td>
<td>Pre-Confederation Canada</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*2450</td>
<td>The Practising Historian</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*2600</td>
<td>Post-Confederation Canada</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST*3000</td>
<td>History Project Seminar</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 credits from each of a) Pre-Modern; b) Developing World; and c) Thematic. Course lists available in the Department of History and at http://www.uoguelph.ca/history/.

Note: Students considering graduate work are advised to take 2.00 - 3.00 additional upper level History credits perhaps including the Special History Project Seminar (HIST*4470, HIST*4970) and to acquire a reading knowledge of a foreign language.

Honours students must complete HIST*2450 by the end of their third semester to be eligible for 3000 level History courses.

Individual Studies (IS)

Interdisciplinary Program

R.A. Counselling Office, Room 130, MacKinnon Building, Ext. 52140.

Honours B.A. students have the option of doing an Individual Studies Major. Students in the Individual Studies Major have the opportunity to determine the goals and methods of their studies. Areas of study can include courses in any of the colleges and where the University of Guelph has faculty expertise to assist students. Students are encouraged to develop an interdisciplinary perspective, and to explore the methods of inquiry which provide depth of knowledge in a specific subject.

A student submitting a proposal for the Individual Studies Major must submit the complete proposal to the B.A. Program Counsellor before the third week of classes of semester four. The B.A. Program Committee will consider proposals once, and will approve, approve with revisions, or deny the proposal. Proposals cannot be resubmitted.

Proposals will not be considered unless they articulate a detailed rationale for a coherent program of studies that is significantly different from any existing major and minor combination at the University of Guelph, and unless the proposal meets the following criteria:

a. minimum of 9.00 credits
b. minimum of 4.00 credits at the 3000 level and above, including at least 1.00 credits at the 4000 level
c. minimum of 1.00 credits in methods and/or theory
d. maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level
e. a senior level Directed Readings or Special Project course must be completed. When appropriate, the Committee will identify a faculty member as the supervisor for a student's course of study.

A student wishing to submit a proposed program of studies for the Individual Studies Major must prepare a proposal that will include the following:

a. a clear statement of theme or areas of study
b. a clear statement of the contribution of the major to a post-graduation field of work or study
c. a clearly set out rationale for inclusion of the specific courses and how they relate to or develop the theme or areas of study
d. a list of required "core" courses and "restricted electives" following the above criteria.

When proposing core and restricted elective credits, students should keep in mind the prerequisites for their desired 3000 and 4000 level courses

Note: Students undertaking the Individual Studies Major must fulfill the requirements of the B.A. Honours Program as set out in Section X. The B.A. Program Counsellor is the academic counsellor. The Individual Studies designation will appear on the student's transcript upon graduation, but the title or subject of the major will not.

Information Systems and Human Behaviour (ISHB)

Interdisciplinary Program

School of Computing Science Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1910</td>
<td>Discrete Structures in Computing I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2430</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2500</td>
<td>Intermediate Programming</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2016-2017 Undergraduate Calendar

Last Revision: January 31, 2017
X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)

431

**Data Structures**

**Introductory Microeconomics**

**Qualitative and Observational Methods**

**Rural Extension in Change and Development**

**Food and International Development**

**History of the World Economy Since 1850**

**Development and the City**

**Politics of the Middle East and North Africa**

**Introductory Development Economics**

**Politics of Aid & Development**

**Introduction to Anthropology**

**Management of the Biophysical Environment**

**Discrete Structures in Computing II**

**Introduction to Anthropology**

**Europe and the World Economy to 1914**

**Politics of Africa**

**The Political Economy of International Relations**

**International Development Studies**

**Ancient & Medieval India**

**Global Environmental Change**

**Modern Middle East**

**Poverty, Food & Hunger**

**Women and Cultural Change**

**Psycholinguistics**

**Development and the City**

**System Analysis and Design in Applications**

**Memory**

**Statistics I**

**Rural Sociology**

**Development and Underdevelopment**

**Comparative Public Policy and Administration**

**The Political Economy of International Relations**

**Politics and of India**

---

**Psychology Courses**

PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology

PSYC*2360 [0.50] Introductory Research Methods

PSYC*2390 [0.50] Principles of Sensation and Perception

PSYC*2650 [0.50] Cognitive Psychology

PSYC*3080 [0.50] Organizational Psychology

0.50 additional Psychology credits a the 3000 level or above.

One of:

- SOAN*2040 [0.50] Globalization of Work and Organizations
- PSYC*2310 [0.50] Introduction to Social Psychology

One of:

- PSYC*3330 [0.50] Memory
- PSYC*3340 [0.50] Psycholinguistics

0.50 electives from a 4000 level Psychology course

---

**Sociology and Anthropology Courses**

ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology

SOC*1100 [0.50] Sociology

SOAN*3070 [0.50] Qualitative and Observational Methods

0.50 electives from a 4000 level course in ANTH, SOAN or SOC

---

**Statistics Courses**

STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

---

**International Development (ID)**

**Interdisciplinary Program**

Faculty Advisor: Room 045 MacKinnon Building, ext 56175.

The International Development program provides students with an opportunity to pursue interdisciplinary and comparative studies of long-term change and international inequality.

A broad coverage of the process of international development, from the perspectives of history and social science, forms the basis for more in-depth study on such topics as economic growth, the biophysical environment, gender, agriculture and rural life, politics and administration, and the Latin American region.

The primary participating departments are Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology and Anthropology.

---

**Area of Concentration (General Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

- ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- IDEV*2500 [0.50] International Development Studies
- POLS*2080 [0.50] Development and Underdevelopment

2.50 credits from the following Restricted Elective list, as indicated below. A minimum of 0.50 credits must be taken from each group and at least 1.50 credits must be taken at the 3000 level. Students are advised to check prerequisites for their desired upper level courses.

**Geography**

- GEOG*2030 [0.50] Environment and Development
- GEOG*3020 [0.50] Global Environmental Change
- GEOG*3050 [0.50] Development and the City
- GEOG*3320 [0.50] Food Systems: Issues in Security and Sustainability

**Sociology/Anthropology**

- ANTH*3670 [0.50] Indigenous Peoples: Global Context
- SOAN*3240 [0.50] Gender & Global Inequality I
- SOAN*3250 [0.50] Social Change in Latin America
- SOAN*3680 [0.50] Perspectives on Development

**Economics or Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics**

- ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
- ECON*2650 [0.50] Introductory Development Economics
- ECON*3720 [0.50] History of the World Economy Since 1850
- ECON*3730 [0.50] Europe and the World Economy to 1914
- FARE*1300 [0.50] Poverty, Food & Hunger
- FARE*3250 [0.50] Food and International Development

**Political Science and History**

- HIST*2340 [0.50] Migrations in the Atlantic World, 1500-1850
- HIST*2890 [0.50] Early Islamic World
- HIST*2910 [0.50] Modern Asia
- HIST*2920 [0.50] Republican Latin America
- HIST*3070 [0.50] Modern India
- HIST*3150 [0.50] History and Culture of Mexico
- HIST*3320 [0.50] Modern China

---

**Core Requirements**

**ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology**

**ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics**

**ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics**

**ECON*2650 [0.50] Introductory Development Economics**

**GEOG*2030 [0.50] Environment and Development**

**GEOG*3050 [0.50] Development and the City**

**IDEV*2500 [0.50] International Development Studies**

**IDEV*4500 [1.00] International Development Seminar**

**POLS*2080 [0.50] Development and Underdevelopment**

One of:

- IDEV*3010 [0.50] Case Studies in International Development

0.50 credits from relevant semester abroad, exchange program or experience abroad for credit, as approved by International Development advisor

---

**Major (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 12.50 credits is required, including the core of 7.50 credits and one of seven areas of emphasis for 5.00 credits. The areas are: Economic and Business Development, Gender and Development, Rural and Agricultural Development, Environment and Development, Latin American Studies, Political Economy and Administrative Change, and Historical Perspectives in Development. Students must select an area of emphasis by the end of the 4th semester of university study.

International Development students are encouraged to acquire at least one foreign language and to work or study abroad.

With the permission of the International Development Studies faculty advisor, students may replace 0.50 credits from their area of emphasis with IDEV*3200, or 1.00 credits from their area of emphasis with IDEV*4190 and IDEV*4200.

**Note:** When selecting courses, students should keep in mind the prerequisites for their desired 3000 and 4000 level courses.

---

**Areas of Emphasis**

**Environment and Development**

- GEOG*1220 [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
- GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment
- GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
- GEOG*3210 [0.50] Management of the Biophysical Environment

One of:

- ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
- HIST*2250 [0.50] Environment and History
### Natural Disasters in Global History
- HIST*3460 [0.50] Natural Disasters in Global History
- PHIL*2070 [0.50] Philosophy of the Environment
- POLS*3370 [0.50] Environmental Politics and Governance
- SOC*2280 [0.50] Society and Environment
- SOC*3380 [0.50] Society and Nature

#### Choose Option A or B
**Option A - Biophysical Environment**
- GEOG*2460 [0.50] Analysis in Geography

  **Two of:**
  - GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
  - GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
  - GEOG*3020 [0.50] Global Environmental Change
  - GEOG*3110 [0.50] Biotic and Natural Resources
  - GEOG*3610 [0.50] Environmental Hydrology

  **Two of:**
  - GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis
  - GEOG*4110 [1.00] Environmental Systems Analysis
  - GEOG*4210 [0.50] Environmental Governance
  - GEOG*4220 [0.50] Local Environmental Management
  - GEOG*4230 [0.50] Environmental Impact Assessment
  - GEOG*4250 [0.50] Coastal Processes
  - GEOG*4480 [1.00] Applied Geomatics

**Option B - Human Environment**
- GEOG*2260 [0.50] Applied Human Geography

  **Two of:**
  - GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
  - GEOG*3020 [0.50] Global Environmental Change
  - GEOG*3090 [0.50] Gender and Environment
  - GEOG*3320 [0.50] Food Systems: Issues in Security and Sustainability
  - GEOG*3490 [0.50] Tourism and Environment
  - GEOG*3600 [0.50] Geography of a Selected Region

  **Two of:**
  - GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis
  - GEOG*4200 [0.50] Social Life of Cities
  - GEOG*4210 [0.50] Environmental Governance
  - GEOG*4220 [0.50] Local Environmental Management
  - GEOG*4230 [0.50] Environmental Impact Assessment
  - GEOG*4390 [0.50] Seminar in Rural Geography
  - GEOG*4480 [1.00] Applied Geomatics

### Economic and Business Development
- ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics

  **Two of:**
  - ECON*4720 [0.50] Topics in Economic History
  - ECON*4830 [0.50] Economic Development
  - ECON*4880 [0.50] Topics in International Economics
  - ECON*4890 [0.50] History of Economic Thought
  - ECON*4900 [0.50] Special Study in Economics
  - ECON*4930 [0.50] Environmental Economics
  - FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
  - FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics

  1.50 additional credits at the 2000 level or above in ECON or FARE, at least 0.50 being in ECON and at least 1.00 being at the 3000 level or above.

  0.50 additional credits with a regional focus at the 2000 level or above in ANTH, GEOG, HIST, IDEV, ISS, POLS, SOAN or SOC. See the Course planning guide on [http://www idiots.uoguelph.ca/](http://www idiots.uoguelph.ca/) for a list of appropriate courses.

  * Entry into ECON*2310, ECON*2410 and ECON*2740 requires a 1000-level MATH course.

### Gender and Development
- ANTH*2160 [0.50] Social Anthropology
- SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods
- SOAN*3240 [0.50] Gender & Global Inequality I
- SOAN*4230 [0.50] Gender & Global Inequality II

  **One of the following not taken as part of the core:**
  - ANTH*2230 [0.50] Regional Ethnography
  - SOC*2080 [0.50] Rural Sociology

  **One of:**
  - SOAN*3070 [0.50] Qualitative and Observational Methods
  - SOAN*3120 [0.50] Quantitative Methods

  **One of:**
  - ANTH*3400 [0.50] The Anthropology of Gender
  - ANTH*3670 [0.50] Indigenous Peoples: Global Context
  - ANTH*3690 [0.50] Engaging Anthropological Theory
  - ANTH*3770 [0.50] Kinship, Family, and Power

  0.50 additional credits in SPAN at the 3000 level*.

  1.00 additional credits at the 4000 level in SPAN or in ANTH, HIST, IDEV, POLS, SOAN, SOC with a focus on Latin America or the Caribbean. See the Course planning guide on [http://www idiots.uoguelph.ca/](http://www idiots.uoguelph.ca/) for a list of appropriate courses.

  *Note: SPAN*2990 or permission of the instructor is required for 3rd year literature courses.
Political Economy and Administrative Change

POLS*3180 [0.50] Research Methods I: Political Inquiry and Methods

Two of:

POLS*2000 [0.50] Political Theory
POLS*2100 [0.50] Comparative Politics
POLS*2200 [0.50] International Relations

Two of the following not taken as part of the core:

ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON*2720 [0.50] Business History
ECON*3370 [0.50] History of the World Economy Since 1850
ECON*3730 [0.50] Europe and the World Economy to 1914
ECON*4720 [0.50] Topics in Economic History
ECON*4830 [0.50] Economic Development
ECON*4890 [0.50] History of Economic Thought
FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
FARE*3250 [0.50] Food and International Development
FARE*4210 [0.50] World Agriculture, Food Security and Economic Development
FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics

1.00 additional credits in POLS at the 3000-level, not taken as part of the core.
1.00 additional credits in POLS at the 4000 level
0.50 additional credits with a regional focus at the 2000 or 3000 level in HIST or POLS.

See the Course planning guide on [http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca/](http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca/) for a list of appropriate courses.

Rural and Agricultural Development

AGR*2150 [0.50] Plant Agriculture for International Development
SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods

One of the following not taken as part of the core:

ANTH*2160 [0.50] Social Anthropology
FARE*2130 [0.50] Poverty, Food & Hunger
FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
SOC*2080 [0.50] Rural Sociology

One of:

FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
SOAN*3070 [0.50] Qualitative and Observational Methods
SOAN*3120 [0.50] Quantitative Methods

Two of the following not taken as part of the core:

ANTH*3670 [0.50] Indigenous Peoples: Global Context
ANTH*3690 [0.50] Engaging Anthropological Theory
FARE*3250 [0.50] Food and International Development
GEOG*3320 [0.50] Food Systems: Issues in Security and Sustainability
SOAN*3240 [0.50] Gender & Global Inequality I
SOAN*3250 [0.50] Social Change in Latin America
SOAN*3680 [0.50] Perspectives on Development
SOC*3380 [0.50] Society and Nature

Any EDRD courses at the 3000 level or above.

1.00 additional credits in AGR, BIOL, BOT, CROP, ENVS, HORT, NRS or OAGR, at least 0.50 being at the 3000-level or above. See the Course planning guide on [http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca](http://www.ids.uoguelph.ca/) for a list of appropriate courses.

1.00 additional credits in ANTH, FARE, SOAN or SOC at the 4000 level.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
IDEV*2500 [0.50] International Development Studies
POLS*2080 [0.50] Development and Underdevelopment

2.50 credits from the following Restricted Elective list, as indicated below. A minimum of 0.50 credits must be taken from each group and at least 1.50 credits must be taken at the 3000 level. Students are advised to check prerequisites for their desired upper level courses.

Geography

GEOG*2030 [0.50] Environment and Development
GEOG*3020 [0.50] Global Environmental Change
GEOG*3050 [0.50] Development and the City
GEOG*3320 [0.50] Food Systems: Issues in Security and Sustainability

Sociology/Anthropology

ANTH*3670 [0.50] Indigenous Peoples: Global Context
SOAN*3240 [0.50] Gender & Global Inequality I
SOAN*3250 [0.50] Social Change in Latin America
SOAN*3680 [0.50] Perspectives on Development

Economics or Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics

ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
ECON*2650 [0.50] Introductory Development Economics
ECON*3720 [0.50] History of the World Economy Since 1850
ECON*3730 [0.50] Europe and the World Economy to 1914
FARE*1300 [0.50] Poverty, Food & Hunger
FARE*3250 [0.50] Food and International Development

Political Science and History

HIST*2340 [0.50] Migrations in the Atlantic World, 1500-1850
HIST*2890 [0.50] Early Islamic World
HIST*2910 [0.50] Modern Asia
HIST*2920 [0.50] Republican Latin America
HIST*3070 [0.50] Modern India
HIST*3150 [0.50] History and Culture of Mexico
HIST*3320 [0.50] Modern China
HIST*3360 [0.50] History and Culture of Brazil
HIST*3410 [0.50] Pre-Colonial Africa
HIST*3580 [0.50] Women’s History in Asia
HIST*3590 [0.50] Ancient & Medieval Africa
HIST*3830 [0.50] Modern Middle East
HIST*3910 [0.50] Africa Since 1800
POLS*3000 [0.50] Politics of Africa
POLS*3060 [0.50] Politics of the Middle East and North Africa
POLS*3080 [0.50] Politics of Latin America
POLS*3160 [0.50] Women and Politics in the Third World
POLS*3320 [0.50] Politics of Aid & Development
POLS*3490 [0.50] Conflict and Conflict Resolution
POLS*3670 [0.50] Comparative Public Policy and Administration
POLS*3790 [0.50] The Political Economy of International Relations
POLS*3890 [0.50] Government and Politics of India

Italian (ITAL)

School of Languages and Literatures, College of Arts

All language courses carry 0.50 credits. Students with Year 4 or grade 12 Italian or their equivalent may be admitted into ITAL*1060 or ITAL*1070 only with the approval of the department. Students advancing in a Romance language (French, Spanish, Italian) are advised to take elective courses in a second Romance language and in Latin. All language students are strongly advised to include CLAS*1000 and LING*1000 among their electives in order to derive the maximum benefit from their studies. Except where stated otherwise, literary texts are, at all levels, studied in the original language. Students registering in these courses will be expected to have the appropriate knowledge.

Study Abroad

The School of Languages and Literatures encourages students in modern languages to spend 1 or 2 semesters in another country to study a particular language at the university level. Credit for programs of study successfully completed may be applied towards the University of Guelph degree requirements. Requests should be addressed well in advance to either the School or a particular section of the School. A letter of permission is required (see Section VIII--Undergraduate Degree Regulations and Procedures.) Italian may be taken as a minor in the honours program. Students in Italian will be counselled by the School of Languages and Literatures.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

ITAL*1060 [0.50] Introductory Italian I
ITAL*1070 [0.50] Introductory Italian II
ITAL*2050 [0.50] Introduction to Literature
ITAL*2090 [1.00] Intermediate Italian
ITAL*3060 [0.50] Advanced Italian
ITAL*3150 [0.50] Medieval Italian Literature
ITAL*3400 [0.50] Renaissance Lovers and Fools

1.00 Credits from:

ARTH*2540 [0.50] Medieval Art
ARTH*2550 [0.50] The Italian Renaissance
ARTH*2950 [0.50] Baroque Art
ARTH*3150 [0.50] Space: Roman Art and Urbanism
ARTH*3320 [0.50] Lives: Aspects of Western Art
ARTH*3340 [0.50] Studies in Renaissance and Baroque Art
CLAS*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Classical Culture
CLAS*2000 [0.50] Classical Mythology
HIST*2200 [0.50] The Medieval World
HIST*2850 [0.50] Ancient Greece and Rome
HIST*3750 [0.50] The Reformation
ITAL*4000 [0.50] Research Paper in Italian Studies
LAT*1100 [0.50] Preliminary Latin I
LAT*1110 [0.50] Preliminary Latin II
LAT*2000 [0.50] Latin Literature
LING*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Linguistics
PHIL*2140 [0.50] History of Greek and Roman Philosophy
PHIL*3060 [0.50] Medieval Philosophy
### Marketing (MKTG)

**Department of Marketing and Consumer Studies, College of Business and Economics**

The minor in Marketing is designed for students who wish to better understand the subject of marketing and potentially integrate this with their primary field of study. The program develops a core knowledge of contemporary theory and principles of marketing and consumer behaviour of particular relevance to the non-specialist. Note: the minor in Marketing is not open to students enrolled in the Marketing Management major in the Bachelor of Commerce degree.

### Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1050</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRGB*2090</td>
<td>Individuals and Groups in Organizations</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*1000</td>
<td>Introductory Marketing</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*2600</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*3000</td>
<td>Advanced Marketing</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Restricted Electives

2.00 restricted Electives, including at least 1.00 credits at 3000 level or above:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2740</td>
<td>Economic Statistics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*3010</td>
<td>Quality Management</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*3030</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*3500</td>
<td>Marketing Analytics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*3600</td>
<td>Consumer Information Processes</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*3620</td>
<td>Marketing Communications</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*4040</td>
<td>Management in Product Development</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*4300</td>
<td>Marketing and Society</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*4400</td>
<td>Pricing Management</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*4600</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*1010</td>
<td>Quantification in Psychology</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2060</td>
<td>Statistics for Business Decisions</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE:* only one of ECON*2740, PSYC*1010 or STAT*2060 may be counted as a restricted elective towards the minor in Marketing.

### Mathematical Economics (MAEC)

**Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics**

Most economic theory rests on explicit, formal, mathematical and/or statistical foundations. This specialization articulates and emphasizes these interactions. It is most suitable for students who either have, or wish to develop, a strong analytical background.

### Major (Honours Program)

#### Semester 1 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1050</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1200</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 electives

#### Semester 2 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1210</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives

#### Semester 3 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2310</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2410</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 electives

#### Semester 4 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3740</td>
<td>Introduction to Econometrics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.00 electives or restricted electives*

#### Semester 5 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3710</td>
<td>Advanced Microeconomics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.00 electives or restricted electives*

#### Semester 6 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3100</td>
<td>Game Theory</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3810</td>
<td>Advanced Macroeconomics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives or restricted electives*

#### Semester 7 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*4640</td>
<td>Advanced Econometrics I</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*4710</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Microeconomics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*4730</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 electives or restricted electives*

#### Semester 8 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*4810</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*4840</td>
<td>Advanced Econometrics II</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*3200</td>
<td>Real Analysis</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*4340</td>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*4350</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Statistical Methods</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*4360</td>
<td>Applied Time Series Analysis</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 credits at the 4000 level Economics

1.00 electives

*at least 1.00 credits of the 4.00 restricted electives credits must be from Mathematics and 1.00 credits must be from Statistics. The remaining 2.00 credits can be from either subject area. Of the 4.00 credits, at least 1.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above and the remaining 3.00 credits must be at the 2000 level or above.

**Note:** Courses from MATH or STATS will be allowed with the appropriate prerequisites, or by permission of the instructor.
subject area. Of the 4.00 credits, at least 1.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above and the remaining 3.00 credits must be at the 2000 level or above.

Note: Courses from MATH or STATs will be allowed with the appropriate prerequisites, or by permission of the instructor.

Mathematical Science (MSCI)

Department of Mathematics and Statistics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Major (Honours Program)

Knowledge of Mathematics and Statistics is crucial for understanding our world. This unique program provides a core of both mathematics and statistics with a choice of a Mathematics stream or a Statistics stream. This major also requires the completion of an area of emphasis as listed. Students are encouraged to speak with a Program Counsellor when choosing courses for the selected stream and area of emphasis.

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the Major which includes at least 10.00 credits in Mathematics & Statistics, 0.50 credits in Computing and Information Science, and an additional 2.50 credits in an area of emphasis. Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 2.00 mathematics and/or statistics credits at the 4000 level and an additional 3.00 mathematics and/or statistics credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Semester 1

MATH*1160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I
1.50 credits selected from the College of Arts and the College of Social and Applied Human Sciences*

Semester 2

MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
1.50 electives** (PHIL*2110 is recommended)

Semester 3

CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
MATH*2200 [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
STAT*3100 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics I
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 4

MATH*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods
STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
1.50 electives or restricted electives (CIS*2500 is recommended)

Semester 5

2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 6

2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7

2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8

MATH*4440 [0.50] Case Studies in Mathematics and Statistics
2.00 electives or restricted electives

*These courses should be chosen from the list of Semester 1 requirements as listed in the Program Regulations for the BA.

**Students are reminded that they must meet the BA distribution requirements of 1.50 credits in the humanities and 1.50 credits in the social sciences.

Students are required to complete 5.50 credits from either the Mathematics Stream or the Statistics Stream as follows:

Mathematics Stream

MATH*2210 [0.50] Advanced Calculus II
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
MATH*3160 [0.50] Linear Algebra II
MATH*3200 [0.50] Real Analysis
0.50 additional credits in MATH at 3000 level or above
3.00 additional credits in MATH or STAT at 3000 level or above of which at least 1.50 credits must be MATH at the 4000 level

Statistics Stream

STAT*3110 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics II
STAT*3240 [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis
0.50 additional credits in MATH at 3000 level or above
1.00 additional credits in MATH or STAT at 2000 level or above
3.00 additional credits in MATH or STAT at 3000 level or above of which at least 1.50 credits must be STAT at the 4000 level

Areas of Emphasis

Students are required to complete 2.50 credits from one of the following Areas of Emphasis:

COMPUTER SCIENCE (CS)***

The following credits must be taken:

CIS*2430 [0.50] Object Oriented Programming
CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
CIS*2520 [0.50] Data Structures
at least 1.00 credits from:
CIS*3110 [0.50] Operating Systems I
CIS*3190 [0.50] Software for Legacy Systems
CIS*3490 [0.50] The Analysis and Design of Computer Algorithms
CIS*3530 [0.50] Data Base Systems and Concepts

Note: CIS*2750 is recommended in addition to the Area of Emphasis requirements for students interested in Computer Science

ECONOMICS (ECON)***

The following credits must be taken:

ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
at least 1.00 credits from:
ECON*3100 [0.50] Game Theory
ECON*3710 [0.50] Advanced Microeconomics
ECON*4710 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Microeconomics

INDIVIDUALIZED (IND)***

It is required that 2.50 credits are taken from humanities and social science electives where 1.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above.

***Students are reminded that they must meet the BA requirement that at least 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level of above.

Mathematics (MATH)

Department of Mathematics and Statistics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Knowledge of mathematics is crucial for understanding our world. Students can choose to study mathematics as a minor in the B.A. Honours Program or as an area of concentration in the General Program. These specializations are designed to provide considerable flexibility for students to pursue their own mathematical interests, whether they be in the concepts of "pure" mathematics or techniques and applications. The Mathematics specializations develops skills that are valued in many sectors such as business, education, government, and industry.

Area of Concentration (General Program)

A minimum of 5.00 Mathematics credits is required, including:

a. 4.00 credits in Mathematics, including at least 1.00 from courses at the 3000 level or above
b. 1.00 additional credits from Mathematics, Statistics and/or Computing Science

Minor (Honours Program)

A total of 5.00 credits is required to complete the Minor including:

(MATH*1080 or MATH*1200)*
(MATH*1210 or MATH*2080)**
MATH*1160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
MATH*2200 [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
1.00 additional Mathematics credits at the 2000 level or above.
1.50 additional Mathematics credits at the 3000 or 4000 level
* IPS*1500 can count toward this 0.50 credit
** IPS*1510 can count toward this 0.50 credit

Media & Cinema Studies (MCST)

College of Arts

This minor considers the various approaches to media, communication, and culture. By examining conventions used across media forms and texts, students are expected to demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between form and content, media and society, technology and culture. Attention will be given to cinema, sound/music, visual culture, and digital/Internet texts and practices. The minor in Media and Cinema Studies (MCST) guides students to an understanding of the pertinent questions at stake in today’s technological and information-focused environments.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

ARTH*2220 [0.50] The Visual Arts Today
THST*1200 [0.50] The Languages of Media
At least 0.50 credits from Media Studies:
THST*2450 [0.50] Approaches to Media Studies
THST*2650 [0.50] History of Communication
At least 0.50 credits from Cinema Studies:

Last Revision: January 31, 2017

X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
**Music (MUSC)**

**School of Fine Art and Music, College of Arts**

The School offers courses in music history, theory, ethnomusicology, composition, pedagogy, jazz and improvisation, popular music, digital music, and performance. Many courses are open to all students, while others require knowledge of the rudiments of musical notation or other prerequisites. Students are urged to plan their program in consultation with a Music advisor. Music programs allow considerable flexibility for students to select one or more areas of interest, such as individual study on an instrument or in composition, performing in vocal or instrumental ensembles, specialized historical or theoretical study or in-depth study in other music topics.

Courses in Music are offered in several of the semesters abroad, especially London. Credit for programs of study successfully completed may be applied towards the University of Guelph degree requirements.

**Applied Music**

MUSC*1500 is available only by audition. MUSC*1500 is restricted to students in Semesters 1–4 who are enrolled in a Music program: general program, area of concentration; honours program, major or minor. Students enrolled in a Music program, honours major, may audition for MUSC*1500 beyond the fourth semester.

**Core Requirements**

The Music core is designed to provide the concepts and skills students need for successful study in higher level courses. All students in honours program major must complete the following courses:

- MUSC*1060 [0.50] Amadeus to Zepplin: Music and Culture I
- MUSC*1180 [0.50] Musicianship I
- MUSC*2100 [0.50] Creating Music on the Computer
- MUSC*2140 [0.50] History of Jazz
- MUSC*2150 [0.50] Music and Popular Culture
- MUSC*2270 [0.50] World Music
- MUSC*2330 [0.50] Beethoven to Broadway: Music and Culture II
- MUSC*2660 [0.50] Materials of Music I
- MUSC*2670 [0.50] Materials of Music II
- MUSC*3630 [0.50] Tragedy, Technology, and Torture: Music Post 1900
- Note: MUSC*1130 does not count toward either the Major (Honours), Minor (Honours), or Area of Concentration (General Program).

**Area of Concentration (General Program)**

A minimum of 6.00 Music credits is required, including:

- a. MUSC*1060, MUSC*1180, MUSC*2140, MUSC*2330, MUSC*2660, MUSC*2670 (3.00 credits)
- b. 1.50 credits from MUSC*2100, MUSC*2140, MUSC*2150, MUSC*2270, MUSC*3630
- c. at least 1.00 Music credits at the 3000 level or above (excluding MUSC*3630)
- d. two of MUSC*2530, MUSC*2540, MUSC*2550, MUSC*2560.

**Major (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 9.00 Music credits is required, including:

- a. the Music core (5.50 credits)
- b. two of MUSC*2530, MUSC*2540, MUSC*2550, MUSC*2560.
- c. MUSC*4401/2 or MUSC*4450
- d. 2.00 additional credits of upper-level topics courses (MUSC*3730, MUSC*3740, MUSC*3800, MUSC*3820, MUSC*3860, MUSC*3880)

**Minor (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 Music credits is required, including MUSC*1060, MUSC*1180 and at least 2.00 Music credits at the 3000 or 4000 level. Students should be aware that courses at the 3000 or 4000 level will require additional prerequisites.

Honours students considering graduate work in ethnomusicology, performance, theory, and other music specializations should consult a faculty advisor early in their program. Students should take courses covering a broad range of historical periods and methodologies, and also consider courses in Humanities (HUMN), dramatic theory, art history, anthropology, and English literature. A reading knowledge of at least one language other than English is also recommended.

**Philosophy (PHIL)**

**Department of Philosophy, College of Arts**

The Department of Philosophy offers programs emphasizing the history of philosophy and the study of metaphysics, epistemology, ethics and logic. The requirements for the various Philosophy programs are designed to ensure a basic competence in the discipline while permitting varying degrees of flexibility. It is important that students discuss their programs with a faculty advisor in order to ensure that the best selection of elective Philosophy courses is made. This is especially important for students who are contemplating graduate work in Philosophy.
Students may take PHIL*1000, PHIL*1010 and PHIL*1050 but only one may be counted towards the minimum number of Philosophy courses required for a degree.

**Area of Concentration (General Program)**

At least 5.00 Philosophy credits are required, including one course from each of groups A, B and C below. At least 1.50 Philosophy credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level. Each course listed is 0.50 credits unless noted otherwise.

**Group A:**

PHIL*2140 [0.50] History of Greek and Roman Philosophy  
PHIL*2160 [0.50] Modern European Philosophy to Hume  
PHIL*2170 [0.50] Existentialism  
PHIL*3060 [0.50] Medieval Philosophy  
PHIL*3080 [0.50] History of Modern European Philosophy from Kant  
PHIL*3130 [0.50] Contemporary British and American Philosophy  
PHIL*3200 [0.50] Contemporary European Philosophy  
PHIL*3280 [0.50] 21st Century Philosophy

**Group B:**

PHIL*2110 [0.50] Elementary Symbolic Logic  
PHIL*2130 [0.50] Philosophy of Religion  
PHIL*2180 [0.50] Philosophy of Science  
PHIL*2250 [0.50] Knowledge, Mind and Language  
PHIL*3180 [0.50] Philosophy of Mind  
PHIL*3190 [0.50] Theory of Knowledge I  
PHIL*3250 [0.50] Philosophy of Language  
PHIL*3420 [0.50] Philosophical Problems of Religion  
PHIL*3450 [0.50] Ethics in the Life Sciences  
PHIL*3910 [0.50] Indian Philosophy  
PHIL*3920 [0.50] Chinese Philosophy  
PHIL*3930 [0.50] African Philosophy  
PHIL*4360 [0.50] Theory of Knowledge II  
PHIL*4370 [0.50] Metaphysics  
PSYC*3280 [0.50] Minds, Brains & Machines

**Group C:**

PHIL*2030 [0.50] Philosophy of Medicine  
PHIL*2060 [0.50] Philosophy of Feminism I  
PHIL*2070 [0.50] Philosophy of the Environment  
PHIL*2120 [0.50] Ethics  
PHIL*2600 [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics  
PHIL*3040 [0.50] Philosophy of Law  
PHIL*3050 [0.50] Philosophy of Art  
PHIL*3230 [0.50] Issues in Social and Political Philosophy  
PHIL*4040 [0.50] Advanced Philosophy of the Environment  
PHIL*4310 [0.50] Applied Ethics  
PHIL*4340 [0.50] Applied Ethics  
PHIL*4390 [0.50] Indian Philosophy  
PHIL*4392 [0.50] Chinese Philosophy  
PHIL*4393 [0.50] African Philosophy  
PHIL*4396 [0.50] Theory of Knowledge II  
PHIL*4397 [0.50] Metaphysics  
PSYC*3280 [0.50] Minds, Brains & Machines

**Major (Honours Program)**

At least 8.50 Philosophy credits are required, including the required courses and two courses from each of groups D, E and F below. At least 3.50 Philosophy credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level, and at least 1.50 must be at the 4000 level. Each course listed is 0.50 credits unless noted otherwise.

**Required courses:**

PHIL*2110 [0.50] Elementary Symbolic Logic  
PHIL*2120 [0.50] Ethics  
PHIL*2140 [0.50] History of Greek and Roman Philosophy  
PHIL*2160 [0.50] Modern European Philosophy to Hume  
PHIL*3080 [0.50] History of Modern European Philosophy from Kant

**Group D:**

PHIL*2170 [0.50] Existentialism  
PHIL*2180 [0.50] Philosophy of Science  
PHIL*2250 [0.50] Knowledge, Mind and Language  
PHIL*3180 [0.50] Philosophy of Mind  
PHIL*3190 [0.50] Theory of Knowledge I  
PHIL*3250 [0.50] Philosophy of Language  
PHIL*3450 [0.50] Ethics in the Life Sciences  
PHIL*3460 [0.50] Theory of Knowledge II  
PHIL*3910 [0.50] Indian Philosophy  
PHIL*3920 [0.50] Chinese Philosophy  
PHIL*3930 [0.50] African Philosophy  
PHIL*4340 [0.50] Applied Ethics  
PHIL*4390 [0.50] Indian Philosophy  
PHIL*4392 [0.50] Chinese Philosophy  
PHIL*4393 [0.50] African Philosophy  
PHIL*4396 [0.50] Theory of Knowledge II  
PHIL*4397 [0.50] Metaphysics  
PSYC*3280 [0.50] Minds, Brains & Machines

**Group E:**

PHIL*2060 [0.50] Philosophy of Feminism I  
PHIL*3050 [0.50] Philosophy of Art  
PHIL*3230 [0.50] Issues in Social and Political Philosophy  
PHIL*4310 [0.50] Applied Ethics

**Group F:**

PHIL*2030 [0.50] Philosophy of Medicine  
PHIL*2070 [0.50] Philosophy of the Environment  
PHIL*2130 [0.50] Philosophy of Religion  
PHIL*2600 [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics  
PHIL*3130 [0.50] Contemporary British and American Philosophy  
PHIL*3200 [0.50] Contemporary European Philosophy  
PHIL*3280 [0.50] 21st Century Philosophy  
PHIL*3420 [0.50] Philosophical Problems of Religion  
PHIL*3910 [0.50] Indian Philosophy  
PHIL*3920 [0.50] Chinese Philosophy  
PHIL*3930 [0.50] African Philosophy  
PHIL*4040 [0.50] Advanced Philosophy of the Environment  
PHIL*4060 [0.50] Philosophy of Feminism II

**Minor (Honours Program)**

At least 5.00 Philosophy credits are required, including one course from each of groups G, H, I and J below. At least 2.00 Philosophy credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level. Each course listed is 0.50 credits unless noted otherwise.

**Group G:**

PHIL*2140 [0.50] History of Greek and Roman Philosophy  
PHIL*2160 [0.50] Modern European Philosophy to Hume  
PHIL*2170 [0.50] Existentialism  
PHIL*3060 [0.50] Medieval Philosophy  
PHIL*3080 [0.50] History of Modern European Philosophy from Kant  
PHIL*3910 [0.50] Indian Philosophy  
PHIL*3920 [0.50] Chinese Philosophy  
PHIL*3930 [0.50] African Philosophy  
PHIL*4040 [0.50] Advanced Philosophy of the Environment  
PHIL*4060 [0.50] Philosophy of Feminism II

**Group H:**

PHIL*2110 [0.50] Elementary Symbolic Logic  
PHIL*2180 [0.50] Philosophy of Science  
PHIL*2250 [0.50] Knowledge, Mind and Language  
PHIL*3180 [0.50] Philosophy of Mind  
PHIL*3190 [0.50] Theory of Knowledge I  
PHIL*3250 [0.50] Philosophy of Language  
PHIL*3450 [0.50] Ethics in the Life Sciences  
PHIL*4370 [0.50] Metaphysics  
PSYC*3280 [0.50] Minds, Brains & Machines

**Group I:**

PHIL*2060 [0.50] Philosophy of Feminism I  
PHIL*2120 [0.50] Ethics  
PHIL*3050 [0.50] Philosophy of Art  
PHIL*3230 [0.50] Issues in Social and Political Philosophy  
PHIL*4310 [0.50] Applied Ethics  
PHIL*4340 [0.50] Advanced Ethics

**Group J:**

PHIL*2030 [0.50] Philosophy of Medicine  
PHIL*2070 [0.50] Philosophy of the Environment  
PHIL*2130 [0.50] Philosophy of Religion  
PHIL*2600 [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics  
PHIL*3130 [0.50] Contemporary British and American Philosophy  
PHIL*3200 [0.50] Contemporary European Philosophy  
PHIL*3280 [0.50] 21st Century Philosophy  
PHIL*3420 [0.50] Philosophical Problems of Religion  
PHIL*3910 [0.50] Indian Philosophy  
PHIL*3920 [0.50] Chinese Philosophy  
PHIL*3930 [0.50] African Philosophy  
PHIL*4040 [0.50] Advanced Philosophy of the Environment  
PHIL*4060 [0.50] Philosophy of Feminism II

**Political Science (POLs)**

**Department of Political Science, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences**

The Department of Political Science offers courses in the following areas: Political Thought; Canadian Politics; Public Policy, Governance, and Law; Comparative Politics; and International Relations and Global Studies. The Department of Political Science also participates in several interdisciplinary programs, including Criminal Justice and Public Policy, International Development Studies, Environmental Governance, and European Studies.

Students taking courses in Political Science may enrol initially in POLS*1150, POLS*1400, POLS*1500, the latter 2 courses providing overview and introductory treatments of particular interest to students who wish to take higher level courses in the department but who do not intend to specialize in the discipline. For students intending to pursue a general or honours specialization in Political Science, however, POLS*1150 is required.
Courses at the 2000 level provide students with essential grounding in specific areas of the discipline and are normally prerequisite for enrolment in 3000 and 4000 level courses. Students in the honours program major are required to take POLS*3180 and POLS*3650. Students in the honours program minor are required to take POLS*3180.

In addition to the requirements set out in the B.A. Program Regulations, the Department of Political Science requires that students pursuing general and honours programs successfully complete a core requirement of 2.50 credits and meet specific distribution requirements as follows:

### Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*1150</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Understanding Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2300</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Canadian Government and Politics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*2280</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Key Concepts in Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Political Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Development and Underdevelopment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Comparative Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2200</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2150</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Gender and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2250</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Public Administration and Governance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2350</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Law from a Political Science Perspective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area of Concentration (General Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*1150</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Understanding Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2300</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Canadian Government and Politics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*2280</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Key Concepts in Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Political Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Development and Underdevelopment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Comparative Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2200</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2150</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Gender and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2250</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Public Administration and Governance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2350</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Law from a Political Science Perspective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.50 additional credits, at least 1.50 of which must be at the 3000 level or above.

### Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 9.00 credits is required, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*1150</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Understanding Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2300</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Canadian Government and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3180</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Research Methods I: Political Inquiry and Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3650</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Research Methods II: Quantitative Methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*2280</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Key Concepts in Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Political Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Development and Underdevelopment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Comparative Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2200</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2150</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Gender and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2250</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Public Administration and Governance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2350</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Law from a Political Science Perspective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

at least 0.50 credits at the 3000 level in three of the five fields in the department.

1.50 credits at the 4000 level, two of which must include either one course from the 1.00 credit-weighted research and writing intensive seminar courses or two courses which comprise the POLS*4970/POLS*4980 Honours Thesis sequence.

### Political Thought

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2320</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Modern Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3710</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Politics and Sexuality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Canadian Politics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST*3160</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Canadian Political History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Canadian Political Parties, Elections and Pressure Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>The Constitution and Canadian Federalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Local Government in Ontario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3470</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Business-Government Relations in Canada</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Public Policy, Governance and Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3130</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Law, Politics and Judicial Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>The Constitution and Canadian Federalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3250</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3300</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Governing Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3370</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Environmental Politics and Governance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3440</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Corruption, Scandal and Political Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3470</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Business-Government Relations in Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3670</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Comparative Public Policy and Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3890</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Government and Politics of India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3920</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Modern China</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Comparative Politics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Politics of Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Politics of the Middle East and North Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Politics of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3160</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Women and Politics in the Third World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3320</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Politics of Aid &amp; Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3410</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>U.S. Politics and Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3440</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Corruption, Scandal and Political Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>European Governments and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3670</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Comparative Public Policy and Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3890</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Government and Politics of India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3920</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Modern China</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### International Relations and Global Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3160</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Women and Politics in the Third World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3320</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Politics of Aid &amp; Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3490</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Conflict and Conflict Resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3790</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>The Political Economy of International Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Department of Political Science offers a academic advising service for students in Political Science.

Students are encouraged to consult with the faculty advisor for either of these programs about course selection, substitution of courses offered by other departments, or other matters.

### Psychology (PSYC)

Department of Psychology, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences
The discipline of Psychology is normally associated with the social sciences, the biological sciences, and the health professions. Specialization in Psychology at Guelph is available as a B.A. Honours program major, a B.A. Honours program major (co-op), and as an Honours major in the B.Sc. program (described in the schedule of courses for B.Sc. programs). Through its different undergraduate programs, the Psychology Department provides: a) a broad general education emphasizing psychological theory and methodology, with an empirical basis in course work (e.g., experiments and projects); b) an appropriate background in psychology for those who leave the University with an undergraduate degree to embark on careers in related areas; and c) a sound preparation for graduate study in Psychology. Students intending to apply to Psychology graduate programs, and those who want a structured, intensive research experience, may apply to enrol in the Honours Thesis courses (See Option B – Honours Thesis Stream). In addition, students intending to apply for admission to graduate programs in Psychology should note most graduate programs require the applicant to have at least an A- average in order to be considered for admission.

The department does not offer Psychology as an Area of Concentration in the General BA Program.

Note on Honours Courses
Courses designated with (H) are for students in Psychology Honours programs. These include: B.A. Honours Psychology (PSYC) major or minor, B.A. Information Systems and Human Behaviour (ISHB) major, B.Sc. Psychology: Brain and Cognition (PBC), major or minor, and the Neuroscience (NEUR) minor. A cumulative average of at least 70% in all course attempts in Psychology or registration in the ISHB major, NEUR minor, or PBC major or minor is required to enrol in H designated courses.

Major (Honours Program)
The required number of Psychology credits for the Major is 9.00 credits.

Students may choose to take an additional 2.00 credits in Psychology to a maximum of 11.00 credits in Psychology.

Year 1 (semesters 1 and 2)
Students must complete 1.00 credit at the 1000 level in psychology.

Required courses:
PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology
PSYC*1010 [0.50] Quantification in Psychology

Year 2 (semesters 3 and 4)
Students must complete 3.50 credits at the 2000 level in Psychology.

Required courses:
PSYC*2650 [0.50] Psychological Measurement
PSYC*2740 [0.50] Personality

Year 3 and 4 (semesters 5 to 8)

Option A – Honours Regular Stream
Students must complete 3.00 credits at the 3000 level in Psychology.

Required courses:
PSYC*3250 [0.50] Psychological Measurement
PSYC*3370 [0.50] Experimental Design and Analysis
PSYC*3380 [0.50] Non-experimental Research Methods

Year 4 (semesters 7 and 8)
Students must complete 2.50 credits at the 3000 level in Psychology.

Required courses:
PSYC*4870 [0.50] Honours Thesis I

PSYC*4880 [1.00] Honours Thesis II

One of:
PSYC*4370 [0.50] History of Psychology
PSYC*4900 [0.50] Psychology Seminar

Students should note that the Honours Thesis courses are normally taken in a Fall-Winter sequence and are worth the equivalent of 1.50 credits toward the 20.00 credits Honours B.A. degree requirements.

Minor (Honours Program)

(May not be taken in combination with a Psychology Honours Major)
A total of 5.00 credits is required including:

PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology
PSYC*1010 [0.50] Quantification in Psychology
PSYC*2360 [0.50] Introductory Research Methods

An additional 2.00 credits selected from the following:

PSYC*2310 [0.50] Introduction to Social Psychology
PSYC*2330 [0.50] Principles of Learning
PSYC*2390 [0.50] Principles of Sensation and Perception
PSYC*2410 [0.50] Behavioural Neuroscience I
PSYC*2450 [0.50] Introduction to Developmental Psychology
PSYC*2650 [0.50] Cognitive Psychology
PSYC*2740 [0.50] Personality

The remaining 1.50 credits must comprise 3000-level courses in Psychology.

Note: There is a maximum number of Psychology credits a student may complete. Please refer to the major for further information.

Psychology (Co-op) (PSYC:C)

Department of Psychology, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

Co-operative Education formally integrates the student's academic study with 3 work terms (COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000) in co-operating employer organizations. The Co-op program is offered as a B.A. honours program major degree taken as one of two major options combined with 3 work terms. (Students interested in applying to graduate school in Psychology after graduation should see the Graduate Advisory Note at the end of this section.)

All Co-op students are strongly advised to complete the B.A. requirements by including in their program 3 or more courses from the listing of courses under Business Economics (BECN), to ensure that they have 1 or more courses in computer science, accounting and management, or organizational behaviour. (Business Administration is also available as a minor.)

Depending on career aspirations, students should have a good working knowledge of one or more of the following before their first work semester: quantitative methods, computer science, accounting and management, or organizational behaviour. (Business Administration is also available as a minor.)

The first work term normally follows 3 or 4 semesters of academic study (see Section X-Co-operative Education Programs). Students must be eligible to continue in the Honours Psychology program in order to remain in the Co-op program. Admission to the Co-op program is limited and will be based on academic background. Admission will normally be considered only at semester 1 entry or during semester 2 when the student selects courses for semester 3.

Note: When selecting core and elective credits the student should keep in mind the prerequisites for their desired 3000 and 4000 level courses. When selecting courses beyond Psychology the student should keep in mind both their second specialization and courses appropriate for potential work-term placements.

The required number of Psychology credits for the Major is 9.00. Students may choose to take up to an additional 2.00 credits in Psychology for a maximum of 11.00 credits, distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 1 - Fall

PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology
2.00 electives*

Semester 2 - Winter

COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
PSYC*1010 [0.50] Quantification in Psychology
PSYC*2330 [0.50] Principles of Learning
PSYC*2450 [0.50] Introduction to Developmental Psychology
1.00 electives*
### Summer Semester
Optional, however if students want to progress more quickly through the program or plan to apply to graduate school after graduation then they should take PSYC*2740 and PSYC*2310. If students do not take these courses in this semester then they must complete them by the end of Semester 4.

#### Semester 3 - Fall
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2360</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2410</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2390</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2650</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student must take 2 of the following:

- Behavioural Neuroscience I
- Principles of Sensation and Perception
- Cognitive Psychology

0.50 electives*

#### Winter Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1000</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term I **</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 Psychology credits at the 2000 or 3000 level
1.50 electives

#### Semester 4 - Summer
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*2000</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term II **</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 Psychology credits at the 2000 or 3000 level
1.50 electives

#### Fall Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*3250</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Psychological Measurement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Psychology credits at the 3000 or 4000 level***
1.50 electives

#### Summer Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*3000</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term III **</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives

#### Semester 6 - Fall
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC electives at the 3000 level</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC electives at the 4000 level</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives

#### Semester 7 - Winter
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC electives at the 4000 level</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 8 - Summer
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC electives</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>electives****</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** B.A. distribution requirements should be satisfied within the first 4 semesters.

** Students wanting to move more quickly through the program are recommended to take one DE course during each work term.

*** Students planning on applying to graduate school in Psychology will need to take the following courses in the corresponding semesters:

- Semester 5 Winter–PSYC*3380, Semester 6–Fall–PSYC*3370, PSYC*4870, Semester 7–Winter–PSTC*4370, PSTC*4880 or PSYC*4900 in Semester 7 or 8.

**** The actual number of electives required in this semester will depend on how many additional courses the student has taken throughout the program to meet the 20.00 credit requirement.

### Graduate Studies Advisory Note
Most graduate programs require the student to have at least an A- average in order to be considered for admission.

Students should note that the Honours Thesis course is normally taken in a Fall-Winter sequence and are worth the equivalent of 1.50 credits toward the 20.00 credits Honours B.A. degree requirements.

### Sociology (SOC)
#### Department of Sociology and Anthropology, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences
The Department of Sociology and Anthropology offers three types of courses: sociology courses with the prefix SOC*; anthropology courses with the prefix ANTH*; and departmental courses with the prefix SOAN*. The departmental category of courses recognizes the fact that the disciplines of sociology and sociocultural anthropology have developed in tandem and it is possible to identify large areas of overlap and convergence in the work of practitioners both historically and in the present. Departmental courses include most of the core theory and methods courses as well as many elective courses.

They contribute equally to the subject matter of sociology as well as the subject matter of sociocultural anthropology for purposes of the undergraduate programs of study in both disciplines. Please see the listings for all courses required for the Sociology program.

Note: the following courses may be used towards a sociology specialization:

- FRHD*3060 [0.50] Principles of Social Gerontology
- PHIL*2180 [0.50] Philosophy of Science

Courses will normally be offered in the semesters designated. For information on other semesters these courses will be offered and the semester those courses without designations will be offered, please check with the department. In addition to regularly scheduled courses, students may elect to do independent study. A student who wishes to do a reading course should first consult the professor with whom he/she wishes to work. Please note, a student is allowed a total of 1.00 credits only for reading courses.

### Area of Concentration (General Program)
A minimum of 5.00 credits in Sociology and Anthropology is required, including:

- ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
- SOAN*2111/2 [1.00] Classical Theory
- SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods
- SOC*1100 [0.50] Sociology

2.50 additional credits in SOC and SOAN courses, including at least 1.00 credits at the 3000 level

### Major (Honours Program)
A minimum of 8.00 credits in Sociology and Anthropology is required, including:

- ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
- SOAN*2111/2 [1.00] Classical Theory
- SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods
- SOC*1100 [0.50] Sociology
- SOC*3310 [0.50] Contemporary Theory

4.00 additional credits in SOC and SOAN courses, including at least 1.50 credits at the 4000 level

The following courses may be used toward a sociology specialization:

- FRHD*3060 [0.50] Principles of Social Gerontology
- PHIL*2180 [0.50] Philosophy of Science

### Minor (Honours Program)
A minimum of 5.00 credits in Sociology and Anthropology is required, including:

- ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
- SOAN*2111/2 [1.00] Classical Theory
- SOAN*2120 [0.50] Introductory Methods
- SOC*1100 [0.50] Sociology

2.50 additional credits in SOC and SOAN courses, including at least 1.00 credits at the 3000 level or above

The following courses may be used toward a sociology specialization:

- FRHD*3060 [0.50] Principles of Social Gerontology
- PHIL*2180 [0.50] Philosophy of Science

### Spanish and Hispanic Studies (SPAH)
#### School of Languages and Literatures, College of Arts
The Spanish and Hispanic Studies program enables students to concentrate on the Spanish language and on Spanish and Latin American literature. Language courses provide study of the grammatical concepts required to establish and enrich reading, writing, oral and aural skills from basic through advanced levels of study. Through literature and film, students are introduced to a variety of cultural, historical, social, and political topics.

The usual first course in Spanish is SPAN*1100. Students with 4U Spanish commonly take SPAN*2000. They may be admitted into SPAN*1110 only with the approval of the Instructor or the Faculty Advisor. Students with native or near native fluency normally begin language courses with SPAN*2000.

All language students are strongly advised to include LING*1000 in their program, and CLAS*1000 among their electives in order to derive the maximum benefit from their studies.

#### Study Abroad
The Spanish and Hispanic Studies program encourages its students to take advantage of the University of Guelph's exchange programs and the semester abroad opportunities. We offer exchange programs with the University of Málaga and the University of Alcalá de Henares in Spain the Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey (ITESM) and the University of Guadalajara (with over 30 campuses) in Mexico and the University of San Andrés in Argentina. Students also enjoy the semester abroad opportunity every second winter in Guatemala. It is recommended that students go on exchange in their third year. In order to be eligible for an exchange, students should have completed at least SPAN*2010, SPAN*2990, SPAN*2040 and SPAN*3080. Credits successfully completed at the host university are applied towards University of Guelph degree requirements.

Please see the International Study section of the undergraduate calendar and consult the Head of Spanish and Hispanic Studies for more information.

### Area of Concentration (General Program)
A minimum of 5.00 credits in Spanish and Hispanic Studies is required, including:

- SPAN*2040 [0.50] Culture of Spain
- SPAN*2990 [0.50] Hispanic Literary Studies
- SPAN*3080 [0.50] Spanish American Culture

2.50 credits from:

- LING*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Linguistics
- SPAN*1100 [0.50] Introductory Spanish I
- SPAN*1110 [0.50] Introductory Spanish II
- SPAN*2000 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish I
- SPAN*2010 [0.50] Intermediate Spanish II
### Recommended Courses

- **MATH*1200** [0.50] Calculus I
- **MATH*1210** [0.50] Calculus II
- **STAT*2040** [0.50] Statistics I
- **STAT*2050** [0.50] Statistics II
- **STAT*3100** [0.50] Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I
- **STAT*3110** [0.50] Introduction to Mathematical Statistics II
- **STAT*3240** [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis
- **0.50 additional credits in Statistics**
- **0.50 additional credits in Statistics or Mathematics**
- **IPS*1500 can count toward this 0.50 credit**
- **IPS*1510 can count toward this 0.50 credit**

### Honours Programs

Students who minor in Statistics may not receive credit for the following courses unless taken to satisfy the requirements of another program: ECON*2740, PSYC*2010, PSYC*3320, SOAN*3120.

### Major (Honours Program)

A total of 5.00 credits is required to complete the minor, including:
- **MATH*1080 or MATH*1200**
- **MATH*1210 or MATH*2080**
- **MATH*1160** [0.50] Linear Algebra I
- **STAT*2040** [0.50] Statistics I
- **STAT*2050** [0.50] Statistics II
- **STAT*3100** [0.50] Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I
- **STAT*3110** [0.50] Introduction to Mathematical Statistics II
- **STAT*3240** [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis
- **0.50 additional credits in Statistics**
- **0.50 additional credits in Statistics or Mathematics**
- **IPS*1500 can count toward this 0.50 credit**
- **IPS*1510 can count toward this 0.50 credit**

### Studio Art (SART)

#### School of Fine Art and Music, College of Arts

The School offers programs that allow for concentrated study in Art History or in Studio Art, or a combination of the two disciplines.

The Studio Art program provides a thorough grounding in contemporary art practice, art history, theory, and criticism. Courses are offered in drawing, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture, computer graphics, and extended practices. Studio Art majors must also take a selection of courses in art history. Specific requirements are listed below.

#### Cost of Studio Supplies

The majority of the cost of supplies must be borne by the student. In order to permit the University to subsidize this cost and to allow for savings through discount buying, some materials are obtained through the school by payment of a lab fee. The amount of the fee is established for each semester prior to registration.

#### Student Counselling

Students who elect to take a substantial number of credits in Studio Art with the objective of graduate work are advised to obtain counseling from their academic advisor regarding their choices. However, in general, it is important to know that graduate studies in Studio Art normally require an in-depth knowledge of traditional and contemporary media, as well as a significant awareness of contemporary art history and theory. Students are encouraged to take electives in other disciplines from across the University to inform their choices. However, in general, it is important to know that graduate studies in Studio Art normally require an in-depth knowledge of traditional and contemporary media, as well as a significant awareness of contemporary art history and theory. Students are encouraged to take electives in other disciplines from across the University to inform their Studio Art practice. Cognate electives in other disciplines in the College of Arts, such as Philosophy, History, and English will almost certainly prove an asset.

#### Core Requirements

- **SART*1050** [0.50] Foundation Studio
- **SART*1060** [0.50] Core Studio
  - One of: ARTH*1510 [0.50] Art Historical Studies I
  - ARTH*1520 [0.50] Art Historical Studies II
  - ARTH*2220 [0.50] The Visual Arts Today
  - ARTH*2480 [0.50] Introduction to Art Theory and Criticism

#### Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 9.00 credits is required, including:

- a. the Studio Art core
- b. 2.00 additional credits in Studio Art, including at least 0.50 credits from List A and 0.50 from List B
- c. 2.00 additional credits in Art History including at least 0.50 credits at the 3000 level or above

---

**Statistics (STAT)**

**Department of Mathematics and Statistics, College of Physical and Engineering Science**

Knowledge of statistics is crucial for understanding our world. An understanding of statistics is vital in many disciplines including psychology, sociology, political science, marketing and economics. Students can choose to study statistics as a minor in the B.A. Honours Program or as an area of concentration in the General Program.

**Area of Concentration (General Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 credits in Statistics and Mathematics is required, including:

- a. no more than 1.00 credits from courses at the 1000 level
- b. 3.00 credits in statistics (STAT), 2.00 of which must be from courses at the 3000 level or above

---

**Last Revision: January 31, 2017**

**2016-2017 Undergraduate Calendar**
3.00 additional credits in Studio Art including 1.50 credits at the 4000-level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List A</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SART*2090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*2200</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Painting I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*2460</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introductory Printmaking I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*2470</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introductory Printmaking II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*2610</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Photography I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*2700</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Graphics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*2710</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Drawing Graphics on the Computer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*3090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*3200</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Painting II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*3410</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Intaglio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*3450</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Lithography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*3470</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Photo-Printmaking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*3480</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Web Development and Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*3600</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Digital &amp; Non-Silver Photography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*3750</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Photography II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Drawing III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4130</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Drawing IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4200</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Painting III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4230</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Special Topics in Painting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4240</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Painting IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4410</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Experimental Printmaking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4470</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Advanced Printmaking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4700</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Photography III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4720</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Photography IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4890</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Interactive Multimedia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List B</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SART*2300</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*2800</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Extended Practices I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*3300</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Sculpture II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*3770</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Extended Practices II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4300</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Sculpture III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4330</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Senior Sculpture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4660</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Topics in Extended Practices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4670</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Topics in Extended Practices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4800</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Special Topics in Sculpture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4810</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Extended Practices III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4870</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Special Topics in Sculpture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART*4880</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Extended Practices IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. In accordance with the B.A. program regulation limiting the number of credits to be taken in any subject area, OCAD graduates granted the maximum advanced standing of credits in Studio Arts will be limited to 2.00 additional credits in Studio Arts at the University of Guelph.
2. A cumulative average of at least 70% in all course attempts in Studio Arts and Art History is required in order to enter or continue in the Honours Studio Arts program.
3. Students in SART can fulfill one of the natural and mathematical sciences B.A. distribution requirements with HK*2100. This credit cannot be used towards the SART major.

Theatre Studies (THST)

School of English and Theatre Studies, College of Arts

The Theatre Studies program is a component of a liberal education, and is dedicated to integrating academic study and theatre practice. The program offers introductory and advanced courses that combine theory and practice with an emphasis on educating well-rounded theatre creators for both the academic and professional spheres. Students will have the opportunity to work on both scripted and devised productions and do in-depth research and analysis. Rather than a focus on individual disciplines such as acting, directing, design and technical theatre, the program integrates this knowledge into a series of variable topic courses that examine performance from various perspectives. Many of these courses have presentational or performance outcomes.

Notes:
1. A maximum of 2.00 credits in Directed Readings or Special Studies Courses (THST*3000, THST*3600) is allowed in the honours program major. A maximum of 1.00 credits in such courses is allowed in honours program minor or the general program area of concentration. Students will normally be permitted to take only 0.50 credits in Directed Readings or Special Studies courses per semester. Certain approved Dramatic Literature courses from the English Program within the School of English and Theatre Studies or other departments may be counted towards a degree in Theatre Studies. A list of approved courses may be obtained from the School’s website: http://www.arts.uoguelph.ca/sets/.
2. In connection with THST*1040 and some upper-level courses, students are required as part of the course to attend various specified theatre performances in cities such as Toronto, Stratford, Niagara-on-the-Lake, and London. A special fee is charged for travel to these performances and students will be notified during the first week of classes of the amount of this fee and the dates of the performances.
3. In any given semester, a student may not enroll in more than ONE production-related course at a time. These include: THST*2190, THST*3190, THST*4280.

Area of Concentration (General Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits in Theatre Studies is required, including:
- THST*1040 [0.50] Introduction to Performance
- THST*1190 [0.50] Theatre Workshop I
- THST*1270 [0.50] Theatre Research I
- THST*2050 [0.50] Devising
- THST*2270 [0.50] Theatre Research II
- THST*3170 [0.50] Special Topics
1.00 additional credit in THST at the 2000 level or above
1.00 additional credit in THST at the 3000 level or above

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 8.50 credits in Theatre Studies is required, including:
- THST*1040 [0.50] Introduction to Performance
- THST*1190 [0.50] Theatre Workshop I
- THST*1270 [0.50] Theatre Research I
- THST*2050 [0.50] Devising
- THST*2190 [1.00] Theatre Workshop II
- THST*2270 [0.50] Theatre Research II
- THST*3170 [0.50] Special Topics
- THST*4270 [0.50] Research Seminar I
- THST*4280 [1.00] Ensemble Project
1.00 additional credit in THST at the 2000 level or above
2.00 additional credits in THST at the 3000 level or above

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits in Theatre Studies is required, including:
- THST*1040 [0.50] Introduction to Performance
- THST*1190 [0.50] Theatre Workshop I
- THST*1270 [0.50] Theatre Research I
- THST*2050 [0.50] Devising
- THST*2270 [0.50] Theatre Research II
- THST*3170 [0.50] Special Topics
1.00 additional credit in THST at the 2000 level or above
1.00 additional credit in THST at the 3000 level or above
Bachelor of Arts and Sciences (B.A.S.)

The University of Guelph offers an 8 semester (20.00 credits) honors program leading to a Bachelor of Arts and Sciences (B.A.S.) degree.

The Bachelor of Arts & Sciences program is designed for students who are motivated equally by the study of Arts/Social Sciences and the Sciences, and who find challenge and satisfaction in testing the traditional boundaries of study through undergraduate level interdisciplinary work. The program meets these objectives through a unique structure that accredits students in an Arts/Social Sciences core, a Sciences core, a Subject Area core of interdisciplinary humanities and sciences courses (ASCI*), and a minor in each of the Arts/Social Sciences and the Sciences (see program information for choices of minors). The structure of the program ensures disciplinary rigour and breadth through completion of core requirements for a B.A.S. degree, concentration in two distinct minors, and concentration of learning in an academic cohort of B.A.S. students through the interdisciplinary ASCI courses in the B.A.S. core. This core is open only to students in the B.A.S. program.

Program Information

Academic Counselling

The B.A.S. program counsellor assists students in the selection of minors, interpreting program and academic regulations, and with the selection of appropriate courses for chosen minors and distribution requirements. Students should consult the counsellor when experiencing particular difficulties affecting academic standing and progress through the program. Students are encouraged to check the B.A.S. program website regularly for course information and cross-listing of acceptable credits where appropriate.

Counselling on Minors

Academic departments offer the minors in the B.A.S. program and assign faculty advisors to assist students with academic planning (e.g., a faculty advisor in the History department handles queries about a minor in History). Students should consult the appropriate faculty advisor, along with the B.A.S. Program Counsellor, when requiring advice on the completion of specialization requirements. The list of faculty advisors is available on the Undergraduate Academic Information Centre website: http://www.uoguelph.ca/academic/facultyadvisors, or contact the B.A.S. Program Counsellor for further information.

Continuation of Study

To be eligible to continue in the program, students must meet the requirements for Continuation of Study as noted in Section VIII—Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures of this calendar (Schedules 1 and 2).

Conditions for Graduation

To qualify for the degree Bachelor of Arts and Sciences, the student must successfully complete a minimum of 20.00 credits as identified below. In addition, students must meet the continuation of study requirements at the time of graduation and have a 60.00% cumulative average.

Distribution Requirements

This program will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below, with a maximum of 7.00 credits at the 1000 level. First year core courses may be counted towards the minors.

1. Science Core - 2.00 credits
2. Arts/Social Science Core - 2.00 credits
3. Subject Area Core (ASCI) - 3.00 credits
4. Arts/Social Science Minor - 5.00 credits minimum
5. Science Minor - 5.00 credits minimum
6. Free Electives - 3.00 credits

1. Science Core - 2.00 credits

Science Core - 2.00 credits as identified by minor below:

Core Requirements for BAS Science Minors

If you choose this BAS Science Minor, then

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Area</th>
<th>Core Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1070, BIOL</em>1090, [CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050] or [MATH<em>1080, STAT</em>2040]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1080, BIOL</em>1090, CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1070, BIOL</em>1090, [CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050] or [MATH<em>1080, STAT</em>2040]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1080, BIOL</em>1090, CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050, MATH<em>1200, MATH</em>1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing &amp; Information Science</td>
<td>CIS<em>1500, CIS</em>2500, (2 of BIOL<em>1070, BIOL</em>1080, BIOL<em>1090, CHEM</em>1040, CHEM<em>1050, MATH</em>1080, PHYS<em>1070, PHYS</em>1080)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1070, BIOL</em>1090, STAT<em>2040, (MATH</em>1080 or MATH*1200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS &amp; Environmental Analysis</td>
<td>GEOG<em>1300, (1 of MATH</em>1080, MATH<em>1200, CIS</em>1500), (STAT<em>2040 or GEOG</em>2460), (1 of BIOL<em>1070, BIOL</em>1080, BIOL<em>1090, CHEM</em>1040, CHEM*1050)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MATH<em>1200, MATH</em>1210, STAT<em>2040, (1 of BIOL</em>1070, BIOL<em>1080, BIOL</em>1090, CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050, PHYS<em>1070, PHYS</em>1080)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>MATH<em>1200, MATH</em>1210, STAT<em>2040, (1 of CIS</em>1000, CIS<em>1200, CIS</em>1500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1080, BIOL</em>1090, CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1080, BIOL</em>1090, CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1080, BIOL</em>1090, CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1080, BIOL</em>1090, CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Science</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1070, BIOL</em>1090, CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>IPS<em>1500 and IPS</em>1510 recommended or [PHYS<em>1070, PHYS</em>1080, (MATH<em>1200 or MATH</em>1080), (MATH<em>1210 or MATH</em>2080)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology: Brain and Cognition</td>
<td>MATH<em>1080, (PHYS</em>1010 or STAT<em>2040), (2 of BIOL</em>1070, BIOL<em>1080, BIOL</em>1090, CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050, PHYS<em>1070, PHYS</em>1080)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>MATH<em>1200, MATH</em>1210, STAT<em>2040, STAT</em>2050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>BIOL<em>1070, BIOL</em>1090, [(CHEM<em>1040, CHEM</em>1050) or (STAT<em>2040, (MATH</em>1080 or MATH*1200))]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Arts and Social Science Core - 2.00 credits including:

a. 1.00 credits over at least 2 different subject areas in the College of Arts: ARTH - Art History; CHIN - Mandarin; CLAS - Classical Studies; ENGL - English; EURO - European Studies; FREN - French Studies; GERM - German Studies; GREK - Greek; HIST - HISP - Hispanic Studies; History; HUMN - Humanities; ITAL - Italian Studies; LAT - Latin Studies; LING - Linguistics; MUSC - Music; PHIL - Philosophy; PORT - Portuguese; THST - Theatre Studies.

b. 1.00 credits over at least 2 different subject areas (listed below) in the College of Social and Applied Human Sciences or College of Business and Economics: ANTH - Anthropology; ECON - Economics; GEOG - Geography; IDEV - International Development Studies; ISS - Interdisciplinary Social Science; POLS - Political Science; PSYC - Psychology; SOAN - Sociology and Anthropology; SOC - Sociology; UNIV - Interdisciplinary University.

3. Subject Area Core (ASCI) - 3.00 credits

- 1.50 credits from:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCI*1110</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Society and Inquiry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI*1120</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Society and Inquiry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI*2050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Uses of Knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI*3000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences Community Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI*3100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Case Studies in Arts and Sciences Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCI*3700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Independent Studies in Arts/Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **0.50 credits from:**
  - ASCI*4010: Arts and Sciences Honours Research Seminar (1.00)
  - ASCI*4020: Topics in Arts and Sciences Research (0.50)
  - ASCI*4030: Topics in Arts and Sciences Research (0.50)
  - ASCI*4700: Independent Studies in Arts/Sciences (0.50)
  - ASCI*4710: Independent Studies in Arts/Sciences (0.50)

**Note:** Of the 20.00 credits required for this program, 3.00 credits must be completed at the 3000 or 4000 level, and 2.00 credits at the 4000 level. This requirement is partially fulfilled by senior level courses in the Subject Area Core (ASCI) requirements.

### 4. Arts/Social Sciences Minors - 5.00 credits (Minimum)

Minors available in the Arts/ Social Sciences core (see B.A. program descriptions):
- Anthropology
- Art History
- Business
- Business Economics
- Classical Studies
- Criminal Justice & Public Policy
- Economics
- English
- European Culture and Civilization
- Family & Child Studies
- French Studies
- Geography
- German
- History
- International Development
- Italian
- Marketing
- Media and Cinema Studies
- Museum Studies
- Music
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Spanish and Hispanic Studies
- Theater Studies

### 5. Science Minor - 5.00 credits (Minimum)

Minors available in the Science core (see B.Sc. program descriptions):
- Agriculture (see B.Sc.(Agr.) program description)
- Biochemistry
- Biology
- Biotechnology
- Chemistry
- Computing & Information Science
- Ecology
- GIS* & Environmental Analysis
- Mathematics
- Mathematical Science
- Microbiology
- Molecular Biology and Genetics
- Neuroscience
- Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences
- Physics
- Plant Science
- Psychology: Brain and Cognition
- Statistics
- Zoology
- * Geographic Information Systems

### 6. Free Electives - 3.00 credits

The program includes 3.00 free electives. Electives may be completed in any subject area. The number of free electives is reduced if a minor requires more than 5.00 credits.

This program includes 3.00 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including 2.00 credits at the 4000 level. This requirement is partially fulfilled by senior level courses in the Subject Area Core (ASCI) requirements.

A maximum of 7.00 credits at the 1000 level may be counted toward the 20.00 credits requirement.

Students cannot, of course, select Psychology or Mathematics for both their B.Sc. and B.A. minors.

**Double Counting Rule**

A maximum of 3.00 credits may be double-counted:

a. 1.00 credits may be double-counted between minors.

b. 2.00 credits may be double-counted between a core and one minor.

Students may not triple-count a course between a core and two minors.
Bachelor of Bio-Resource Management Degree (B.B.R.M.)

The University of Guelph offers a 20.00 credit program, normally completed over 8 semesters, leading to a Bachelor of Bio-Resource Management degree (B.B.R.M.). This degree is a unique blend of applied and theoretical learning, with an emphasis on experiential learning opportunities. At the present time, two majors, Environmental Management and Equine Management, are available in the program.

Program Information

The Bachelor of Bio-Resource Management degree program combines business studies and technical training with a strong emphasis on hands-on learning. A solid foundation in applied aspects of science, technology and business provides graduates with sufficient breadth and expertise to become competent managers in the environmental or equine fields. Students begin studying in one of the following management majors during the first semester: Environmental Management, Equine Management.

Students will be encouraged to integrate their academic program with a well-planned series of employment activities in the summer months and to develop their leadership and interpersonal skills in on-campus and community activities. There is a strong commitment in the curriculum to personal development and students are encouraged to identify goals that they wish to accomplish throughout their university career.

Academic Advising and Counselling

Program Counselling

The Bachelor of Bio-Resource Program Counsellor is available to assist in-course students who require information or advice about their program or other academic regulations and who seek information about resources available to students. For information about how to contact a program counsellor, and for more information about program counselling, see Section VII -- Academic Counselling of the current Undergraduate Calendar.

Departmental Advising

On entering the program all students are assigned to a faculty advisor who will mentor them throughout their first two years. The faculty advisor is familiar with the academic requirements of the program and is aware of career opportunities. Students are strongly encouraged to attend all meetings called by their advisor, and to set up individual meetings with him/her when they have questions or concerns about their performance or progress in the program.

Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for Continuation of Study which are outlined in detail in Section VIII -- Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures in the current calendar.

Conditions for Graduation

To qualify for the degree Bachelor of Bio-Resource Management, the student must successfully complete a minimum of 20.00 credits as set out in the Schedule of Studies as listed. In addition, students must meet the continuation of study requirements at the time of graduation and have a minimum cumulative average of 60%.

Schedule of Studies

Courses specified in the Schedule of Studies are required courses and must be successfully completed. A full time course load normally includes 2.50 credits.

B.B.R.M. Program Regulations

Recommendations

Students entering the degree program who are deficient in U level Mathematics or Chemistry should consult with the program counsellor.

Environmental Management Major (EM)

School of Environmental Sciences and Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics

The major in Environmental Management focuses on the development of leaders in the areas of environmental science and technology. The program combines a solid background in environmental science and management with business, using a mix of theoretical and applied study. The flexibility provided in semesters 6 through 8 permits students to develop their understanding of specific areas of environmental science and business or take a variety of areas within the discipline. This flexibility also allows students to participate in international exchanges and semesters abroad. Students have the opportunity to incorporate a variety of field trips, experiential learning in the workplace and independent research projects into their program.

This major will require the completion of 20.00 credits: 12.00 from required courses, 6.00 from restricted electives, and 2.00 free electives. Of these credits, a minimum of 6.00 credits are required at the 3000 level or higher, of which at least 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

Semester 1

BIO*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
ENVS*1030 [1.00] Introduction to Environmental Sciences

Semester 2

ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
BIO*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
ENVM*1020 [0.50] Introduction to Environmental Microbiology
FARE*1040 [1.00] Intro to Environmental Economics, Law & Policy

Semester 3

BIO*2060 [0.50] Ecology
ENVS*2060 [0.50] Soil Science
ENVS*2230 [0.50] Communications in Environmental Science
FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS

Semester 4

ENVS*3500 [1.00] Environmental Management Integrated Project
ENVS*2040 [0.50] Plant Health and the Environment
ENVS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt
HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations

Semester 5

GEOG*2420 [0.50] The Earth From Space
One of:
GEOG*2460 [0.50] Analysis in Geography
STAT*2060 [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions

1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 6

ENVS*3020 [0.50] Pesticides and the Environment
ENVS*3060 [0.50] Groundwater

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7

2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8

2.50 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives

Students must successfully complete a minimum of 6.00 credits at the 3000 level or higher, of which at least 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level. Those credits at the 3000 level or above selected to satisfy lists A, B, and C below will be applied to satisfy these minimum credit requirements.

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

Students should consult with a faculty advisor before Semester 5 in planning their restricted elective choices. Students are advised to pay particular attention to prerequisite requirements when choosing individual courses and seek advice as needed.

1. Students must select a minimum of 6.00 credits from the following lists of restricted electives.

List A

Students must select a minimum of 3.00 credits from any of the following courses without regard to group of which at least 1.00 credits must be at the 4000 level:

Aquatic Science:

BIO*3450 [0.50] Introduction to Aquatic Environments
CHEM*3360 [0.50] Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology
EDRD*3450 [0.50] Watershed Planning Practice
ENVS*2320 [0.50] Current Issues in Microbial and Molecular Science
ENVS*3220 [0.50] Terrestrial Chemistry
ENVS*4370 [0.50] Environmental Organic Chemistry
GEOG*3610 [0.50] Environmental Hydrology

Atmospheric Science:

ENVS*2030 [0.50] Meteorology and Climatology
ENVS*2310 [0.50] Current Issues in Earth Surface Processes
ENVS*3340 [0.50] Use and Management of Environmental Data
GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment

Conservation and Biodiversity Science:

BIO*3060 [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
BIOL*3130 [0.50] Conservation Biology
ENVS*2210 [0.50] Apiculture and Honey Bee Biology
ENVS*2330 [0.50] Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity
ENVS*3000 [0.50] Nature Interpretation
ENVS*3010 [0.50] Climate Change Biology
ENVS*3090 [0.50] Insect Diversity and Biology
ENVS*3230 [0.50] Agroforestry Systems
ENVS*3250 [0.50] Forest Health and Disease
ENVS*3270 [0.50] Forest Biodiversity
ENVS*4070 [0.50] Pollinator Conservation
Students may also select any of the following courses as restricted electives:

**List B**

- Accounting
  - ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
  - ACCT*3230 [0.50] Intermediate Management Accounting
  - ACCT*1240 [0.50] Applied Financial Accounting
  - ACCT*4230 [0.50] Advanced Management Accounting

- Business and Management:
  - MGMT*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility
  - MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

- Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics:
  - FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
  - FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
  - FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
  - FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics
  - FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
  - FARE*4370 [0.50] Food & Agri Marketing Management

- Leadership and Communications:
  - EDRD*2020 [0.50] Interpersonal Communication
  - EDRD*3140 [0.50] Organizational Communication
  - EDRD*3400 [0.50] Sustainable Communities
  - EDRD*4120 [0.50] Leadership Development in Small Organizations

- HROB*2010 [0.50] Foundations of Leadership
  - HROB*4010 [0.50] Leadership Certificate Capstone

**List C**

Students may also select any of the following courses as restricted electives:

- AGR*3450 [0.50] Research Methods in Agricultural Science
- AGR*3500 [0.50] Experiential Education I
- AGR*4450 [1.00] Research Project I
- AGR*4460 [1.00] Research Project II
- AGR*4460 [1.00] Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving
- BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Macroeconomics
- ENVS*3410 [0.50] Independent Research I
- ENVS*3420 [0.50] Independent Research II
- ENVS*3430 [1.00] Independent Research
- ENVS*4410 [1.00] Advanced Independent Research I
- ENVS*4420 [1.00] Advanced Independent Research II
- ENVS*4430 [2.00] Advanced Independent Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FARE*4550</td>
<td>Independent Studies I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*4560</td>
<td>Independent Studies II</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*1300</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biophysical Environment</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*1350</td>
<td>Earth: Hazards and Global Change</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students considering graduate studies are encouraged to take at least 1.00 of these credits.

**Equine Management Major (EQM)**

Department of Animal Biosciences and the Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics

The major in Equine Management focuses on the development of leaders with a genuine regard for all horses and their well-being, a conscious concern for the environment, and a passionate interest in all aspects of the horse industry. The program combines a solid background in business, biological sciences and equine management through practical and theoretical experience. It provides in-depth understanding of the economic, environmental and social dimensions of all equine disciplines with a broad and current knowledge of horse industry issues and develops the skills to gather, access, interpret and apply industry data. The flexibility provided in semesters 6 and 7 permits students to participate in international exchanges and semesters abroad. Students can also incorporate a variety of field trips, experiential learning in the workplace and independent research projects into their program.

This major will require the completion of 20.00 credits: 13.50 from required courses, 5.50 from restricted electives and 1.00 electives. Of these credits, a minimum of 6.00 credits are required at the 3000-level or higher, of which at least 2.00 credits must be at the 4000-level.

**Semester 1 - Fall**
- BIOL*1050 [0.50] Biology of Plants & Animals in Managed Ecosystems
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- EQN*1010 [1.00] Introduction to Equine Management

**Semester 2 - Winter**
- ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- ANSC*1210 [1.00] Principles of Animal Care and Welfare

One of:
- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- CHEM*1100 [0.50] Chemistry Today

0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 3 - Fall**
- ENVS*2060 [0.50] Soil Science
- EQN*2040 [0.50] Equine Anatomy and Physiology
- EQN*2060 [0.50] Equine Event Management I
- EQN*2200 [0.50] Equine Industry Trends and Issues I

0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 4 - Winter**
- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- EQN*2050 [0.50] Introduction to Equine Nutrition
- EQN*2070 [0.50] Equine Event Management II
- EQN*2150 [0.50] Equine Facility Management and Design

0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 5 - Fall**
- AGR*2030 [0.50] Pasture Management
- ANSC*3080 [0.50] Agricultural Animal Physiology
- STAT*2060 [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions

1.00 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 6 - Winter**
- EQN*3050 [0.50] Equine Exercise Physiology
- EQN*3060 [1.00] Equine Reproduction
- EQN*3500 [1.00] Equine Integrated Project

0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 7 - Fall**

2.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 8 - Winter**
- EQN*3070 [0.50] Equine Health Management
- EQN*4020 [0.50] Feeding the Performance Horse
- EQN*4400 [0.50] Equine Industry Trends and Issues II

1.00 electives or restricted electives

**Restricted Electives**

Students must successfully complete a minimum of 6.00 credits at the 3000-level or higher, of which at least 2.00 credits must be at the 4000-level.

Students must select a minimum of 5.50 credits from the following four lists of restricted electives.

Last Revision: January 31, 2017
Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

1. Students must select a minimum of 1.50 credits from any of the following lists (grouped by topic areas):

   **Animal Biology:**
   - AGR*2350 [0.50] Animal Production Systems, Health and Industry
   - ANSC*4090 [0.50] Applied Animal Behaviour
   - ANSC*4100 [0.50] Applied Environmental Physiology and Animal Housing
   - ANSC*4490 [0.50] Applied Endocrinology
   - ANSC*4650 [0.50] Comparative Immunology
   - POPM*4230 [0.50] Animal Health

   **Genetics:**
   - MBG*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics
   - MBG*3060 [0.50] Quantitative Genetics
   - MBG*4020 [0.50] Genetics of Companion Animals
   - MBG*4030 [0.50] Animal Breeding Methods and Applications

   **Pasture and Turf Management:**
   - CROP*3340 [0.50] Managed Grasslands
   - ENVS*3080 [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation
   - ENVS*3140 [0.50] Management of Turfgrass Diseases
   - One of:
     - ENVS*4090 [0.50] Soil Management
     - ENVS*4160 [0.50] Soil and Nutrient Management
   - HORT*2450 [0.50] Introduction to Turfgrass Science
   - HORT*4450 [0.50] Advanced Turfgrass Science

   **Advanced Nutrition:**
   - BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
   - CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
   - NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition

2. Students must select a minimum of 1.50 credits during semesters 5-8 from any of the following lists (grouped by topic areas):

   **Accounting:**
   - ACCT*2240 [0.50] Applied Financial Accounting
   - ACCT*3230 [0.50] Intermediate Management Accounting
   - ACCT*4230 [0.50] Advanced Management Accounting

   **Business and Management:**
   - HROB*2010 [0.50] Foundations of Leadership
   - HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
   - HROB*4010 [0.50] Leadership Certificate Capstone
   - MGMT*2150 [0.50] Introduction to Canadian Business Management
   - MGMT*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility
   - MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

   **Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics:**
   - FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
   - FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
   - FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
   - FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management
   - FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
   - FARE*4370 [0.50] Food & Agri Marketing Management
   - FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
   - FARE*4550 [0.50] Independent Studies I

   **Marketing:**
   - MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
   - MCS*2020 [0.50] Information Management
   - MCS*2600 [0.50] Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour
   - MCS*3000 [0.50] Advanced Marketing
   - MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
   - MCS*3620 [0.50] Marketing Communications

3. Students must select a minimum of 1.00 credits during semesters 5-8 from:

   - AGR*3010 [0.50] Special Studies in Agricultural Science I
   - AGR*3010 [0.50] Special Studies in Agricultural Science II
   - AGR*4600 [1.00] Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving
   - AGR*4450 [1.00] Research Project I
   - AGR*4460 [1.00] Research Project II
   - ANSC*4610 [0.50] Critical Analysis in Animal Science

4. Students may also count any of the following courses as restricted electives:

   - AGR*3500 [0.50] Experiential Education I
   - AGR*3510 [0.50] Experiential Education II
   - ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
   - EDRD*2020 [0.50] Interpersonal Communication
   - EDRD*3050 [0.50] Agricultural Communication I
   - EDRD*3140 [0.50] Organizational Communication
   - EDRD*3400 [0.50] Sustainable Communities
Bachelor of Commerce (B.Comm.)

The University of Guelph offers an eight semester (20.00 credits) honours program leading to a Bachelor of Commerce degree (B.Comm.). The normal course load is 2.50 credits per semester for a full-time student. The program is of an interdisciplinary nature and designed to give students a sound professional management education with a focus on specific industry sectors or management functions which prepare the graduates for positions of responsibility in particular areas of management and business.

Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study.

In their first semester, students may be admitted to one of nine specialized majors or enter as "undeclared". Students in the undeclared first year, must declare a specialized major by mid-February in semester two in order to gain access to required courses in semester three.

Bachelor of Commerce Majors

Undeclared (only available in semesters one and two)
- Accounting *
- Food and Agricultural Business*
- Hotel and Food Administration*
- Leadership and Organizational Management
- Management Economics and Finance*
- Marketing Management*
- Public Management*
- Real Estate and Housing*
- Tourism Management

Co-operative Education is available in the majors denoted by an asterisk (*).

In addition to specializing in a major area of study, the B.Comm. core ensures that each major also provides a comprehensive commerce education to all students in the program.

The B.Comm. Core includes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ACCT*1220</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*1050</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH*1030</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCS*1000</td>
<td>Introductory Marketing</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ACCT*2230</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON*2560</td>
<td>Theory of Finance</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HROB*2090</td>
<td>Individuals and Groups in Organizations</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCS*2020</td>
<td>Information Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MGMT*3020</td>
<td>Corporate Social Responsibility</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT*3320</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MGMT*4000</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Liberal Education Requirement

Other requirements are accommodated by specialized courses within the major or through specific courses chosen by the major from those available on campus.

The following core areas are covered through a choice of courses as determined by your major:
- Law: HROB*3050, MCS*3040, REAL*4840
- Operations: FARE*3310, HTM*3120
- Statistics: ECON*2740, PSYC*1010, STAT*2060

Program Information

Academic Counselling

Program Counselling

Students are urged to seek the assistance of the counsellors in the B.Comm. Counselling Office regarding their program and academic regulations, course selection issues, services and resources, and when they are experiencing difficulties that affect their academic progress.

Departmental Advising

On entering the program, all students are assigned to a departmental Faculty Advisor by major. Students should seek the advice of the Faculty Advisor when they have questions or concerns about courses and academic requirements for their program/major. The Faculty Advisor is also knowledgeable about career opportunities which relate to a student’s specific major. The list of Faculty Advisors is available on the Undergraduate Academic Information Centre website: http://www.uoguelph.ca/uaic/students_advisors.shtml or contact the B.Comm. Counselling Office for further information.

Special Expenses

Expenses may include cost of field trips and supplies and, for some majors, laboratory coats and other protective clothing.

Study at Other Universities

Students contemplating study at another university for credit towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree at the University of Guelph should refer to the general regulations governing Letters of Permission in Section VII Degree and Regulations and Procedures in this calendar.

Students must obtain approval for the Letter of Permission prior to undertaking studies at another institution. Approval of the request depends on good standing in the program with a minimum cumulative average of 60%

The total limit of credits taken on a Letter of Permission is 2.50 based on the University of Guelph's credit system.

Study Abroad

Global understanding and perspectives are regarded as being of central importance among the university’s learning objectives, as they are, also, in understanding the international business environment. On both of these accounts, students enrolled in the B.Comm. program are urged to participate in one of the several exchange and study abroad programs specifically designed for the Commerce program. Planning for such participation is best undertaken quite early in the course of studies. For more specific information on possible opportunities refer to Section V -- International Study of the calendar or contact the B.Comm. program counsellor.

Continuation of Studies

Students are advised to consult the regulations for Continuation of Study within the program which are outlined in detail in Section VIII -- Undergraduate Degree Regulations and Procedures.

Conditions of Graduation

To qualify for a Bachelor of Commerce degree, the student must satisfy the following conditions:
- The student must successfully complete 1.50 credits from the Liberal Education Requirement list.
- The student must successfully complete a minimum of 20.00 approved credits, in accordance with the Schedule of Studies for the specified major, including the Liberal Education Requirement.
- Students will not be eligible to graduate while on probationary or required-to-withdraw status.

Liberal Education Requirement

The Liberal Education Requirement is designed to provide the student with exposure to and some understanding of a range of disciplines in the Arts, Humanities, Social Sciences, and Mathematical and Natural Sciences.

The Liberal Education Requirement consists of 3 courses (1.50 credits) from at least two different subject prefixes. The course prefixes listed below cannot be used to satisfy the Liberal Education Requirement:
- ACCT Accounting
- BUS Business
- ECON Economics
- FARE Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics
- HROB Human Resources and Organizational Behaviour
- HTM Hospitality and Tourism Management
- MGMT Management
- MCS Marketing and Consumer Studies
- REAL Real Estate and Housing

Free Electives

Free Electives allow students to select courses that support or complement their primary field of study. Students may select undergraduate courses from any department, including Commerce/Business related courses, provided any individual course restrictions and prerequisites are satisfied. These courses can be at any year level.

The total number of Free Electives allowed varies by major (refer to the Schedule of Studies for details). Free Electives cannot be used to fulfill Required Core courses, Restricted Electives or Liberal Education Electives, but they could contribute to the total number of credits required for graduation.

Last Revision: January 31, 2017
Honours Minor
A minor is a group of courses which provide exposure to and mastery of the fundamental principles of a subject. A minor consists of a minimum of 5.00 credits (normally 10 courses). It may also require certain other courses from other areas to be taken along with the specified courses of the minor. A minor is taken in conjunction with a major. Students cannot earn a minor in the same subject area as their major. Additionally, students in the BComm program are not permitted to earn a minor in Business or Business Economics. For a list of Minors, please see Specializations and Their Degrees.

Double Counting of Credits
A maximum of 2.50 credits required in a major program may be applied to meet the requirements of a minor. Courses used to meet the Liberal Education requirement may not double-count toward the requirements of their major but may double-count towards the completion of a minor.

Schedule of Studies
Courses specified in the schedule of studies are required courses and must be completed successfully. A full course load normally involves 2.50 credits per semester. Part-time study is also possible although students should discuss this option with their Program Counsellor or Faculty Advisor.

Undeclared (UND)

College of Business and Economics
Applicants to the B.Comm program who want a flexible introduction to business studies should consider entering as an unspecialized student. Students must declare one of the 9 majors in order to gain access to required courses. This must be done no later than mid-February in semester two.

Liberal Education Requirement
As part of the graduation requirement all students within the B.Comm Program are required to complete 1.50 credits from at least two different subject prefixes as listed under the B.Comm. Program Information section of the undergraduate calendar.

Major

Semester 1
ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business
One of:
HTM*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Management
MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I
POLS*1400 [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics
PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology
REAL*1820 [0.50] Real Estate and Housing

* These courses are offered in the Fall semester only

Semester 2
ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
0.50 electives

*Students interested in choosing the FAB Major should take FARE*1400 Economics of the Agri-Food System instead of HROB*2090 and the 0.50 electives.

Note: ACCT*4270 and ACCT*4350 are offered in the Fall only. ACCT*4340 and ACCT*4440 are offered in the Winter only. Students may take MGMT*4000 in either Fall or Winter.

Accounting (ACCT)

Department of Management, College of Business and Economics

By combining the conceptual and quantitative elements of accounting while promoting the integration of theory and practice, the accounting major provides graduates with the academic requirements for the postgraduate pursuit of a Professional Accounting designation. Students will develop the technical, analytical, evaluative and communication skills needed for a successful career in accounting and related management areas. The program provides a strong foundation of accounting and general business knowledge while allowing significant opportunity to develop breadth and depth of knowledge in related areas of study.

Students pursuing a professional accounting designation should visit the Department of Management website for links to the requirements. Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study.

Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)
13.00 - Required Core Courses
1.00 - Restricted Electives (see semester 7 & 8)
1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
4.50 - Free Electives

The recommended program sequence is outlined below.

Major

Semester 1
ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business

Semester 2
ACCT*1240 [0.50] Applied Financial Accounting
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
0.50 electives

Semester 3
ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
MCS*2020 [0.50] Information Management
STAT*2060 [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions
1.00 electives

Semester 4
ACCT*3330 [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting I
ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management
0.50 electives

Semester 5
ACCT*3280 [0.50] Auditing I
ACCT*3340 [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting II
ACCT*3350 [0.50] Taxation
HROB*3000 [0.50] Human Resources Management
0.50 electives

Semester 6
ACCT*3230 [0.50] Intermediate Management Accounting
FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
MGMT*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility
1.00 electives

Semester 7 - Fall
ACCT*4220 [0.50] Advanced Financial Accounting

Semester 8 - Winter
ACCT*4230 [0.50] Advanced Management Accounting

Semester 7 or 8 - Fall or Winter
MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management

Two of:
ACCT*4270 [0.50] Auditing II
ACCT*4340 [0.50] Accounting Theory
ACCT*4350 [0.50] Income Taxation II
ACCT*4440 [0.50] Integrated Cases in Accounting
2.50 electives

Note: ACCT*4270 and ACCT*4350 are offered in the Fall only. ACCT*4340 and ACCT*4440 are offered in the Winter only. Students may take MGMT*4000 in either Fall or Winter.

Accounting (Co-op) (ACCT:C)

Department of Management, College of Business and Economics

The Co-op program in Accounting is designed to facilitate the transition of students from academic studies to a professional career by enhancing the integration of theory and practice.

The Co-op in Accounting is a five year program including 4 work terms. Students must follow the academic work schedule as outlined on the Co-operative Education and Career Services website: https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cces/.

In order for students to be eligible to continue in the Co-op program, they must meet a minimum 70% cumulative average requirement after second semester, as well as meet all work term requirements. Please refer to the Co-operative Education program policy with respect to work term performance grading and work term report grading. For additional program information students should consult with their Co-op Co-ordinator and Co-op Faculty Advisor, listed on the Co-operative Education and Career Services website: https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cces/.

Students pursuing a professional accounting designation should visit the Department of Management website for links to the requirements. Group/Team work is a significant part of core credit work.
Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)
13.00 - Required Core Courses
1.00 - Restricted Electives (see semester 7 & 8)
1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
4.50 - Free Electives

The recommended program sequence is outlined below.

**Major**

**Semester 1 -- Fall**
- ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
- MGM*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business

**Semester 2 -- Winter**
- ACCT*1240 [0.50] Applied Financial Accounting
- COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
  \[1.00 \text{ electives}\]

**Semester 3 -- Fall**
- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- ACCT*3330 [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting I
- MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
- STAT*2060 [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions
  \[0.50 \text{ electives}\]

**Winter Semester**
- COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

**Semester 4 -- Summer**
- ACCT*3280 [0.50] Auditing I
- ACCT*3340 [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting II
- ACCT*3350 [0.50] Taxation
- MCS*2020 [0.50] Information Management
  \[0.50 \text{ electives}\]

**Semester 5 -- Fall**
- ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
- HROB*3000 [0.50] Human Resources Management
  \[1.00 \text{ electives}\]

**Winter Semester**
- COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

**Semester 6 -- Summer**
- ACCT*3230 [0.50] Intermediate Management Accounting
- MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
- MGM*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility
- MGM*3320 [0.50] Financial Management
  \[0.50 \text{ electives}\]

**Fall Semester**
- COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III
  \[(Eight \text{ month work term in conjunction with COOP}^*4000)\]

**Winter Semester**
- COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV
  \[(Eight \text{ month work term in conjunction with COOP}^*3000)\]

**Semester 7 - Fall**
- ACCT*4220 [0.50] Advanced Financial Accounting

**Semester 8 - Winter**
- ACCT*4230 [0.50] Advanced Management Accounting

**Semester 7 or 8 - Fall or Winter**
- MGM*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management
  \[\text{Two of:}\]
  - ACCT*4270 [0.50] Auditing II
  - ACCT*4340 [0.50] Accounting Theory
  - ACCT*4350 [0.50] Income Taxation II
  - ACCT*4440 [0.50] Integrated Cases in Accounting
  \[2.50 \text{ electives}\]

**Note:** ACCT*4270 and ACCT*4350 are offered in the Fall only. ACCT*4340 and ACCT*4440 are offered in the Winter only. Students may take MGM*4000 in either Fall or Winter.

**Food and Agricultural Business (FAB)**

Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics, Ontario Agricultural College

In this major, students will acquire the management education needed to succeed in the dynamic and innovative food and agribusiness industries. Building on an understanding of economic theory and applied methods in both the Canadian and the global context, the program prepares graduates with technical, entrepreneurial and leadership skills for a variety of professional opportunities in industry, government agencies and non-governmental organizations. The major provides a complete foundation for further studies leading to a graduate degree or professional accounting designation.

The major is administered by the Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics in the Ontario Agricultural College and students are urged to consult the faculty advisor.

Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)
15.50 - Required Core Courses
1.00 - Restricted Electives (from lists)
1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
2.00 - Free Electives

**Major**

**Semester 1**
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
- MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
- MGM*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business

**Semester 2**
- ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- FARE*1400 [1.00] Economics of the Agri-Food System
  \[0.50 \text{ electives or restricted electives}\]

**Semester 3**
- ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
- ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
- HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- MCS*2020 [0.50] Information Management
  \[0.50 \text{ electives or restricted electives}\]

**Semester 4**
- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- ECON*2770 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics
- FARE*2410 [0.50] Agrifood Markets and Policy
  \[0.50 \text{ electives or restricted electives}\]

**Semester 5**
- ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
- ECON*3740 [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
- MGM*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility
- MGM*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

**Semester 6**
- FARE*4240 [0.50] Futures and Options Markets
  \[2.00 \text{ electives or restricted electives}\]

**Semester 7**
- FARE*3030 [0.50] The Firm and Markets
- FARE*4370 [0.50] Food & Agri Marketing Management
- MGM*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management
  \[\text{One of:}\]
  - HROB*3050 [0.50] Employment Law
  - MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
  - REAL*4840 [0.50] Housing and Real Estate Law
  \[0.50 \text{ electives or restricted electives}\]

**Semester 8**
- AGR*4600 [1.00] Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving
- FARE*4000 [0.50] Agricultural and Food Policy
- FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management
  \[0.50 \text{ electives or restricted electives}\]

**Restricted Electives**
A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
- FARE*1300 [0.50] Poverty, Food & Hunger
- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
- FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
- FARE*3250 [0.50] Food and International Development
- FARE*4210 [0.50] World Agriculture, Food Security and Economic Development
- FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
- FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics
- FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Commerce (B.Comm.)

FARE*4500 [0.50] Decision Science
FARE*4550 [0.50] Independent Studies I
FARE*4560 [0.50] Independent Studies II

Food and Agricultural Business (Co-op) (FAB:C)

Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics, Ontario Agricultural College

A principal aim of the Co-op program in Food and Agricultural Business is to facilitate the transition of students from academic studies to a professional career by enhancing the integration of theory and practice.

The Co-op program in Food and Agricultural Business is a five year program, including 5 work terms. Although the schedule includes 5 work terms, students have the option to complete only 4 of the 5 work terms, but must graduate with a Fall, Winter and Summer work term. Please refer to the Co-operative Education program policy with respect to adjusting the schedule listed below.

Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) summer employment processes and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined on the Co-operative Education and Career Services website: https://www.recruitingguelph.ca/cecs/.

In order for students to be eligible to continue in the Co-op program, they must meet a minimum 70% cumulative average requirement after second semester, as well as meet all work term requirements. Please refer to the Co-operative Education program policy with respect to work term performance grading and work term report grading.

For additional program information students should consult with their Co-op Co-ordinator and Co-op Faculty Advisor, listed on the Co-operative Education and Career Services web site.

The major is administered by the Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics in the Ontario Agricultural College and students are urged to consult the faculty advisor.

Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

15.50 - Required Core Courses
1.00 - Restricted Electives (from lists)
1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
2.00 - Free Electives

Major

Semester 1
ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business

Semester 2
ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
FARE*1400 [1.00] Economics of the Agri-Food System
0.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 3 - Fall
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
HRGB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
MCS*2920 [0.50] Information Management
0.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 4 - Winter
ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
ECON*2770 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics
FARE*2410 [0.50] Agrifood Markets and Policy
0.50 electives or restricted electives

Summer Semester
COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Fall Semester
COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II
(Eight month work term Summer/Fall)

Semester 5 - Winter
ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
ECON*3740 [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics
FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
FARE*4240 [0.50] Futures and Options Markets
MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

Summer Semester
COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 6 - Fall
MGMT*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility

2.00 electives or restricted electives

Winter Semester
COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV
(Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000)

Semester 7 - Fall
FARE*3030 [0.50] The Firm and Markets
FARE*4370 [0.50] Food & Agri Marketing Management
MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management

One of:
HRGB*3050 [0.50] Employment Law
MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
REAL*4840 [0.50] Housing and Real Estate Law
0.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8 - Winter
AGR*4600 [1.00] Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving
FARE*4000 [0.50] Agricultural and Food Policy
FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management
0.50 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives
A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:

FARE*1300 [0.50] Poverty, Food & Hunger
FARE*2760 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
FARE*3170 [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis
FARE*3250 [0.50] Food and International Development
FARE*4210 [0.50] World Agriculture, Food Security and Economic Development
FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics
FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
FARE*4500 [0.50] Decision Science
FARE*4550 [0.50] Independent Studies I
FARE*4560 [0.50] Independent Studies II

Hotel and Food Administration (HFA)

School of Hospitality, Food and Tourism Management, College of Business and Economics

The Hotel and Food Administration major prepares graduates to assume positions of responsibility in any aspect of the hospitality field, including hotels, resorts, restaurants, convention centres, food services and related industries. Graduates will gain skills not just in hotel operations, food production and food service systems but also in human resources management, marketing, accounting and communications. The focus on experiential learning means that theory is balanced with practice. Students are encouraged to participate in guided learning opportunities outside the conventional classroom, such as independent study courses, managing a student-run restaurant, participating in a semester exchange and engaging in networking events. Students may consult the Faculty Advisor or the B.Comm. Program Counsellor for additional information.

1200 hours of verified Verified work experience in the hospitality industry is required for students to be eligible for graduation. 700 hours of hospitality and tourism work experience must be completed before a student enters Semester 7.

Group work is a significant part of core credit work.

Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study. Examples: 1) Students can use a combination of restricted, Liberal Education and free electives to earn the Certificate in Leadership. http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/ for information about this certificate and its course requirements. 2) Students interested in languages and/or going on exchange can use a combination of their restricted, Liberal Education or free electives to study one or more of the various languages taught at the University or to take courses while on exchange.

Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

15.00 - Required Core Courses (including List A)
2.50 - Restricted Electives (List B)
1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
1.00 - Free Electives

Major

Semester 1
ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
HTM*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Management
MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business

Semester 2
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
Lodging Operations
International Communication
Applied Financial Accounting
Fundamentals of Derivatives
Real Estate Appraisal
Hospitality Development, Design and Sustainability
Foundations of Leadership
Taxation
Intermediate Financial Accounting I
Housing and Real Estate Law
Introduction to Psychology
Introductory Philosophy: Social and Political Issues
Responsible Tourism Policy and Planning
Cultural Aspects of Food
Intermediate Financial Accounting II
Event Management
Property Management
Workplace Health and Safety
General Chemistry I
Tourism and Environment
Workforce Optimization
Real Estate and Housing
Advanced Restaurant Operations
Issues in Canadian Politics
Real Estate Market Analysis
Intermediate Microeconomics
Introduction to Nutrition
Statistics for Business Decisions
Marketing Research
International Business
Introduction to Social Psychology
Personal Financial Management
Restaurant Operations Management
Human Impact on the Environment
Control Systems in the Hospitality Industry
Lodging Management
Understanding Foods
Introductory Financial Accounting
Hospitality Revenue Management
Marketing Strategy for Hospitality Managers
Business Mathematics
Event Management
Current Management Topics
Theory of Finance
Industrial Relations
Sensory Evaluation of Foods
Labour Economics
Hospitality Development, Design and Sustainability
Current Management Topics
International Tourism
HTM*1220 [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
HTM*3160 [0.50] Destination Management and Marketing
HTM*4170 [0.50] International Tourism
Event management related courses:
EDRD*3160 [0.50] International Communication
HTM*2070 [0.50] Event Management
HTM*2740 [0.50] Cultural Aspects of Food
HTM*3030 [0.50] Beverage Management
HTM*4050 [0.50] Wine and Oenology
HTM*4090 [0.50] Hospitality Development, Design and Sustainability
HTM*4110 [0.50] Advanced Restaurant Operations
Hospitality real estate related courses:
REAL*1820 [0.50] Real Estate and Housing
REAL*2820 [0.50] Real Estate Finance
REAL*3810 [0.50] Real Estate Market Analysis
REAL*3890 [0.50] Property Management
REAL*4820 [0.50] Real Estate Appraisal
REAL*4840 [0.50] Housing and Real Estate Law
Accounting and administration related courses:
ACCT*1240 [0.50] Applied Financial Accounting
ACCT*3230 [0.50] Intermediate Management Accounting
ACCT*3280 [0.50] Auditing I
ACCT*3330 [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting I
ACCT*3340 [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting II
ACCT*3350 [0.50] Taxation
ACCT*4220 [0.50] Advanced Financial Accounting
ACCT*4230 [0.50] Advanced Management Accounting
MGMT*4260 [0.50] International Business
MCS*2100 [0.50] Personal Financial Management
Marketing and consumer behaviour related courses:
FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
MCS*2600 [0.50] Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour
MCS*3000 [0.50] Advanced Marketing
MCS*3010 [0.50] Quality Management
MCS*3620 [0.50] Marketing Communications
MCS*4400 [0.50] Pricing Management
PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology
Preparation for The Certified Human Resource Professional (CHRP) designation:
EDRD*3160 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
ECOS*2140 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
ECOS*3520 [0.50] Labour Economics
ECOS*3660 [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
ECOS*3760 [0.50] Fundamentals of Derivatives
ECOS*3860 [0.50] International Finance
ECOS*3960 [0.50] Money, Credit and the Financial System
PHIL*1010 [0.50] Introductory Philosophy: Social and Political Issues
PHIL*2600 [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics
POL*3100 [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics
Institutional food service management related courses:
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
FOOD*2150 [0.50] Introduction to Nutritional and Food Science
FOOD*3700 [0.50] Sensory Evaluation of Foods
HTM*2740 [0.50] Cultural Aspects of Food
NUTR*1010 [0.50] Introduction to Nutrition
NUTR*2050 [0.50] Nutrition Through the Life Cycle
Other restricted electives:
Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

15.00 - Required Core Courses
2.50 - Restricted Electives
1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
1.00 - Free Electives

Major

Semester 1 - Fall
ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
HTM*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Management
MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business

Semester 2 - Winter
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
HTM*2100 [0.50] Lodging Operations
MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
1.00 from List A or List B or electives

Semester 3 - Fall
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
One of:
   ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
   STAT*2060 [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions
2.00 from List A or List B or electives

Semester 4 - Winter
2.50 from List A or List B or electives

Summer Semester
COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Fall Semester
COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Winter Semester
COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 5 - Fall
2.50 from List A or List B or electives

Semester 6 - Winter
2.50 from List A or List B or electives

Semester 7 - Fall
HTM*3060 [0.50] Lodging Management
2.00 from List A or List B or electives

Note: For courses included in List A or List B refer to the regular Hotel and Food Administration major.

Leadership and Organizational Management (LOM)

Department of Management, College of Business and Economics

The major in Leadership and Organizational Management provides a balanced foundation of management knowledge and strategic leadership competencies that will enable graduates to one day work as professional managers and organizational leaders. Courses extend beyond the traditional lecture based format to include community based group projects, guest lecturers, in-class simulations and case-based learning to help link academic expertise and theory with industry practice. Experiential learning is an integral part of the major, and occurs through the integration of industry examples in the classroom, and a required course in evidence-based management, in which students conduct research in organizations under the direction of a faculty member. Our faculty are highly skilled and committed educators who encourage students to become actively involved in their own education, both within and outside the classroom. In addition, the Leadership and Organizational Management Student Association (LOMSA) is active in providing access to professional associations, networking opportunities with industry professionals, leadership conferences, guest speakers and social events to help students build relationships with other students, faculty, and the business community.

Graduates of the Leadership and Organizational Management major will leave the University of Guelph equipped with a range of knowledge and competencies that prepare them to meet the leadership and management needs of the future in such roles as management consultant, human resource practitioner, talent management specialist or as future general managers. Successful completion of the courses within the Leadership and Organizational Management may qualify graduates for potential certification by the Human Resources Professionals Association (HRPA) as a Certified Human Resources Professional (CHRP).

Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

14.50 - Required Core Courses
1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
4.00 - Free Electives

The recommended program sequence is outlined below.

Major

Semester 1
ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business
0.50 electives

Semester 2
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
1.00 electives

Semester 3
ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
ECON*2200 [0.50] Industrial Relations
HROB*2010 [0.50] Foundations of Leadership
One of:
   ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
   STAT*2060 [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions
0.50 electives

Semester 4
ACCT*2220 [0.50] Management Accounting
HROB*3000 [0.50] Human Resources Management
MCS*2020 [0.50] Information Management
1.00 electives

Semester 5
ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
HROB*3010 [0.50] Managing and Rewarding Performance
HROB*3050 [0.50] Employment Law
HROB*3070 [0.50] Attracting and Acquiring Talent
0.50 electives

Semester 6
HROB*3030 [0.50] Workplace Health and Safety
HROB*3090 [0.50] Developing Talent
HROB*3100 [0.50] Developing Management and Leadership Competencies
FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

Semester 7
HROB*4100 [1.00] Evidence-Based People Management
## Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

### 11.00 - Required Core Courses
- 5.50 - Restricted Electives (from lists)
- 1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
- 2.00 - Free Electives

### Major

#### Semester 1
- **ECON*1050** [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- **MGMT*1000** [1.00] Introduction to Business
- **MATH*1030** [0.50] Business Mathematics
- **MATH*1200** [0.50] Calculus I

0.50 electives

**Note:** MATH*1200 is recommended for the Finance Area of Emphasis.

#### Semester 2
- **ACCT*1220** [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- **ECON*1100** [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- **HROB*2090** [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- **MCS*1000** [0.50] Introductory Marketing

0.50 electives

#### Semester 3
- **ACCT*2230** [0.50] Management Accounting
- **ECON*2310** [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- **ECON*2740** [0.50] Economic Statistics
- **ECON*2770** [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics
- **MCS*2020** [0.50] Information Management

**Note:** Students who wish to take the Statistics courses listed under the Finance Area of Emphasis may select STAT*2040 in place of ECON*2740.

#### Semester 4
- **ECON*2410** [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- **ECON*2560** [0.50] Theory of Finance
- **MCS*3040** [0.50] Business and Consumer Law **
- **MGMT*3320** [0.50] Financial Management

0.50 electives or restricted electives in an area of emphasis

**Note:** Students may select HROB*3050 or REAL*4840 in place of MCS*3040. Both are Fall semester courses and can be completed in any Fall semester, provided the prerequisites are completed.

#### Semester 5
- **ECON*3740** [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics
- **MGMT*3020** [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility

1.50 electives or restricted electives

**Note:** ECON*3710 is required for the Finance Area of Emphasis.

#### Semester 6
- **FARE*3310** [0.50] Operations Management

2.00 electives or restricted electives

**Note:** One of ECON*3100 or ECON*3810 is required for the Finance Area of Emphasis

#### Semester 7
- **MGMT*3020** [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility

One of:
- **ECON*4400** [0.50] Economics of Organizations and Corporate Governance
- **ECON*4780** [0.50] Topics in Industrial Organization
- **ECON*4800** [0.50] Competitiveness and Strategic Advantage

1.50 electives or restricted electives

### Areas of Emphasis

Students choose either Finance or Management as an area of emphasis in the MEF major. This choice should be made by semester 4. See the Economics and Finance departmental advisor to declare an area of emphasis.

#### FINANCE Area of Emphasis
- **ECON*3710** [0.50] Advanced Microeconomics
- **ECON*4560** [0.50] Advanced Topics in Finance

1.50 credits from the following Finance courses:
- **ECON*3360** [0.50] The Strategy of Mergers and Acquisitions
- **ECON*3660** [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
- **ECON*3760** [0.50] Fundamentals of Derivatives **
- **ECON*3860** [0.50] International Finance
- **ECON*3960** [0.50] Money, Credit and the Financial System

**Note** that FARE*4240 may be substituted for this course.

One of:
- **ECON*3110** [0.50] Game Theory
- **ECON*3810** [0.50] Advanced Macroeconomics
- **ECON*4700** [0.50] Advanced Mathematical Economics

1.00 Economics credits at the 3000 or 4000 level

In addition to the required credits listed above, students must take a minimum of 1.5 credits in restricted electives. Restricted electives are listed below and have been grouped in major topical areas which are related to, or are an extension of, the professional interests of the major. Students may, however, choose restricted electives from any of those listed without regard to the categories, which are intended to be suggestive.

#### Courses toward a professional designation as a Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA)
- **ACCT*3330** [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting I
- **ACCT*3340** [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting II
- **ECON*3660** [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
- **ECON*3760** [0.50] Fundamentals of Derivatives
- **ECON*4660** [0.50] Financial Markets Risk Management
- **ECON*4760** [0.50] Topics in Monetary Economics
- **MGMT*4350** [0.50] Business Case Competition Preparation

#### Courses in Quantitative Finance
- **ECON*4640** [0.50] Applied Econometrics I
- **ECON*4840** [0.50] Applied Econometrics II
- **MATH*1160** [0.50] Linear Algebra I
- **STAT*3100** [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics I
- **STAT*3110** [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics II

#### Courses in preparation for post-graduate work in Economics (MA)
- **ECON*4640** [0.50] Applied Econometrics I
- **ECON*4710** [0.50] Advanced Topics in Microeconomics
- **ECON*4810** [0.50] Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics

#### MANAGEMENT Area of Emphasis

1.50 credits from the following Finance courses:
- **ECON*3360** [0.50] The Strategy of Mergers and Acquisitions
- **ECON*3660** [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
- **ECON*3760** [0.50] Fundamentals of Derivatives
- **ECON*3860** [0.50] International Finance
- **ECON*3960** [0.50] Money, Credit and the Financial System

**Note** that FARE*4240 may be substituted for this course.

2.50 additional credits in economics of which at least 0.50 must be at the 4000 level and at most 0.50*** may be at the 2000 level.

*** May be replaced with a 4000 level 0.50 credits in Accounting.

In addition to the economics credits listed above, students must take a minimum of 1.50 credits in restricted electives listed below. These courses have been grouped in major topical areas which are related to various professional interests. Students may, however, choose restricted electives from any of those listed without regard to the categories.

#### Courses toward a professional accounting designation Chartered Professional Accountants (CPA)


- **ACCT*2240** [0.50] Applied Financial Accounting
- **ACCT*3230** [0.50] Intermediate Management Accounting
- **ACCT*3280** [0.50] Auditing I
- **ACCT*3330** [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting I
- **ACCT*3340** [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting II
- **ACCT*3350** [0.50] Taxation
- **ACCT*4220** [0.50] Advanced Financial Accounting
- **ACCT*4230** [0.50] Advanced Management Accounting
- **ACCT*4270** [0.50] Auditing II
- **ACCT*4290** [0.50] Auditing III
- **ACCT*4340** [0.50] Accounting Theory
- **ACCT*4350** [0.50] Income Taxation II
- **ACCT*4440** [0.50] Integrated Cases in Accounting

Courses to prepare for the Certified Human Resource Professional (CHRP) designation:
The Co-op program in Management Economics and Finance is a five year program including, 5 work terms. Although the schedule includes 5 work terms, students have the option to complete only 4 of the 5 work terms, but must graduate with a Fall, Winter, and Summer work term.

Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) summer employment processes and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined on the Co-operative Education and Career Services website: https://www.recruituoguelph.ca/cecs/. Please refer to the Co-operative Education program policy with respect to adjusting the schedule listed below.

In order for students to be eligible to continue in the Co-op program, they must meet a minimum 70% cumulative average requirement after second semester, as well as meet all work term requirements. Please refer to the Co-operative Education program policy with respect to work term performance grading and work term report grading.

For additional program information students should consult with their Co-op coordinator and Co-op Faculty Advisor, listed on the Co-operative Education and Career Services web site.

### Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.00 - Required Core Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.50 - Restricted Electives (from lists)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 - Liberal Education Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.00 - Free Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major

#### Semester 1 - Fall

- **ECON*1050** [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- **MGMT*1000** [1.00] Introduction to Business

One of:

- **MATH*1030** [0.50] Business Mathematics
- **MATH*1200** [0.50] Calculus I

0.50 electives

*Note: MATH*1200 is recommended for the Finance Area of Emphasis.

#### Semester 2 - Winter

- **ACCT*1220** [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- **ECON*1100** [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- **HROB*2090** [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- **MCS*1000** [0.50] Introductory Marketing

0.50 electives

#### Semester 3 - Fall

- **ACCT*2230** [0.50] Management Accounting
- **COOP*1100** [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
- **ECON*2310** [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- **ECON*2740** [0.50] Economic Statistics
- **ECON*2770** [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics
- **MCS*2020** [0.50] Information Management

Note: Students who wish to take the Statistics courses listed under the Finance Area of Emphasis may select STAT*2040 in place of ECON*2740.

#### Semester 4 - Winter

- **ECON*2410** [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- **ECON*2560** [0.50] Theory of Finance
- **MCS*3040** [0.50] Business and Consumer Law *
- **MGMT*3320** [0.50] Financial Management

0.50 electives or restricted electives in an area of emphasis

*Note: Students may select HROB*3050 or REAL*4840 in place of MCS*3040. Both are Fall semester courses and can be completed in any Fall semester, provided the prerequisites are completed.

#### Summer Semester

- **COOP*1000** [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

#### Fall Semester

- **COOP*2000** [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

#### Semester 5 - Winter

- **ECON*3740** [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics
- **FARE*3310** [0.50] Operations Management

1.50 electives or restricted electives

*Note: One of ECON*3100 or ECON*3810 is required for the Finance Area of Emphasis

#### Summer Semester

- **COOP*3000** [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

#### Semester 6 - Fall

- **MGMT*3020** [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility

2.00 electives or restricted electives

*Note: If in the Finance Area of Emphasis take ECON*3710.

#### Winter Semester

- **COOP*4000** [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

(Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000)
### Courses to prepare for the Certified Human Resource Professional (CHRP) designation:

(see [http://www.uoguelph.ca/business/academic-advisor-careers-chrp.shtml](http://www.uoguelph.ca/business/academic-advisor-careers-chrp.shtml) for more information)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2200</td>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*3010</td>
<td>Managing and Rewarding Performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*3030</td>
<td>Workplace Health and Safety</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*3070</td>
<td>Attracting and Acquiring Talent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*3090</td>
<td>Developing Talent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*4060</td>
<td>Workforce Optimization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Courses to prepare for a post-graduate program in Industrial Relations:

(see [http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/](http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/) for more information)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2200</td>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3400</td>
<td>The Economics of Personnel Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3520</td>
<td>Labour Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3620</td>
<td>International Trade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*4790</td>
<td>Topics in Labour Market Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*3010</td>
<td>Managing and Rewarding Performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*3030</td>
<td>Workplace Health and Safety</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*3070</td>
<td>Attracting and Acquiring Talent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*3090</td>
<td>Developing Talent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*4060</td>
<td>Workforce Optimization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Courses toward the Leadership Certificate:

(see [http://www.uoguelph.ca/business/academic-advisor-careers-chrp.shtml](http://www.uoguelph.ca/business/academic-advisor-careers-chrp.shtml) for more information)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HROB*2010</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*4010</td>
<td>Leadership Certificate Capstone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*4030</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Leadership and Organizational Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*4100</td>
<td>Evidence-Based People Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2250</td>
<td>Public Administration and Governance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3440</td>
<td>Corruption, Scandal and Political Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Courses in Public Administration:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3610</td>
<td>Public Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2250</td>
<td>Public Administration and Governance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2300</td>
<td>Canadian Government and Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3210</td>
<td>The Constitution and Canadian Federalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3250</td>
<td>Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3270</td>
<td>Local Government in Ontario</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3470</td>
<td>Business-Government Relations in Canada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Courses in Real Estate and Housing:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3500</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*1820</td>
<td>Real Estate and Housing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*2820</td>
<td>Real Estate Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*3890</td>
<td>Property Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*4820</td>
<td>Real Estate Appraisal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** These courses count towards the Post Graduate Valuation Certificate offered by UBC, part of the requirements to obtain an Accredited Appraiser Canadian Institute designation

### Courses in Corporate Social Responsibility:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS*4550</td>
<td>Applied Business Project I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS*4560</td>
<td>Applied Business Project II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2650</td>
<td>Introductory Development Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3300</td>
<td>Economics of Health and the Workplace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*4930</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*3030</td>
<td>Workplace Health and Safety</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*2850</td>
<td>Service Learning in Housing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*4050</td>
<td>Business Consulting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*4060</td>
<td>Business Consulting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Courses in Marketing:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCS*2600</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*3000</td>
<td>Advanced Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*3010</td>
<td>Quality Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*3620</td>
<td>Marketing Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*4400</td>
<td>Pricing Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Courses in Food and Agribusiness:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FARE*2410</td>
<td>Agrifood Markets and Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Marketing Management (MKMN)

The Marketing Management major is interdisciplinary, follows a liberal education philosophy, and is built on the Department’s expertise in the field of marketing and consumer research. The Department of Marketing and Consumer Studies prepares students for a career in marketing but also for educating them so that they can be active and engaged citizens. This is achieved from a balanced curriculum of marketing and liberal education courses that provide students with an understanding of the world they will work and live in. Students will gain knowledge in creating, communicating, and delivering product offerings to create value to stakeholders in a global and connected economy. Students completing this major will be prepared to pursue a variety of marketing career paths and diverse leadership roles.

Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study. Examples: (1) students can use a combination of restricted, Liberal Education, and free electives to earn the Certificate in Leadership. See [http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/](http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/) for information about this certificate and its course requirements; (2) students interested in languages and/or going on exchange can use their Liberal Education and free electives to study one or more of the various languages taught at the University. Note: students also can take courses of interest as electives without concern for categories.

### Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13.00 - Required Core Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.50 - Restricted Electives (from lists)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 - Liberal Education Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.00 - Free Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1 - Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1050</td>
<td>[0.50] Introductory Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGMT*1000</td>
<td>[1.00] Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2 - Winter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*1120</td>
<td>[0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>[0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*1050</td>
<td>[0.50] Introductory Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semesters 1 or 2 - Fall or Winter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1030</td>
<td>[0.50] Business Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*1000</td>
<td>[0.50] Introduction to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>0.50 Marketing Environment electives (see List E1)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>0.50 electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 3 - Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*2230</td>
<td>[0.50] Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*2090</td>
<td>[0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*2000</td>
<td>[0.50] Business Communication in a Changing World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 4 - Winter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2740</td>
<td>[0.50] Economic Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*1010</td>
<td>[0.50] Quantification in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2060</td>
<td>[0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semesters 3 or 4 - Fall or Winter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*2020</td>
<td>[0.50] Information Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*2600</td>
<td>[0.50] Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*3040</td>
<td>[0.50] Business and Consumer Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>0.50 History/Global Perspective electives (see List E2)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 5 or 6 - Fall or Winter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2560</td>
<td>[0.50] Theory of Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*3310</td>
<td>[0.50] Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*3030</td>
<td>[0.50] Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*3500</td>
<td>[0.50] Marketing Analytics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*3620</td>
<td>[0.50] Marketing Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGMT*3320</td>
<td>[0.50] Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>0.50 Leadership/Professionalism electives (see List E3)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 7 or 8 - Fall or Winter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICS*3600</td>
<td>[0.50] Consumer Information Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICS*4370</td>
<td>[0.50] Marketing Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICS*4600</td>
<td>[0.50] International Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGMT*3020</td>
<td>[0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MGMT*4000</strong></td>
<td>[0.50] Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Advanced Marketing electives (see List E4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Experiential Learning Capstone electives (see List E5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives for the Marketing Management Major

Substitutions for restricted electives will be allowed if a Marketing and Consumer Studies Faculty Advisor agrees that a proposed alternative is relevant to marketing in today’s world and has an appropriate level of rigour.

### Marketing Environment Elective - List E1

To supplement the knowledge students gain in MCS*1000 about the socio-cultural, economic, political/legal, and technological “environmental” factors that must be taken into consideration in marketing decision-making, marketing management majors must take one [0.50 credits] of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*1150</td>
<td>[0.50] Introduction to Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDRD*1400</td>
<td>[0.50] Introduction to Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRHD*1010</td>
<td>[0.50] Human Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*1200</td>
<td>[0.50] Society and Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*1220</td>
<td>[0.50] Human Impact on the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG*2510</td>
<td>[0.50] Canada: A Regional Synthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*1010</td>
<td>[0.50] Introduction to Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*2070</td>
<td>[0.50] Philosophy of the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*1400</td>
<td>[0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2250</td>
<td>[0.50] Public Administration and Governance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2300</td>
<td>[0.50] Canadian Government and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC*1100</td>
<td>[0.50] Sociology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### History/Global Elective - List E2

To help marketing majors develop a sense of the fundamental relativity of knowledge and understanding over time and/or to help them gain the global perspective needed in senior marketing courses, marketing management majors must take one [0.50 credits] of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH*2490</td>
<td>[0.50] History of Canadian Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1500</td>
<td>[0.50] Humans in the Natural World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3203</td>
<td>[0.50] Environment and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*1150</td>
<td>[0.50] The Modern World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*1250</td>
<td>[0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*2070</td>
<td>[0.50] World Religions in Historical Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*2250</td>
<td>[0.50] Environment and History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*2300</td>
<td>[0.50] The United States Since 1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*2510</td>
<td>[0.50] Modern Europe Since 1789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*2800</td>
<td>[0.50] The History of the Modern Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*2910</td>
<td>[0.50] Modern Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*2930</td>
<td>[0.50] Women and Cultural Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*3070</td>
<td>[0.50] Modern India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*3150</td>
<td>[0.50] History and Culture of Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS*2000</td>
<td>[0.50] Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*1500</td>
<td>[0.50] World Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2080</td>
<td>[0.50] Development and Underdevelopment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS*2200</td>
<td>[0.50] International Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leadership/Professionalism Elective - List E3

To help prepare senior marketing management majors for leadership positions in organizations, they must take one [0.50 credits] of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2310</td>
<td>[0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2410</td>
<td>[0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDRD*3160</td>
<td>[0.50] International Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDRD*4120</td>
<td>[0.50] Leadership Development in Small Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*2010</td>
<td>[0.50] Foundations of Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGMT*4260</td>
<td>[0.50] International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*2100</td>
<td>[0.50] Critical Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*2120</td>
<td>[0.50] Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*2600</td>
<td>[0.50] Business and Professional Ethics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Advanced Marketing Elective - List E4

To address the University Learning Objective of “Depth and Breadth of Learning” and to enhance the knowledge of product development, placement strategies, and the integration of societal influences on thinking, senior marketing management majors must take one [0.5 credits] of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICS*3010</td>
<td>[0.50] Quality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICS*4020</td>
<td>[0.50] Research in Consumer Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICS*4040</td>
<td>[0.50] Management in Product Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICS*4300</td>
<td>[0.50] Marketing and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICS*4400</td>
<td>[0.50] Pricing Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICS*4910</td>
<td>[0.50] Topics in Consumer Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGMT*4350</td>
<td>[0.50] Business Case Competition Preparation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Experiential Learning Capstone Electives - List E5

To enhance their understanding of marketing in terms of application, senior marketing management majors must take one [0.50 credits] of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HROB*4010</td>
<td>[0.50] Leadership Certificate Capstone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last Revision: January 31, 2017
Entrepreneurship  
Co-op Work Term I  
Introductory Macroeconomics  
Introductory Financial Accounting  
Issues in Canadian Politics  
Interdisciplinary Food Product Development II  
Humans in the Natural World  
Environment and History  
Sociology  
Introduction to Business  
Introduction to Psychology  
Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour  
Marketing Analytics  
Consumer Information Processes  
Co-op Work Term V  
Strategic Management  
Interdisciplinary Food Product Development I  
Introduction to Nutrition  
Introduction to Design  
Research Methods  
Co-op Work Term IV  
Introduction to Anthropology  
Financial Management  
Science and Technology in a Global Context  
The History of the Modern Family  
Co-op Work Term III  
Operations Management  
History of Canadian Art  
Theory of Finance  
Introductory Microeconomics  
Women and Cultural Change  
Individuals and Groups in Organizations  
Business and Consumer Law  
Marketing Strategy  
Business Consulting  
Modern Europe Since 1789  
Introduction to Co-operative Education  
Corporate Social Responsibility

2016-2017 Undergraduate Calendar

Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

13.00 - Required Core Courses
2.50 - Restricted Electives (from lists)
1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
3.00 - Free Electives

Major

Semester 1 - Fall
ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business

Semester 2 - Winter
ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
MGST*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing

Semesters 1 or 2 - Fall or Winter
MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
PSYC*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Psychology
0.50 Marketing Environment electives (see List E1)
0.50 electives

Semester 3 - Fall
ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
MGST*2000 [0.50] Business Communication in a Changing World

One of:
ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
PSYC*1010 [0.50] Quantification in Psychology
STAT*2060 [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions
0.50 electives

Semesters 3 or 4 - Fall or Winter
MGST*2020 [0.50] Information Management
MGST*2600 [0.50] Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour
MGST*3030 [0.50] Research Methods
MGST*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
0.50 History/Global Perspective electives (see List E2)

Summer Semester
COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Fall Semester
COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Semester 5 - Winter
The following 5.00 credits must be completed over semesters 5 and 6. Select 2.50 credits in Winter Semester 5 and the remaining 2.50 in Fall Semester 6:
ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
MGST*3500 [0.50] Marketing Analytics
MGST*3620 [0.50] Marketing Communications
MGST*3320 [0.50] Financial Management
0.50 Leadership/Professionalism electives (see List E3)
2.00 electives

Summer Semester
COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 6 - Fall
Select 2.50 credits from the list below that were not taken in Winter Semester 5:
ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
MGST*3500 [0.50] Marketing Analytics
MGST*3620 [0.50] Marketing Communications
MGST*3320 [0.50] Financial Management
0.50 Leadership/Professionalism electives (see List E3)
2.00 electives

Winter Semester
COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV
(Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000)

Summer Semester
COOP*5000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term V
(Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*4000)

Semesters 7 or 8 - Fall or Winter
MGST*3600 [0.50] Consumer Information Processes
MGST*4370 [0.50] Marketing Strategy
MGST*4600 [0.50] International Marketing
MGST*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility
MGST*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management
0.50 Advanced Marketing electives (see List E4)
0.50 Experiential Learning Capstone electives (see List E5)
1.50 electives

Restricted Electives for the Marketing Management Major
Substitutions for restricted electives will be allowed if a Marketing and Consumer Studies Faculty Advisor agrees that a proposed alternative is relevant to marketing in today’s world and has an appropriate level of rigour.

Marketing Environment Elective - List E1
To supplement the knowledge students gain in MCS*1000 about the socio-cultural, economic, political/legal, and technological “environmental” factors that must be taken into consideration in marketing decision-making, marketing management majors must take one [0.50 credits] of:
ANTH*1150 [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
EDRD*1400 [0.50] Introduction to Design
FRHD*1010 [0.50] Human Development
GEOG*1200 [0.50] Society and Space
GEOG*1220 [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
GEOG*2510 [0.50] Canada: A Regional Synthesis
NUTR*1010 [0.50] Introduction to Nutrition
PHIL*2070 [0.50] Philosophy of the Environment
POLS*1400 [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics
POLS*2250 [0.50] Public Administration and Governance
POLS*2300 [0.50] Canadian Government and Politics
SOSC*1100 [0.50] Sociology

History/Global Elective - List E2
To help marketing majors develop a sense of the fundamental relativity of knowledge and understanding over time and/or to help them gain the global perspective needed in senior marketing courses, marketing management majors must take one [0.50 credits] of:
ARCH*2490 [0.50] History of Canadian Art
BIOL*1500 [0.50] Humans in the Natural World
GEOG*2030 [0.50] Environment and Development
HIST*1150 [0.50] The Modern World
HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context
HIST*2070 [0.50] World Religions in Historical Perspective
HIST*2250 [0.50] Environment and History
HIST*2300 [0.50] The United States Since 1776
HIST*2510 [0.50] Modern Europe Since 1789
HIST*2800 [0.50] The History of the Modern Family
HIST*2910 [0.50] Modern Asia
HIST*2930 [0.50] Women and Cultural Change
HIST*3070 [0.50] Modern India

Last Revision: January 31, 2017
X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Commerce (B.Comm.)

HIST*3150 [0.50] History and Culture of Mexico
ISS*2000 [0.50] Asia
POLS*1500 [0.50] World Politics
POLS*2080 [0.50] Development and Underdevelopment
POLS*2200 [0.50] International Relations

Leadership/Professionalism Elective - List E3

To help prepare senior marketing management majors for leadership positions in organizations, they must take one [0.50 credits] of:

ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
EDRD*3160 [0.50] International Communication
EDRD*4120 [0.50] Leadership Development in Small Organizations
HROB*2010 [0.50] Foundations of Leadership
MGMT*4260 [0.50] International Business
PHIL*2100 [0.50] Critical Thinking
PHIL*2120 [0.50] Ethics
PHIL*2600 [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics

Advanced Marketing Elective - List E4

To address the University Learning Objective of “Depth and Breadth of Learning” and to enhance the knowledge of product development, placement strategies, and the integration of societal influences on thinking, senior marketing management majors must take one [0.50 credits] of:

MCS*3010 [0.50] Quality Management
MCS*4020 [0.50] Research in Consumer Studies
MCS*4040 [0.50] Management in Product Development
MCS*4300 [0.50] Marketing and Society
MCS*4400 [0.50] Pricing Management
MCS*4910 [0.50] Topics in Consumer Studies
MGMT*4350 [0.50] Business Case Competition Preparation

Experiential Learning Capstone Electives - List E5

To enhance their understanding of marketing in terms of application, senior marketing management majors must take one [0.50 credits] of:

HROB*4010 [0.50] Leadership Certificate Capstone
MCS*4100 [0.50] Entrepreneurship
MCS*4920 [0.50] Topics in Consumer Studies
MCS*4950 [0.50] Consumer Studies Practicum
MGMT*4020 [0.50] Interdisciplinary Food Product Development I
MGMT*4030 [0.50] Interdisciplinary Food Product Development II
MGMT*4050 [0.50] Business Consulting
MGMT*4060 [0.50] Business Consulting

Public Management (MGMT)

Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics

The Public Management program is designed to lead to an understanding of public sector administration and management from the “inside” - as an integrated enterprise - as well as from the outside - as a series of policy decisions and outcomes. Characterized by a multi-disciplinary approach employing political, economic and business-oriented analysis, students will confront questions of why politicians and public servants behave the way they do, and how their policy choices and processes can be optimized. Management of public entities features a unique set of challenges that arise from and interact with basic political issues like democracy, accountability, equity, fairness, and justice. At the same time it necessarily faces concerns common to all organizations, such as efficiency, human and capital resource management, morale, planning, and adaptation to change.

The program will appeal to students interested in the public service, public sector businesses or business-government relations.

Students enrolled in the PMGT major can choose to complete three of the five required courses for the Certificate in Leadership as part of their requirements for the program if they choose the appropriate restricted electives. If you would like to graduate both with courses for the Certificate in Leadership as part of their requirements for the program if they would like to graduate both with a BComm degree and the Certificate in Leadership you should use two of your free electives to enroll in HROB*4010 in either semester 3 or 6 and HROB*4010 in semester 8. In addition to the five degree-credit courses selected from the above list, 120 hours of leadership practice are required to obtain the undergraduate Certificate in Leadership. See http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/ for information regarding this Certificate and its course requirements.

Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

12.00 - Required Core Courses
5.00 - Restricted Electives (from lists)
1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
1.50 - Free Electives

Major

Semester 1

ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business

POLS*1400 [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics

Semester 2

ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
POLS*2300 [0.50] Canadian Government and Politics
0.50 electives

Semester 3

ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
POLS*3250 [0.50] Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects
One of:
ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
ECON*2200 [0.50] Industrial Relations
ECON*2650 [0.50] Introductory Development Economics

Semester 4

ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
POLS*2250 [0.50] Public Administration and Governance
One of:
PHIL*2120 [0.50] Ethics
PHIL*2600 [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics
PHIL*3040 [0.50] Philosophy of Law *
0.50 electives
* This course may be offered in the fall and can be taken later in the program.

Semester 5

ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management
One of:
MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
HROB*3050 [0.50] Employment Law
REAL*4840 [0.50] Housing and Real Estate Law
0.50 electives

Semester 6

MCS*2020 [0.50] Information Management
MGMT*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility
One of:
ECON*3300 [0.50] Economics of Health and the Workplace
ECON*3400 [0.50] The Economics of Personnel Management
ECON*3520 [0.50] Labour Economics
ECON*3580 [0.50] Economics of Regulation
ECON*3620 [0.50] International Trade
One of:
POLS*3210 [0.50] The Constitution and Canadian Federalism
POLS*3130 [0.50] Law, Politics and Judicial Process
POLS*3270 [0.50] Local Government in Ontario
POLS*3670 [0.50] Comparative Public Policy and Administration
0.50 electives

Semester 7

ECON*3610 [0.50] Public Economics
POLS*3470 [0.50] Business-Government Relations in Canada
One of:
ECON*3300 [0.50] Economics of Health and the Workplace
ECON*3400 [0.50] The Economics of Personnel Management
ECON*3520 [0.50] Labour Economics
ECON*3580 [0.50] Economics of Regulation
ECON*3620 [0.50] International Trade
One of:
POLS*4160 [1.00] Multi-Level Governance in Canada
POLS*4250 [1.00] Topics in Public Management
POLS*4270 [0.50] Advanced Lecture in Public Management
POLS*4970 [0.50] Honours Political Science Research I
0.50 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level in Economics or Political Science
0.50 electives***

Semester 8

MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management
One of:
ECON*4400 [0.50] Economics of Organizations and Corporate Governance
ECON*4800 [0.50] Competitiveness and Strategic Advantage
One of:
POLS*4160 [1.00] Multi-Level Governance in Canada
POLS*4250 [1.00] Topics in Public Management
POLS*4980 [0.50] Honours Political Science Research II

Last Revision: January 31, 2017
2016-2017 Undergraduate Calendar
Students enrolled in the PMGT major may choose to complete three of the five required courses for the Certificate in Leadership as part of their requirements for the program if they select the appropriate restricted electives. If you would like to graduate both with the BComm degree and the Certificate in Leadership, you should use two of your free electives to enroll in HR OB*2010 in either semester 3 or 6 and HR OB*4010 in semester 8. In addition to the five degree-credit courses selected from the above list, 120 hours of leadership practice are required to obtain the undergraduate Certificate in Leadership. See the Department of Marketing and Consumer Studies, College of Business and Economics website: https://www.recruitqueleph.ca/cecs/.

### Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

#### 12.00 - Required Core Courses
- 5.00 - Restricted Electives (from lists)
- 1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
- 1.50 - Free Electives

#### Major

**Semester 1**
- ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing
- MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business
- POLS*1400 [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics

**Semester 2**
- ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- HROB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
- POLS*2300 [0.50] Canadian Government and Politics
- 0.50 elective

**Semester 3**
- ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
- ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
- POLS*3250 [0.50] Public Policy: Challenges and Prospects
- One of:
  - ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
  - ECON*2200 [0.50] Industrial Relations
  - ECON*2650 [0.50] Introductory Development Economics

**Semester 4 - Winter**
- ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
- ECON*2410 [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
- POLS*2250 [0.50] Public Administration and Governance
- 0.50 electives

**Summer Semester**
- COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

**Fall Semester**
- COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

**Semester 5 - Winter**
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
- MCS*2020 [0.50] Information Management
- MGMT*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility
- MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management
- One of:
  - PHIL*2120 [0.50] Ethics
  - PHIL*2600 [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics
  - PHIL*3040 [0.50] Philosophy of Law

* This course may be offered in the fall and can be taken later in the program.

**Summer Semester**
- COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

**Semester 6 - Fall**
- ECON*3610 [0.50] Public Economics
- POLS*3470 [0.50] Business-Government Relations in Canada
- One of:
  - ECON*3300 [0.50] Economics of Health and the Workplace
  - ECON*3400 [0.50] The Economics of Personnel Management
  - ECON*3520 [0.50] Labour Economics
  - ECON*3580 [0.50] Economics of Regulation
  - ECON*3620 [0.50] International Trade
- One of:
  - MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
  - HRROB*3050 [0.50] Employment Law
  - REAL*4840 [0.50] Housing and Real Estate Law
- 0.50 electives

**Winter Semester**
- COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV
- (Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000)

**Summer Semester**
- COOP*5000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term V
- (Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*4000)

**Semester 7 - Fall**
- MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management
- One of:
  - ECON*3300 [0.50] Economics of Health and the Workplace
  - ECON*3400 [0.50] The Economics of Personnel Management
  - ECON*3520 [0.50] Labour Economics
  - ECON*3580 [0.50] Economics of Regulation
  - ECON*3620 [0.50] International Trade
  - MGMT*4160 [1.00] Multi-Level Governance in Canada
- One of**:
  - POLS*4250 [1.00] Topics in Public Management
  - POLS*4270 [0.50] Advanced Lecture in Public Management
  - POLS*4970 [0.50] Honours Political Science Research I
- 0.50 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level in Economics or 4000 level in Political Science

**Semester 8 - Winter**
- Two of:
  - POLS*3130 [0.50] Law, Politics and Judicial Process
  - POLS*3210 [0.50] The Constitution and Canadian Federalism
  - POLS*3270 [0.50] Local Government in Ontario
  - POLS*3670 [0.50] Comparative Public Policy and Administration
  - POLS*4160 [1.00] Multi-Level Governance in Canada
  - POLS*4250 [1.00] Topics in Public Management
  - POLS*4980 [0.50] Honours Political Science Research II
  - 0.50 credits at the 4000 level in Economics
  - ECON*4400 [0.50] Economics of Organizations and Corporate Governance
  - ECON*4800 [0.50] Competitiveness and Strategic Advantage

* This course may be offered in the fall and can be taken later in the program.

**Summer Semester**
- COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV
- (Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000)

**Semester 6 - Fall**
- ECON*3610 [0.50] Public Economics
- POLS*3470 [0.50] Business-Government Relations in Canada
- One of:
  - ECON*3300 [0.50] Economics of Health and the Workplace
  - ECON*3400 [0.50] The Economics of Personnel Management
  - ECON*3520 [0.50] Labour Economics
  - ECON*3580 [0.50] Economics of Regulation
  - ECON*3620 [0.50] International Trade
- One of:
  - MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
  - HRROB*3050 [0.50] Employment Law
  - REAL*4840 [0.50] Housing and Real Estate Law
- 0.50 electives

**Winter Semester**
- COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV
- (Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000)
The Real Estate and Housing major in the B.Comm. program is one of only a few undergraduate programs in Canada that specialize in the real estate sector. It takes a multi-disciplinary approach to the study of residential and commercial/investment real estate. Topics such as the development, financing, valuation, marketing analysis and management of real estate are taught in the context of economic, legal, political and social factors affecting this large and growing field of business in Canada and the world.

The purpose of this major is to develop the conceptual, analytical and management skills required for careers in real estate and housing. Students graduate with a degree that can lead to a variety of professional positions in the private or public sectors of the Canadian real estate industry or they can continue on to graduate work in business, planning or the social sciences.

Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study. Examples: (1) students can use Liberal Education and free electives to earn the Certificate in Leadership. See http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/ for information regarding this Certificate and its course requirements; (2) students interested in languages and/or going on exchange can use their Liberal Education and free electives to study one or more of the various languages taught at the University. (3) Students interested in obtaining their Accredited Appraiser Canadian Institute (AACI) designation should consider taking some of the additional 4 required courses through University of British Columbia distance education by letter of permission to count as electives in their degree, once they have completed REAL*4820.

Students may consult the REH Faculty Advisor or B.Comm. Program Counsellor for additional information.

### Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

16.00 - Required Core Courses
1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
2.50 - Free Electives

#### Major

##### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*1820</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Real Estate and Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*1000</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*1220</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*1000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1030</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*2230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2310</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*2850</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Service Learning in Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2740</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Economic Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Statistics for Business Decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2560</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Theory of Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HROB*2090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Individuals and Groups in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS*2020</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Information Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*2820</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Real Estate Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2410</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*3310</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*4820</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Real Estate Appraisal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*4840</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Housing and Real Estate Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3960</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Money, Credit and the Financial System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2820</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*3020</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Corporate Social Responsibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*3320</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*3890</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Property Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*3590</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*4000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*3810</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Real Estate Market Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*4870</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Sustainable Real Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS*3270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Local Government in Ontario</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Real Estate and Housing (Co-op) (REH:C)

#### Department of Marketing and Consumer Studies, College of Business and Economics

The Real Estate and Housing major in the B.Comm. program is one of only a few undergraduate programs in Canada that specialize in the real estate sector. It takes a multi-disciplinary approach to the study of residential and commercial/investment real estate.

The purpose of this major is to develop the conceptual, analytical and management skills required for careers in real estate and housing. Students graduate with a degree that can lead to a variety of professional positions in the private or public sectors of the Canadian real estate industry or they can continue on to graduate work in business, planning or the social sciences.

A principal aim of the Co-op program in Real Estate and Housing is to facilitate the transition of students from academic studies to a professional career by enhancing the integration of theory and practice.

The Co-op program in Real Estate and Housing is a five year program, including 5 work terms. Although the schedule includes 5 work terms, students have the option to complete only 4 of the 5 work terms, but must graduate with a Fall, Winter and Summer work term. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) summer employment processes and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined on the Co-operative Education and Career Services website: [https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/](https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/). Please refer to the Co-operative Education programs policy with respect to adjusting the schedule listed below.

In order for students to be eligible to continue in the Co-op program, they must meet a minimum 70% cumulative average requirement after second semester, as well as meet all work term requirements. Please refer to the Co-operative Education programs policy with respect to work term performance grading and work term report grading.

Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study. Examples: (1) students can use Liberal Education and free electives to earn the Certificate in Leadership. See [http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/](http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/) for information regarding this Certificate and its course requirements; (2) students interested in languages and/or going on exchange can use their Liberal Education and free electives to study one or more of the various languages taught at the University. (3) Students interested in obtaining their Accredited Appraiser Canadian Institute (AACI) designation should consider taking some of the additional 4 required courses through University of British Columbia distance education by letter of permission to count as electives in their degree, once they have completed REAL*4820.

For additional program information students should consult with the B.Comm Program Counsellors or their Co-op Co-ordinator and Co-op Faculty Advisor, listed on the Co-operative Education and Career Services web site.

#### Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)

16.00 - Required Core Courses
1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
2.50 - Free Electives

#### Major

##### Semester 1 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*1820</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Real Estate and Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*1000</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Semester 2 - Winter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*1220</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*1100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*1000</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1030</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Semester 3 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*2230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2310</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*2850</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Service Learning in Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2740</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Economic Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Statistics for Business Decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Semester 4 - Winter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2410</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*3310</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*4820</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Real Estate Appraisal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*4840</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Housing and Real Estate Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

For additional program information students should consult with the B.Comm Program Counsellors or their Co-op Co-ordinator and Co-op Faculty Advisor, listed on the Co-operative Education and Career Services web site.
Summer Semester
COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Fall Semester
COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Semester 5 - Winter
ECON*3960 [0.50] Money, Credit and the Financial System
FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
REAL*3890 [0.50] Property Management
MCS*2020 [0.50] Information Management
0.50 electives

Summer Semester
COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 6 - Fall
MGMT*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility
MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management
REAL*4820 [0.50] Real Estate Appraisal
REAL*4840 [0.50] Housing and Real Estate Law
0.50 electives

Winter Semester
COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV
(Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000)

Summer Semester
COOP*5000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term V
(Eight month work term in conjunction with COOP*4000)

Semester 7 - Fall
ECON*3500 [0.50] Urban Economics
MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management
REAL*3810 [0.50] Real Estate Market Analysis
REAL*4870 [0.50] Sustainable Real Estate
0.50 electives

Semester 8 - Winter
LARC*2820 [0.50] Urban and Regional Planning
POLS*3270 [0.50] Local Government in Ontario
REAL*4830 [1.00] Real Estate Development Project
0.50 electives

Tourism Management (TMGT)

School of Hospitality, Food and Tourism Management, College of Business and Economics
As the world’s largest industry, tourism encompasses a wide range of public and private enterprises that require knowledgeable and talented management professionals. The program in Tourism Management focuses on tourism marketing, tourism planning and development, sustainability and international tourism. This major includes a solid foundation of business skills: (human resources management, accounting and finance). The focus on experiential learning means that theory is balanced with practice. Students are encouraged to participate in guided learning opportunities outside the conventional classroom, such as independent study courses, participating in a semester exchange and engaging in networking events. Students may consult the Faculty Advisor or the B.Comm. Program Counsellor for additional information.

1200 hours of verified work experience in the hospitality and tourism industry is required for students to be eligible to graduate. 700 hours of hospitality and tourism work experience must be completed before a student enters Semester 7.

Group work is a significant part of core credit work.
Elective options enable students to select courses which support or complement their primary field of study. Examples: 1) Students can use a combination of restricted, Liberal Education and free electives to earn the Certificate in Leadership. http://www.leadershipcertificate.com/ for information about this certificate and its course requirements. 2) Students interested in languages and/or going on exchange can use a combination of their restricted, Liberal Education or free electives to study one or more of the various languages taught at the University or to take courses while on exchange.

Degree Requirements (20.00 Total Credits)
16.00 - Required Core Courses
1.50 - Restricted Electives (from list A)
1.50 - Liberal Education Electives
1.00 - Free Electives

Major

Semester 1
ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
HTM*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Management
MATH*1030 [0.50] Business Mathematics
MGMT*1000 [1.00] Introduction to Business

Semester 2
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
GEOG*1220 [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
HTM*2010 [0.50] Hospitality and Tourism Business Communications
HTM*2100 [0.50] Lodging Operations
MCS*1000 [0.50] Introductory Marketing

Semester 3
ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
HRB*2090 [0.50] Individuals and Groups in Organizations
HTM*2170 [0.50] Responsible Tourism Policy and Planning
One of:
ECON*2740 [0.50] Economic Statistics
STAT*2060 [0.50] Statistics for Business Decisions
0.50 from List A or electives

Semester 4
ACCT*2230 [0.50] Management Accounting
ECON*2560 [0.50] Theory of Finance
MCS*2020 [0.50] Information Management
1.00 from List A or electives

Semester 5
HRB*3000 [0.50] Human Resources Management
HTM*3080 [0.50] Marketing Strategy for Hospitality Managers
HTM*3160 [0.50] Destination Management and Marketing
MGMT*3020 [0.50] Corporate Social Responsibility
MGTM*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

Semester 6
FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
HTM*2070 [0.50] Event Management
HTM*3120 [0.50] Service Operations Analysis
MCS*3040 [0.50] Business and Consumer Law
0.50 from List A or electives

Semester 7
HTM*3150 [0.50] Experiential Learning in the Hospitality and Tourism Industry
HTM*4190 [0.50] Hospitality and Tourism Industry Consultation
MGMT*4000 [0.50] Strategic Management
1.00 from List A or electives

Semester 8
EDRD*4010 [0.50] Tourism Planning in the Less Developed World
HTM*4170 [0.50] International Tourism
HTM*4250 [0.50] Hospitality Revenue Management
1.00 from List A or electives

List A - Restricted Electives
Students must also take a minimum of 1.50 restricted electives from the following list, throughout the program. Students may choose to explore a variety of categories or they may choose to study one area related to their major in some depth. Restricted electives are listed below and have been grouped into major subject areas which are related to the professional interests of the Tourism Management major. Students may, however, choose restricted electives from any of those listed without regard to the categories.

Students may also select language courses as restricted electives. Students without a second language are encouraged to take language courses.

Eco-tourism related courses:
ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
EDRD*3400 [0.50] Sustainable Communities
FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
FARE*4290 [0.50] Land Economics
GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
GEOG*3490 [0.50] Tourism and Environment
PHIL*2070 [0.50] Philosophy of the Environment
POLS*3370 [0.50] Environmental Politics and Governance

International tourism related courses:
ECON*2650 [0.50] Introductory Development Economics
ECON*3620 [0.50] International Trade
ECON*4830 [0.50] Economic Development
EDRD*3160 [0.50] International Communication
GEOG*3490 [0.50] Tourism and Environment
HTM*2740 [0.50] Cultural Aspects of Food

Tourism real estate related courses:
GEOG*3490 [0.50] Tourism and Environment
LARC*2820 [0.50] Urban and Regional Planning
REAL*1820 [0.50] Real Estate and Housing
REAL*2820 [0.50] Real Estate Finance
REAL*3810 [0.50] Real Estate Market Analysis
REAL*3890 [0.50] Property Management

Last Revision: January 31, 2017
REAL*4820  [0.50] Real Estate Appraisal
REAL*4840  [0.50] Housing and Real Estate Law

Students must complete 1.50 credits towards the Liberal Education Requirement and they have 1.00 credits in free electives.

Social and economic environment of business:
- ECON*2310  [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- ECON*2410  [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- ECON*3520  [0.50] Labour Economics
- ECON*3660  [0.50] Economics of Equity Markets
- ECON*3760  [0.50] Fundamentals of Derivatives
- ECON*3860  [0.50] International Finance
- ECON*3960  [0.50] Money, Credit and the Financial System
- PHIL*1010  [0.50] Introductory Philosophy: Social and Political Issues
- PHIL*2600  [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics
- POLS*1400  [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics

Human behaviour related to work and work groups:
- ANTH*1150  [0.50] Introduction to Anthropology
- ANTH*2160  [0.50] Social Anthropology
- ECON*2200  [0.50] Industrial Relations
- HROB*3010  [0.50] Managing and Rewarding Performance
- HROB*3030  [0.50] Workplace Health and Safety
- HROB*3050  [0.50] Employment Law
- HROB*4010  [0.50] Leadership Certificate Capstone
- PHIL*1010  [0.50] Introductory Philosophy: Social and Political Issues
- PHIL*2600  [0.50] Business and Professional Ethics
- POLS*1400  [0.50] Issues in Canadian Politics

Marketing and consumer behaviour related courses:
- MCS*2600  [0.50] Fundamentals of Consumer Behaviour
- MCS*3000  [0.50] Advanced Marketing
- MCS*3010  [0.50] Quality Management
- MCS*3620  [0.50] Marketing Communications
- MCS*4400  [0.50] Pricing Management
- PSYC*1000  [0.50] Introduction to Psychology

Specialized courses related to Hospitality and Tourism Management:
- HTM*2700  [0.50] Understanding Foods
- HTM*2740  [0.50] Cultural Aspects of Food
- HTM*3030  [0.50] Beverage Management
- HTM*3060  [0.50] Lodging Management
- HTM*3090  [1.00] Restaurant Operations Management
- HTM*3180  [0.50] Casino Operations Management
- HTM*3780  [0.50] Managing Food in Canada
- HTM*4050  [0.50] Wine and Oenology
- HTM*4090  [0.50] Hospitality Development, Design and Sustainability
- HTM*4110  [0.50] Advanced Restaurant Operations
- HTM*4130  [0.50] Current Management Topics
- HTM*4140  [0.50] Current Management Topics
- HTM*4150  [0.50] Current Management Topics
- HTM*4500  [0.50] Special Study in Hospitality and Tourism

Accounting and administration related courses:
- ACCT*1240  [0.50] Applied Financial Accounting
- ACCT*3230  [0.50] Intermediate Management Accounting
- ACCT*3280  [0.50] Auditing I
- ACCT*3330  [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting I
- ACCT*3340  [0.50] Intermediate Financial Accounting II
- ACCT*3350  [0.50] Taxation
- ACCT*4220  [0.50] Advanced Financial Accounting
- ACCT*4230  [0.50] Advanced Management Accounting
- MCS*2100  [0.50] Personal Financial Management
- MGMT*4260  [0.50] International Business

Preparation for The Certified Human Resource Professional (CHRP) designation:
- ECON*2200  [0.50] Industrial Relations
- HROB*3010  [0.50] Managing and Rewarding Performance
- HROB*3030  [0.50] Workplace Health and Safety
- HROB*3070  [0.50] Attracting and Acquiring Talent
- HROB*3090  [0.50] Developing Talent
- HROB*4060  [0.50] Workforce Optimization

Other restricted electives:
- CHEM*1100  [0.50] Chemistry Today
- CIS*1000  [0.50] Introduction to Computer Applications
- ENGL*1200  [0.50] Reading the Contemporary World
- ENGL*1410  [0.50] Major Writers
- MGMT*4050  [0.50] Business Consulting
- MGMT*4060  [0.50] Business Consulting
- MGMT*4350  [0.50] Business Case Competition Preparation
- PHIL*2100  [0.50] Critical Thinking

and Liberal Education Requirement and Free Electives
Bachelor of Computing (B.Comp.)

Students graduating from this program obtain a solid foundation in the theory and application of all aspects of computing and information science. Core subjects, combined with in-depth study in an area of application, give students the freedom to combine their interests in computing with other areas of study and application.

There are two majors available in the Bachelor of Computing honors program. The major in Computer Science provides a traditional computing foundation in software, hardware, and theory. The major in Software Engineering contains an emphasis on software development and design and has a greater focus on team work, communication skills, and professional standards.

Course projects are based on real-world software development scenarios and allows students to get the professional experience valued by today’s high-tech employers. The focused study in a second discipline (area of application) gives students the background to effectively apply their knowledge.

Both majors require the equivalent of 8 semesters of successful full-time study. The general program requires the equivalent of 6 semesters of successful full-time study are available. Students in the honors program must choose a major in either Computer Science or Software Engineering. The majors are also available with a Co-op option.

Since not all courses are offered in every semester and prerequisite dependencies must be observed, students are encouraged to consult the program B.Comp. counsellor to plan an initial program of study or when considering modifications to the suggested schedule of studies list.

Program Information

To graduate with an honors Degree with a major in Computer Science or Software Engineering a student must:

a. Successfully complete 20.00 credits. These must include the 11.25 CIS credits; a minimum of 4.00 credits in an Area of Application and an additional 4.75 credits as free electives. Not more than 6.00 credits from courses at the introductory level (1000) level may be counted towards the 20.00 credit requirement.

b. Obtain a cumulative average at least 70% in CIS courses and a 60% cumulative average in all courses.

c. An Area of Application normally consists of 4.00 credits (normally 8 courses) of a minor. Minors are described under the B.A. and B.Sc. programs. Access to some courses may be limited. Minors are listed in Section X of the Calendar. A student may complete a minor should they decide to do so.

Students must consult the faculty advisor for approval of their Area of Application by semester 4. Not all disciplines or courses may be available as areas of application.

Students failing to meet the graduation requirements of the honors program may apply to graduate with a general degree if the requirements for the general degree are met.

Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for Continuation of Study which are outlined in detail in Section VIII Degree Regulations Procedures of this calendar.

General Program

School of Computer Science, College of Physical and Engineering Science

To graduate from a general program a student must:

a. Earn 15.00 credits. These must include courses that fulfill the distribution requirements of the general Degree (see below). At least 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above. Not more than 6.00 credits at the introductory level (1000) level may be counted towards the 15.00 credit requirement.

b. No more than 11.00 credits in any one subject or discipline, as indicated by the course prefix code, can be counted towards a general degree.

c. Successfully complete the following credits:
   
   CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
   CIS*1910 [0.50] Discrete Structures in Computing I
   CIS*2430 [0.50] Object Oriented Programming
   CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
   CIS*2520 [0.50] Data Structures
   CIS*2750 [0.75] Software Systems Development and Integration
   CIS*2910 [0.50] Discrete Structures in Computing II
   CIS*3350 [0.50] Data Base Systems and Concepts
   0.50 additional CIS or STAT credits at the 2000 level or higher
   1.00 additional CIS credits at 3000 level or higher

d. Earn 2.00 science credits (list of courses available in the Program Counsellor's office) and 2.00 credits in the College of Arts or College of Social and Applied Human Sciences in addition to the courses listed in c.

Computer Science (CS)

School of Computer Science, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Major (Honours Program)

Since many courses are offered in only one semester and course pre-requisites place an ordering on courses, the following program of studies is designed so that students can schedule their courses over 8 semesters of study. Students deviating from this schedule must consult with their academic advisor.

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1200</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1910</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discrete Structures in Computing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Intermediate Programming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2030</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure and Application of Microcomputers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2520</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2910</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discrete Structures in Computing II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2750</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Software Systems Development and Integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3110</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Operating Systems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3490</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>The Analysis and Design of Computer Algorithms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.75 credits in the Area of Application or elective

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3150</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Theory of Computation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3750</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>System Analysis and Design in Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:
   
   CIS*2460 [0.50] Modelling of Computer Systems
   STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

0.75 credits in the Area of Application or electives

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*3760</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 C.I.S electives at the 3000 level or above

1.25 credits in the Area of Application or electives

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.00 credits in the Area of Application or electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 credits in CIS at 3000 level or above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 credits in CIS at the 4000 level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*4650</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Compilers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 credits in the Area of Application or electives

0.50 credits in CIS at the 3000 level or above

0.50 credits in CIS at the 4000 level

Computer Science (Co-op) (CS:C)

Computing and Information Science, College of Physical and Engineering Science

The honors major in Computer Science is available with a Co-operative Education option. Students may apply for this option at the time of University admission or completion of semester 2. Please check with CIS Co-op faculty advisor for semester planning.

Since many courses are offered in only one semester and course pre-requisites place an ordering on courses, the following program of studies is designed so that students can schedule their courses over 8 semesters of study. Students deviating from this schedule must consult with their Co-op faculty advisor.

Computer Science Co-op Work Term Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Summer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Work Term 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Work Term 2</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Work Term 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Work Term 4</td>
<td>Work Term 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: that a total of four work terms are necessary to complete the Co-op requirement. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) work terms commencing in the summer and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined in the Co-operative Education & Career Services website.
The course COOP*1100 must be successfully completed before the student may apply for a placement for the first work term (normally 2 semesters before the first work term). COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000, COOP*4000 and COOP*5000 represent the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth work terms respectively.

Students are advised to plan their schedule of studies well in advance so that they can take all required prerequisites for later (especially 4000 level) courses. Students should note that some 4000 level courses are only given in alternate years. Failure to plan may result in the inability to take a particular senior CIS course. Not all sequences may be viable. Please check with the CIS Co-op faculty advisor for semester planning.

Conditions for graduation are the same as the corresponding regular B.Comp. program. In addition, all work reports and performance evaluations must have a grade of satisfactory or better.

**Major Co-op (Honours Program)**
The recommended schedule of studies for Co-op is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1 - Fall</th>
<th>CIS<em>1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming MATH</em>1200 [0.50] Calculus I 1.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2 - Winter</th>
<th>CIS<em>1910 [0.50] Discrete Structures in Computing I CIS</em>2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming 1.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Semester - Off</th>
<th>CIS<em>2030 [0.50] Structure and Application of Microcomputers CIS</em>2430 [0.50] Object Oriented Programming CIS<em>2520 [0.50] Data Structures CIS</em>2910 [0.50] Discrete Structures in Computing II COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education 0.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3 - Fall</th>
<th>CIS<em>2750 [0.75] Software Systems Development and Integration CIS</em>3110 [0.50] Operating Systems I CIS*3490 [0.50] The Analysis and Design of Computer Algorithms 0.75 credits in the Area of Application or elective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4 - Winter</th>
<th>CIS<em>3250 [0.50] Software Design II CIS</em>3260 [0.50] Software Design IV CIS<em>3280 [0.50] Data Structures CIS</em>3290 [0.50] Software Design III CIS*3780 [0.50] Software Design I 0.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Semester</th>
<th>COOP*1000 Work Term 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>COOP*2000 Work Term 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5 - Winter</th>
<th>CIS*3760 [0.75] Software Engineering 0.50 C.I.S electives at the 3000 level or above 1.25 credits in the Area of Application or electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Semester</th>
<th>COOP*3000 Work Term 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6 - Fall</th>
<th>CIS<em>3150 [0.50] Theory of Computation CIS</em>3750 [0.75] System Analysis and Design in Applications One of: CIS<em>2460 [0.50] Modelling of Computer Systems STAT</em>2040 [0.50] Statistics I 0.75 credits in the Area of Application or electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Semester</th>
<th>COOP<em>4000 Work Term 4 8-month work term in conjunction with COOP</em>5000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Semester</th>
<th>COOP<em>5000 Work Term 5 8-month work term in conjunction with COOP</em>4000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7 - Fall</th>
<th>1.00 credits in the Area of Application or electives 0.50 credits in CIS at 3000 level or above 1.00 credits in CIS at the 4000 level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 8 - Winter</th>
<th>CIS*4650 [0.50] Compilers 1.00 credits in the Area of Application or electives 0.50 credits in CIS at 3000 level or above 0.50 credits in CIS at the 4000 level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Software Engineering (Co-op) (SENG:C)**
The honours major in Software Engineering is available with a Co-operative Education option. Students may apply for this option at the time of University admission or completion of semester 2. Please check with CIS Co-op faculty advisor for semester planning.

Since many courses are offered in only one semester and course pre-requisites place an ordering on courses, the following program of studies is designed so that students can schedule their courses over 8 semesters of study. Students deviating from this schedule must consult with their Co-op faculty advisor.

**Software Engineering Co-op Work Term Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Summer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Work Term 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Work Term 2</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Work Term 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Work Term 4</td>
<td>Work Term 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** that a total of four work terms are necessary to complete the Co-op requirement. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) work terms commencing in the summer and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined in the Co-operative Education & Career Services website.

The course COOP*1100 must be successfully completed before the student may apply for a placement for the first work term (normally 2 semesters before the first work term). COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000, COOP*4000 and COOP*5000 represent the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth work terms respectively.
Students are advised to plan their schedule of studies well in advance so that they can take all required prerequisites for later (especially 4000 level) courses. Students should note that some 4000 level courses are only given in alternate years. Failure to plan may result in the inability to take a particular senior CIS course. Not all sequences may be viable. Please check with the CIS Co-op faculty advisor for semester planning.

Conditions for graduation are the same as the corresponding regular B.Comp. program. In addition, all work reports and performance evaluations must have a grade of satisfactory or better.

**Major (Honours Program) Co-op**

The recommended schedule of studies for Co-op is as follows:

### Semester 1 - Fall
- CIS*1250 [0.50] Software Design I
- CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming

1.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives

### Semester 2 - Winter
- CIS*1910 [0.50] Discrete Structures in Computing I
- CIS*2250 [0.50] Software Design II
- CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming

1.00 credits in the Area of Application or electives

### Summer Semester - Off

### Semester 3 - Fall
- CIS*2030 [0.50] Structure and Application of Microcomputers
- CIS*2430 [0.50] Object Oriented Programming
- CIS*2520 [0.50] Data Structures
- CIS*3250 [0.50] Software Design III
- COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education

0.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives

### Semester 4 - Winter
- CIS*2750 [0.75] Software Systems Development and Integration
- CIS*3110 [0.50] Operating Systems I

0.75 credits in the Area of Application or elective

0.50 C.I.S electives at the 3000 level or above

### Summer Semester
- COOP*1000 Work Term 1

### Fall Semester
- COOP*2000 Work Term 2

### Semester 5 - Winter
- CIS*3760 [0.75] Software Engineering

0.50 C.I.S electives at the 3000 level or above

1.25 credits in the Area of Application or electives

### Summer Semester
- COOP*3000 Work Term 3

### Semester 6 - Fall
- CIS*3260 [0.50] Software Design IV
- CIS*3750 [0.75] System Analysis and Design in Applications

One of:
- CIS*2460 [0.50] Modelling of Computer Systems
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

0.75 credits in the Area of Application or electives

### Winter Semester
- COOP*4000 Work Term 4

8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000

### Summer Semester
- COOP*5000 Work Term 5

8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*4000

### Semester 7 - Fall
- CIS*4150 [0.50] Software Reliability and Testing
- CIS*4250 [0.50] Software Design V
- CIS*4300 [0.50] Human Computer Interaction

1.00 credits in the Area of Application or electives

### Semester 8 - Winter

1.50 credits in the Area of Application or electives

0.50 credits in CIS at 3000 level or above

0.50 credits in CIS at the 4000 level
Environmental Engineering - the application of engineering to protect and restore the environment, through the prevention and treatment of gaseous, liquid and solid wastes.

Mechanical Engineering - The application of engineering to the design, manufacturing and control of mechanical and electro-mechanical equipment, systems and devices.

Water Resources Engineering - the application of engineering to the control and management of water and soil resources to meet human needs while sustaining the natural environment.

The schedule of studies for each program is provided below but guidance in the selection of appropriate courses is available from the program counsellor of the School of Engineering.

Additional Course Requirements
Students lacking specific subject requirements are advised to consult the Recommendations and Notes in Section IV--Admission Information-B.Eng..

Continuation of Study
Students are advised to consult the regulations for continuation of study within the program which are outlined in detail in Section VIII, Undergraduate Degree Regulation & Procedure. Students will be eligible to continue in the B.Eng. program and will not be readmitted to the degree program if the same course is failed three times.

Normally, students in the B.Eng. program will be permitted only one supplemental privilege during their studies. It will usually be granted for 3000 or 4000 level courses only.

Conditions for Graduation
To qualify for the degree the student must complete the courses required for a B.Eng. program, obtaining a minimum of 23.50 credits for one of: Biological Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Engineering Systems and Computing Engineering; or 23.25 credits for Biomedical Engineering; or 24.00 credits for Computer Engineering, and must achieve an overall minimum cumulative average of at least 60% and a minimum cumulative average of at least 60% in all ENGG courses.

Co-operative Education
Students studying for the B.Eng. degree may participate in a Co-operative Education program following the completion of the first 4 semesters of study. The Co-operative Education program consists of a minimum of 4 semesters of experience in industry with employers who participate in the program. Reports and assignments are graded by a faculty supervisor with assistance from the employer. Evaluations of Co-op semesters are recorded on the student’s academic record. The Co-operative Education program provides an excellent opportunity for students to obtain work experience in industry directly related to their field of study. Interested students should consult their program counsellor.

Students wishing to participate in the Co-operative Education program should indicate their intention to do so by applying for admission to the Co-op program on entrance. Following the completion of semester 2, in-course applicants will be considered for admission to the Co-op program if space permits.

Successful applicants will:
1. have a minimum cumulative average of 70% in semesters 1 and 2
2. have successfully completed all of the credits required in the schedule of studies for semesters 1 and 2
3. be employable in Canada or be in possession of an appropriate work-permit for Co-op students
4. have obtained the approval of their Co-op advisor in the school to participate in the program.
5. completion of COOP*1100 is a requirement for entry into the first work term. Please refer to Co-operative Education Program for Admission requirements into the Co-op Program.

School of Engineering, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*1100</td>
<td>Engineering and Design I</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Semester 2 Regular or Co-op (Biological Engineering, Biomedical Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Water Resources Engineering)

CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
ENGG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
PHYS*1100 [0.50] Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications
One of:
ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

Semester 2 Regular or Co-op (Computer Engineering, Engineering Systems and Computing)

CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
ENGG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
PHYS*1100 [0.50] Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications
One of:
ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

Biomedical Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (BME/BME:C)

School of Engineering, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Biomedical Engineering is a field of engineering that deals with health and medicine. (e.g.: electronic and mechanical devices used on biological materials, animals and humans, medical implants and instruments, ergonomics, bioinstrumentation, imaging and pharmacology). Graduates in Biomedical engineering are able to apply mathematical, scientific and engineering principles to a wide variety of fields and find employment across the private and public sectors of the health care industry. The program provides students with a common base of knowledge essential to engineering, and then allows them to select from a menu of electives to attain a degree of specialization in one of three areas, or to choose electives which broaden their general knowledge base. Elective concentrations are available in the areas of biomechanics; biosignal processing; and pharmaceuticals. The program is built around the concept of interdisciplinary application of engineering principles to health related problems.

Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op

CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
ENGG*1100 [0.75] Engineering and Design I
MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I
One of:
ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context
Note: ENGG*1210 or HIST*1250 must be taken in semester 1; the remaining course must be taken in semester 2.

Semester 2 - Regular or Co-op

CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
ENGG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications
One of:
ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

Semester 3 - Regular or Co-op

BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
ENGG*2160 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics II
ENGG*2400 [0.50] Engineering Systems Analysis
One of:
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
One of:
ENGG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers
Note: ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 2; the remaining course must be taken in semester 3.

Semester 4 - Regular or Co-op

BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
BIOM*2000 [0.50] Concepts in Human Physiology
ENGG*2450 [0.50] Electric Circuits
MATH*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods
One of:
ENGG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers
Note: ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op

BIOM*3010 [0.50] Biomedical Comparative Anatomy
ENGG*3170 [0.50] Biomaterials
ENGG*3240 [0.50] Engineering Economics
ENGG*3260 [0.50] Thermodynamics
ENGG*3390 [0.50] Signal Processing
ENGG*3450 [0.50] Electrical Devices

Semester 6 Regular / Semester 7 Co-op

ENGG*3100 [0.75] Engineering and Design III
ENGG*3410 [0.50] Systems and Control Theory
ENGG*3430 [0.50] Heat and Mass Transfer
PATH*3610 [0.50] Principles of Disease
1.00 restricted electives

Semester 7 Regular / Semester 6 Co-op

ENGG*4000 [0.00] Proposal for Engineering Design IV
ENGG*4390 [0.75] Bio-instrumentation Design
2.00 restricted electives
Note: BME:C students must register for ENGG*4000 in the final co-op work term semester immediately preceding registration in ENGG*4180.

Semester 8 (Winter) - Regular or Co-op

ENGG*4180 [1.00] Biomedical Engineering Design IV
1.75 restricted electives

Restricted Electives (see Program Guide for more information)

A maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level is allowed for elective requirements

• 2.00 credits in Complementary Studies (Students need to take 0.50 credits from each of the three sub-lists noted in the Program Guide. The remaining 0.50 credits can be taken from any Complementary Studies sub-list.)
• 0.75 credits in Biomedical Engineering design electives
• 2.00 credits in Biomedical Engineering electives

Biological Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (BIOE/BIOE:C)

School of Engineering, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Students interested in problems requiring the application of knowledge from both the biological sciences and engineering will find a challenge as a Biological Engineer. This field of engineering relates to the control of technological processes with the aim of enhancing human, animal and plant life. The program encompasses the technologies of biotechnology, waste management, food engineering, and ergonomics. For example, a Biological Engineer concentrating on biotechnology might design and manage bioreactors to improve their productivity. A career in Biomedical Engineering, which requires graduate work beyond the Bachelor's degree, involves designing instruments and diagnostic techniques to be used in the practice of medicine, developing prosthetic devices, and applying engineering techniques to the study of physiological systems.

Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op

CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
ENGG*1100 [0.75] Engineering and Design I
MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I
One of:
ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

Semester 2 - Regular or Co-op

CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
ENGG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications
One of:
ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

Semester 3 - Regular or Co-op

BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
ENGG*2160 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics II
ENGG*2400 [0.50] Engineering Systems Analysis
One of:
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
One of:
ENGG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers
Note: ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 2; the remaining course must be taken in semester 3.

Semester 4 - Regular or Co-op

BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
BIOM*2000 [0.50] Concepts in Human Physiology
ENGG*2450 [0.50] Electric Circuits
MATH*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods
One of:
ENGG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers
Note: ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op

BIOM*3010 [0.50] Biomedical Comparative Anatomy
ENGG*3170 [0.50] Biomaterials
ENGG*3240 [0.50] Engineering Economics
ENGG*3260 [0.50] Thermodynamics
ENGG*3390 [0.50] Signal Processing
ENGG*3450 [0.50] Electrical Devices
### Computer Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (CENG/CENG:C)

**School of Engineering, College of Physical and Engineering Science**

Computer Engineering is a field of engineering that focuses on the design and organization of computer systems. Graduates in Computer Engineering are able to apply mathematical, scientific and engineering principles to design and integrate computer systems suitable for applications in a wide range of fields. The program provides students with a common base of knowledge essential to computer engineering and then allows them to select from a menu of electives to attain a degree of specialization in one of four areas or to choose electives to broaden their knowledge base. Elective concentrations are available in areas of Electronic Design automation, Software Design, Artificial Intelligence and Robotics, and Microsystems.

**Major (Honours Program)**

### Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*1100</td>
<td>Engineering and Design I</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1210</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
- HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

### Semester 2 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*1500</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1210</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1130</td>
<td>Physics with Applications</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
- HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

### Semester 3 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2000</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis Systems</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2270</td>
<td>Applied Differential Equations</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- ENGG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
- ENGG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics

Note: ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

### Semester 4 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2450</td>
<td>Electric Circuits</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2660</td>
<td>Biological Engineering Systems I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2130</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- ENGG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
- STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers

One of:

- ENGG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
- ENGG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics

Note: ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

### Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3160</td>
<td>Biological Engineering Systems II</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3170</td>
<td>Biomaterials</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3240</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3260</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3450</td>
<td>Electrical Devices</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3830</td>
<td>Bio-Process Engineering</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 6 Regular / Semester 7 Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3100</td>
<td>Engineering and Design III</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3410</td>
<td>Systems and Control Theory</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3430</td>
<td>Heat and Mass Transfer</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 restricted electives

### Semester 7 Regular / Semester 6 Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*4000</td>
<td>Proposal for Engineering Design IV</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*4390</td>
<td>Bio-instrumentation Design</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.75 restricted electives

Note: BIOE:C students must register for ENGG*4000 in the final co-op work term semester immediately preceding registration in ENGG*4110.

### Semester 8 (Winter) - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*4110</td>
<td>Biological Engineering IV</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*4280</td>
<td>Digital Process Control Design</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 restricted electives

### Restricted Electives (see Program Guide for more information)

A maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level is allowed for elective requirements.

- 2.00 credits in Complementary Studies (Students need to take 0.50 credits from each of the three sub-lists noted in the Program Guide. The remaining 0.50 credits can be taken from any Complementary Studies sub-list.)
- 0.75 credits in required Design electives
- 1.00 credits in Biological Engineering electives
- 1.00 credits in Free electives

```markdown
Last Revision: January 31, 2017
```
### Engineering Systems and Computing Program Regular and Co-op (ESC/ESC:C)

**School of Engineering, College of Physical and Engineering Science**

In the last quarter century, the computer has grown so rapidly in importance that engineering, science, business and industry could not function without it. With this growth, a need has evolved for specialists who can incorporate and/or use computers and information technology into complex industrial processes. The Engineering Systems and Computing program has been conceived to satisfy this need. Graduates from this program will have, in addition to the basic engineering skills, the ability to identify application areas where computer technology represents the optimal solution, specify appropriate software for process control, data reduction and/or expert system implementation and integrate the computer into the overall system application.

### Major (Honours Program)

#### Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*1100</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Engineering and Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1200</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*1210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*1250</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Science and Technology in a Global Context</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** ENGG*1210 or HIST*1250 must be taken in semester 1; the remaining course must be taken in semester 2.

#### Semester 2 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Intermediate Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*1500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1130</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physics with Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*1210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*1250</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Science and Technology in a Global Context</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 3 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2520</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2400</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Engineering Systems Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2410</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Digital Systems Design Using Descriptive Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Applied Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2120</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Material Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

#### Semester 4 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2100</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Engineering and Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Electric Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2130</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2120</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2120</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Material Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 restricted electives

#### Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3260</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3390</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Signal Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Electrical Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3640</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Microprocessor Interface</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 restricted electives

#### Semester 6 - Regular / Semester 7 - Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3100</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Engineering and Design III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3130</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Modelling Complex Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3410</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Systems and Control Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Heat and Mass Transfer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 or 0.75 restricted electives

### Environmental Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (ENVE/ENVE:C)

**School of Engineering, College of Physical and Engineering Science**

The degradation of the environment is a concern shared by citizens, government agencies, non-governmental agencies and businesses. The Environmental Engineering program offered by the School of Engineering provides graduates with design and engineering skills to minimize and prevent the impact of human activities on water, soil and air systems. Both simple and innovative solutions are part of the tool box. Graduates will also creatively integrate humanistic and social perspectives in their solutions.

### Major (Honours Program)

#### Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*1100</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Engineering and Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1200</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*1210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*1250</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Science and Technology in a Global Context</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** ENGG*1210 or HIST*1250 must be taken in semester 1; the remaining course must be taken in semester 2.

#### Semester 2 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Intermediate Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*1500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Electricity and Magnetism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1130</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physics with Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*1210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST*1250</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Science and Technology in a Global Context</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** ENGG*1210 or HIST*1250 must be taken in semester 1; the remaining course must be taken in semester 2.

#### Semester 3 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*2520</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2400</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Engineering Systems Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2410</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Digital Systems Design Using Descriptive Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Applied Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2120</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Material Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 4 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2100</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Engineering and Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Electric Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2130</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2120</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2120</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Material Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*2230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 restricted electives

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIRC*2420</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3260</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3390</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Signal Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Electrical Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3640</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Microprocessor Interface</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 6 - Regular / Semester 7 - Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3100</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Engineering and Design III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3130</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Modelling Complex Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3410</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Systems and Control Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*3430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Heat and Mass Transfer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 or 0.75 restricted electives

#### Semester 8 - Regular or Co-op

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*4120</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Engineering Systems and Computing IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG*4280</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Digital Process Control Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following courses are required in the School of Engineering, College of Physical and Engineering Science.
X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Engineering [B.Eng.]

ENGG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
ENGG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics

0.50 restricted electives

Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op
ENGG*3180 [0.50] Air Quality
ENGG*3240 [0.50] Engineering Economics
ENGG*3260 [0.50] Thermodynamics
ENGG*3590 [0.50] Water Quality
ENGG*3650 [0.50] Hydrology
ENGG*3670 [0.50] Soil Mechanics

Semester 6 Regular / Semester 7 Co-op
ENGG*3100 [0.75] Engineering and Design III
ENGG*3220 [0.50] Groundwater Engineering
ENGG*3410 [0.50] Systems and Control Theory
ENGG*3430 [0.50] Heat and Mass Transfer
ENGG*3470 [0.50] Mass Transfer Operations

0.50 restricted electives

Semester 7 Regular / Semester 6 Co-op
ENGG*4000 [0.00] Proposal for Engineering Design IV
ENGG*4340 [0.50] Solid and Hazardous Waste Management
ENGG*4370 [0.75] Urban Water Systems Design

1.50 restricted electives

Note: ENVE:C students must register for ENGG*4000 in the final co-op work term semester immediately preceding registration in ENGG*4130.

Semester 8 - Regular or Co-op
ENGG*4130 [1.00] Environmental Engineering Design IV

2.00 restricted electives

Restricted Electives (see Program Guide for more information)
A maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level is allowed for elective requirements.

• 2.00 credits in Complementary Studies (Students need to take 0.50 credits from each of the three sub-lists noted in the Program Guide. The remaining 0.50 credits can be taken from any Complementary Studies sub-list.)

• 3.00 credits in Environmental Engineering electives

Minor (Honours Program)
Students must be registered in the B.Eng degree program to apply for a minor in Environmental Engineering.

The minor can be satisfied by taking the following additional courses:

• BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
• CHEM*3360 [0.50] Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology
• ENGG*2560 [0.50] Environmental Engineering Systems
• ENGG*3180 [0.50] Air Quality
• ENGG*3590 [0.50] Water Quality
• GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment
• MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology

Three of:
• ENGG*3470 [0.50] Mass Transfer Operations
• ENGG*4340 [0.50] Solid and Hazardous Waste Management
• ENGG*4760 [0.50] Biological Wastewater Treatment Design
• ENGG*4770 [0.50] Physical & Chemical Water and Wastewater Treatment Design
• ENGG*4810 [0.50] Control of Atmospheric Particulates
• ENGG*4820 [0.50] Atmospheric Emission Control: Combustion Systems

Students must incorporate an environmental application as part of their capstone design course worth 1.0 credits in the final semester of their B.Eng major program.

Food Engineering (FENG)

School of Engineering, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Minor (Honours Program)
Students must be registered in the B.Eng. degree program to apply for a Minor in Food Engineering.

The minor can be satisfied by taking the following additional courses:

• ACCT*1220 [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
• BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
• ENGG*2660 [0.50] Biological Engineering Systems I
• ENGG*3830 [0.50] Bio-Process Engineering
• FOOD*2150 [0.50] Introduction to Nutritional and Food Science
• MICR*1020 [0.50] Fundamentals of Applied Microbiology

One of:
• ENGG*4300 [0.75] Food Processing Engineering Design
• ENGG*4380 [0.75] Bioreactor Design

Two of:
• FOOD*4070 [0.50] Food Packaging
• FOOD*4110 [0.50] Meat and Poultry Processing
• MCS*3010 [0.50] Quality Management

One of:
• FOOD*3160 [0.75] Food Processing I
• FOOD*4520 [0.50] Utilization of Cereal Grains for Human Food

One of:
• FOOD*2400 [0.50] Introduction to Food Chemistry
• FOOD*3010 [0.50] Food Chemistry
• FOOD*3230 [0.75] Food Microbiology
• FOOD*3260 [0.50] Industrial Microbiology

*Students must incorporate a food engineering application as part of their capstone design course worth 1.0 credits in the final semester of their B.Eng. major program.

NOTES: Courses taken for the minors are credited to appropriate elective areas.

Mechanical Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (MECH/MECH:C)

School of Engineering, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Mechanical Engineering at Guelph is built around concepts of sustainability and sustainable design to equip graduates to tackle issues associated with emerging technologies. Graduates in mechanical engineering are able to apply mathematical, scientific and engineering principles to a wide variety of fields and find employment across the private and public sectors. The program provides students with a common base of knowledge essential to mechanical engineering, and then allows them to select from a menu of electives to attain a degree of specialization in one of five areas, or to choose electives which broaden their general knowledge base. Elective concentrations are available in the areas of wind and solar energy, food and beverage engineering, mechatronics, manufacturing system design and biomechanics.

Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
ENGG*1100 [0.75] Engineering and Design I
MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

One of:
• ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
• HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

Note: One of ENGG*1210 and HIST*1250 must be taken in semester 1; the remaining course must be taken in semester 2.

Semester 2 - Regular or Co-op
ENGG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
PHYS*1010 [0.50] Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications

One of:
• ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
• HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

Semester 3 - Regular or Co-op
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
ENGG*1070 [0.25] Occupational Health and Safety
ENGG*2160 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics II
ENGG*2400 [0.50] Engineering Systems Analysis
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations

One of:
• ENGG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
• STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers

One of:
• ENGG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
• ENGG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics

Note: ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

Note: ENGG*2120 or ENGG*2230 must be taken in semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in semester 4.

Semester 4 - Regular or Co-op
ENGG*2180 [0.50] Introduction to Manufacturing Processes
ENGG*2340 [0.50] Kinematics and Dynamics
ENGG*2450 [0.50] Electric Circuits
MATH*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods

One of:
• ENGG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
• STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers

One of:
• ENGG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
• ENGG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics

Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op
ENGG*3140 [0.50] Mechanical Vibration
ENGG*3240 [0.50] Engineering Economics
ENGG*3260 [0.50] Thermodynamics

Last Revision: January 31, 2017
2016-2017 Undergraduate Calendar
ENGG*3280 [0.75] Machine Design
ENGG*3510 [0.50] Electromechanical Devices
0.50 restricted electives

**Semester 6 - Regular / Semester 7 - Co-op**

ENGG*3100 [0.75] Engineering and Design III
ENGG*3370 [0.50] Applied Fluids and Thermodynamics
ENGG*3410 [0.50] Systems and Control Theory
ENGG*3430 [0.50] Heat and Mass Transfer
1.00 restricted electives

**Semester 7 - Regular / Semester 6 - Co-op**

ENGG*4000 [0.00] Proposal for Engineering Design IV
2.50 restricted electives

**Note:** MECH.C students must register for ENGG*4000 in the final co-op work term semester immediately preceding registration in ENGG*4160.

**Semester 8 - Regular or Co-op**

ENGG*4160 [1.00] Mechanical Engineering Design IV
2.25 restricted electives

**Restricted Electives (see Program Guide for more information)**

A maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level is allowed for elective requirements.

- 2.00 credits in Complementary Studies (Students need to take 0.50 credits from each of the three sub-lists noted in the Program Guide. The remaining 0.50 credits can be taken from any Complementary Studies sub-list.)
- 0.75 credits in Mechanical Engineering Design electives.
- A minimum of 3.50 credits in Mechanical Engineering electives. Specific credit requirements vary by the mechanical engineering design elective chosen. Please consult the Program Guide for further information on the prerequisite requirements specific to each mechanical engineering design elective.

**Water Resources Engineering Program Regular and Co-op (WRE/WRE:C)**

**School of Engineering, College of Physical and Engineering Science**

Water resources engineering focuses on the use and management of land and water resources in rural and urban watersheds. The hydrologic and hydraulic behaviour of watershed flow systems is combined with engineering science and ecological principles in the design of water management systems and strategies. Water management includes flood prevention, warning and control; drainage; design of natural channels; irrigation; and erosion prevention and control. The supply of water for municipal, industrial and agricultural purposes is considered in the context of resource conservation. Identification of potential point and diffused sources of pollutants is used to develop efficient, environmentally sustainable and economical methods to preserve high-quality water to sustain human life and water-dependent ecosystems.

**Major (Honours Program)**

**Semester 1 - Regular or Co-op**

CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
ENGG*1100 [0.75] Engineering and Design I
MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I
One of:
   ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
   HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context
Note: One of ENGG*1210 and HIST*1250 must be taken in Semester 1; the remaining course must be taken in Semester 2.

**Semester 2 - Regular or Co-op**

CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
ENGG*1500 [0.50] Engineering Analysis
MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications
One of:
   ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
   HIST*1250 [0.50] Science and Technology in a Global Context

**Semester 3 - Regular or Co-op**

COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
ENGG*2400 [0.50] Engineering Systems Analysis
GEOG*2000 [0.50] Geomorphology
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
One of:
   BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
   MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
One of:
   ENGG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
   STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers
One of:
   ENGG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
   ENGG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics

**Note:** ENGG*2100 or STAT*2120 must be taken in Semester 3; the remaining course must be taken in Semester 4.

**Semester 4 - Regular or Co-op**

ENGG*2450 [0.50] Electric Circuits
ENGG*2550 [0.50] Water Management
ENGG*2560 [0.50] Environmental Engineering Systems
MATH*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods
One of:
   ENGG*2100 [0.75] Engineering and Design II
   STAT*2120 [0.50] Probability and Statistics for Engineers
One of:
   ENGG*2120 [0.50] Material Science
   ENGG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics

**Semester 5 - Regular or Co-op**

ENGG*3240 [0.50] Engineering Economics
ENGG*3260 [0.50] Thermodynamics
ENGG*3590 [0.50] Water Quality
ENGG*3650 [0.50] Hydrology
ENGG*3670 [0.50] Soil Mechanics
0.50 restricted electives

**Semester 6 - Regular / Semester 7 - Co-op**

ENGG*3100 [0.75] Engineering and Design III
ENGG*3220 [0.50] Groundwater Engineering
ENGG*3430 [0.50] Heat and Mass Transfer
1.50 restricted electives

**Semester 7 - Regular / Semester 6 - Co-op**

ENGG*3430 [0.50] Geographic Information Systems in Environmental Engineering
ENGG*4000 [0.00] Proposal for Engineering Design IV
ENGG*4150 [0.50] Environmental Engineering Systems
ENGG*4370 [0.75] Urban Water Systems Design
1.00 restricted electives

**Semester 8 (Winter) Regular or Co-op**

ENGG*4150 [1.00] Water Resources Engineering Design IV
ENGG*4250 [0.75] Watershed Systems Design
1.00 restricted electives

**Note:** ENGG*4250 can be taken in Semester 6

**Restricted Electives (see Program Guide for more information)**

A maximum of 1.50 credits at the 1000 level is allowed for elective requirements.

- 2.00 credits in Complementary Studies (Students need to take 0.50 credits from each of the three sub-lists noted in the Program Guide. The remaining 0.50 credits can be taken from any Complementary Studies sub-list.)
- 1.00 credits in Water Resources Engineering electives
- 0.50 credits in Environmental Resources electives
- 0.50 credits in Water Resources electives

X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Engineering [B.Eng.]

Last Revision: January 31, 2017
Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (B.L.A.)

Landscape Architecture is the art and science of designing and conserving land and water for human use and enjoyment. As a profession, Landscape Architecture is concerned with two scales of planning and design. The first scale is with the development of specific sites for residential, recreational, institutional, commercial and industrial projects. The second scale pertains to the regional landscape where the issues include management plans for forest, park and recreation areas, agricultural lands protection, gravel pit mining and restoration, hazard land studies, and visual resource analysis.

Program Information

Objectives of the Program

Landscape Architecture is a diverse and rewarding design profession. Landscape architects play an important role in shaping our environment, working in collaboration with other design professionals, specialists and the public. Students in the B.L.A. program attain professional knowledge and skill that prepares them to deal with problems that concern the interface between people and the environment. Program emphasis is on core professional knowledge domains that include landscape analysis, design, implementation, communication, history and professional practice. Additional required and elective courses in the arts and sciences provide a well-rounded education.

Graduates of the program have exciting careers in the public and private sector. As landscape architects, they design memorable places that are attractive, functional and sustainable and that affect the way our cities, suburbs, rural and wilderness areas are planned, designed and managed.

Accreditation

The Bachelor of Landscape Architecture program is accredited by the Landscape Architecture Accreditation Council (LAAC) of the Canadian Society of Landscape Architects (CSLA). This accreditation is also recognized by the American Society of Landscape Architects (ASLA). Graduates of accredited landscape architecture programs have the educational qualifications to apply for membership in provincial and state professional associations in Canada and the United States after completion of the required number of years of professional practice and successful completion of required examinations.

Admission to the Landscape Architecture Program

Students wishing to enter the program of study leading to the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture degree should consult Section IV--Admission Information.

Degree

The degree granted for the successful completion of the program is the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (B.L.A.).

Selection of Electives

All electives may be chosen independently although counselling with the BLA Program Counsellor is highly recommended. In selecting electives two approaches may be followed: 1) electives may be chosen from a variety of disciplines to achieve breadth of knowledge or, 2) all or most electives may be chosen in a subject area in order to pursue a particular field of interest in depth. Some of these fields might include agricultural and biological sciences, environmental studies, studio arts, geography, philosophy or sociology.

Students wishing to elect a permissible substitute shall do so in consultation with the BLA Program Coordinator and BLA Program Counsellor. A substitute course will normally be in the same academic area as that listed in the Landscape Architecture Program.

Academic Advising

Students can consult the BLA Coordinator who is a faculty member that can address program issues and individual curriculum queries.

Computers

Expertise in many aspects of computer application is now a fundamental skill for the profession. Recognizing this, the school provides computer facilities in the building. If it is feasible we recommend that students acquire their own computer within the first two years of the program.

Field Trips

Participation in organized visits to site study areas and project sites is obligatory for all students taking certain courses in landscape architecture. To the extent that it is possible, students will be informed of the dates, destinations and cost of field trips prior to registration. Students who have reason to seek exemption from the requirement may apply to the director prior to registration for permission to substitute papers on appropriate topics.

Pre-Professional Experience

It is considered highly advisable that the prospective graduate prepare for later professional practice through summer employment in the landscape industry. Two summers spent in landscape related work followed by 1 summer in a professional office is considered to be a desirable sequence of employment.

Continuation of Study

Students are advised to consult the regulations for continuation of study within the program which are outlined in detail in Section VIII--Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures.

Conditions for Graduation

In order to qualify for graduation from the 8 semester Honours B.L.A. program, the student must successfully complete all of the courses approved for the program (20.00 credits) and maintain a minimum 60.0% cumulative average.

Schedule of Studies

Major (Honours Program)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1500</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Humans in the Natural World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*1100</td>
<td>[0.75]</td>
<td>Design and Communications Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*1950</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>History of Cultural Form I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH*1150</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*1010</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introductory Philosophy: Social and Political Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*1000</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC*1100</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2020</td>
<td>[0.75]</td>
<td>Design Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2230</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Planting Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2420</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Materials and Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*2070</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2100</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Landscape Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2240</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Plants in the Landscape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2410</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Site Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3040</td>
<td>[0.75]</td>
<td>Site Planning and Design Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*2820</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3050</td>
<td>[0.75]</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3430</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Landscape Construction I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Social Science elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: A "Social Science" elective can be any course in the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Women's Studies, International Development, Political Science, Psychology or Sociology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3060</td>
<td>[0.75]</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3440</td>
<td>[0.75]</td>
<td>Landscape Construction II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*4610</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Professional Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following three options:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.00 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*4620</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Internship in Landscape Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Program (2.00 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3070</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*3320</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Principles of Landscape Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*4510</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Honours Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 8</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARC*4090</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARC*4710</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Integrative Design Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

The University of Guelph offers general and honours programs leading to the B.Sc. degree.

The general program consists of a minimum of 15.00 credits (usually 30 semester courses) involving normally 6 semesters of study. The requirements for the honours program is a minimum of 20.00 credits (usually 40 semester courses) which may be obtained over 8 semesters of study. Some majors may require more than 20.00 credits.

The Three Semester System

Most of the B.Sc. programs operate on the three semester system. In this system each of the fall, winter and summer semesters is of 12 weeks duration. Two semesters are equivalent to 1 academic year at a university on the traditional system. In the three semester system, students may vary their rate of progress towards graduation. However, since many science courses must be taken in a certain sequence and not all courses are offered each semester, most science students are required to proceed from semester to semester in restricted patterns. Furthermore, the advanced courses of the honours programs are offered only in the regular fall and winter semesters.

Additional information may be obtained from Admissions Services, Office of Registrarial Services. The three-semester system and the pass-by-course method of advancement allow considerable flexibility of program arrangement. In addition, a variety of program contents is available which the student may modify to meet individual requirements.

Transfer from One B.Sc. Program to Another

On entrance to the B.Sc. program, the student may elect to follow an intended area of specialization or to postpone this decision until a later semester. The choice of a particular program of study may be most effectively made at the end of Semester 3 or 4. Judicious selection of courses in each and every semester will allow the easiest transfer between programs without incurring the need for additional semesters of study. The program counsellor of the particular college from which it is anticipated that the majority of science courses will be taken should be consulted for advice.

Program Information

General Program Requirements

The general B.Sc. degree requires the successful completion of 15.00 credits. Normally 2.50 credits (usually 5 courses) are taken in each semester so that the degree may be completed in 6 semesters. The general science program is designed to give a broad general training in biological science, chemistry, physics and mathematical science. This is achieved by requiring each student to take a minimum of 1.00 credits in each of the above areas and an additional 0.50 credits in three of the four above areas. The courses to be taken in semesters 4 to 6 may be selected to allow a broad study of the sciences from the list of approved electives for B.Sc. students.

Honours Program Requirements

In order to graduate from the honours program, students must fulfill all program requirements for the program and have achieved a 60%, or higher, cumulative average over all course attempts. Normally 2.50 credits (usually 5 courses) are taken in each semester so that the degree may be completed in generally 8 semesters. The following types of honours programs are offered:

Honours Major Programs

Major in a subject
Major in a subject with a minor or a second major

Honours Major

Majors permit a student to study science in greater depth than is permitted by the general program. The student is required to take a minimum of 1.00 credits (usually 2 courses) in each of biological science, chemistry, physics and mathematical science. In each of semesters 3 to 8, students select science credits so that the total program provides a broad science training with concentration in an area of physical science or biological science. A major normally consists of certain prescribed courses (minimum of 8.00 credits) and a number of elective courses to complete the requirements for the degree. The composition of science courses selected must contain a sufficient number (minimum of 6.00 credits) of 3000 and 4000 level courses including a grouping (minimum of 2.00 credits) particularly at the 4000 level. A major program may be studied in conjunction with a minor in an area of science, humanities or social science.

Honours Minor

A minor is a group of courses which provides for exposure to and mastery of the fundamental principles of a subject. A minor consists of a minimum of 3.00 credits (normally 10 courses). It may also require certain other courses from other areas to be taken along with the specified courses of the minor. A minor is taken in conjunction with a major. Students should seek advice from the program counsellor of either the College of Biological Science or the College of Physical and Engineering Science dependent upon their primary area(s) of interest. Refer to B.Sc. Program Requirements: Regulation 6 Double-Counting of Credits.
Recommended Schedule for Students in Biological Science Areas

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss)

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1200</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

* BIOL*1080 is a prerequisite for some courses in the biological sciences. Students are strongly recommended to also complete this course by the end of the third semester.

Semester 3 to 6

A minimum of 2.50 credits in each semester, including at least 2.00 acceptable science credits per semester. For details consult 'Total Course Requirements'.

Recommended Schedule for Students in Physical Science Areas

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1500</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss)

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1510</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 3 to 6

A minimum of 2.50 credits in each semester, including 2.00 acceptable science courses per semester. For details consult 'Total Course Requirements'.

Honours Programs (BSCH)

Honours Program Majors

The following honours majors are available:

**Biological Sciences:**
- 20.00 credits - Animal Biology (ABIO)
- 20.00 credits - Biochemistry (BIOC)
- 20.00 credits - Biodiversity (BIOD)
- 20.00 credits - Biological Science (BIOS)
- 20.00 credits - Bio-Medical Science (BIOM)
- 20.00 credits - Biomedical Toxicology (BTOX)
- 20.00 credits - Environmental Biology (ENVB)
- 20.00 credits - Human Kinetics (HK)
- 20.00 credits - Marine and Freshwater Biology (MFB)
- 20.00 credits - Microbiology (MIRC)
- 20.00 credits - Molecular Biology and Genetics (MBG)
- 20.00 credits - Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences (NANS)
- 20.00 credits - Plant Science (PLSC)
- 20.00 credits - Wildlife Biology and Conservation (WBC)
- 20.00 credits - Zoology (ZOO)

**Physical Sciences:**
- 20.00 credits - Biological and Pharmaceutical Chemistry (BPCH)
- 20.00 credits - Biological and Medical Physics (BMPH)
- 20.00 credits - Chemical Physics (CHPY)
- 20.00 credits - Chemistry (CHEM)
- 20.00 credits - Environmental Biology (ENVB)
- 20.00 credits - Environmental Geoscience and Geomatics (EGG)
- 20.00 credits - Nanoscience (NANO)
- 20.00 credits - Physical Science (PHYS)
- 20.00 credits - Theoretical Physics (THPY)

**Environmental Sciences:**
- 20.00 credits - Environmental Biology (ENVB)*
  *also see B.Sc. (ENV)

**Mathematical Science**
- 20.00 credits - Mathematical Science (MSCI)

**Additional Disciplines:**
- 20.00 credits - Food Science (FOOD)
- 20.00 credits - Psychology: Brain & Cognition (PBC)

**Co-operative Educational Programs:**
- 20.00 credits - Biochemistry (Co-op) (BIOC:C)
- 20.00 credits - Biological and Medical Physics (Co-op) (BMPH:C)
- 20.00 credits - Biological and Pharmaceutical Chemistry (Co-op) (BPCH:C)
- 20.00 credits - Biomedical Toxicology (Co-op) (BTOX:C)
- 20.00 credits - Chemical Physics (Co-op) (CHPY:C)
- 20.00 credits - Chemistry (Co-op) (CHEM:C)
- 20.00 credits - Food Science (Co-op) (FOOD:C)
- 20.00 credits - Nanoscience (NANO:C)
- 20.00 credits - Microbiology (Co-op) (MICR:C)
- 20.00 credits - Physics (Co-op) (PHYS:C)

**Honours Program Minors**

Minors are available in the following science areas with the particular credit requirements being given (additional minors are available from the College of Arts and the College of Social and Applied Human Sciences). A minor may include additional prerequisites - consult with the appropriate faculty advisor.

**Biological Sciences:**
- 5.00 credits - Biology (BIOL)
- 5.00 credits - Biochemistry (BIOC)
- 5.00 credits - Biotechnology (BIOT)
- 5.00 credits - Microbiology (MIRC)
- 5.00 credits - Molecular Biology and Genetics (MBG)
- 5.00 credits - Neuroscience (NEUR)
- 5.00 credits - Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences (NANS)
- 5.00 credits - Plant Science (PLSC)
- 5.00 credits - Zoology (ZOO)

**Physical Sciences:**
- 5.00 credits - Chemistry (CHEM)
- 5.00 credits - Physics (PHYS)

**Environmental Sciences:**
- 5.00 credits - Ecology (ECOL)
- 5.00 credits - Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Environmental Analysis

**Mathematical Sciences:**
- 5.00 credits - Computing and Information Science (CIS)
- 5.00 credits - Mathematical Science (MSCI)
- 5.00 credits - Mathematics (MATH)
- 5.00 credits - Statistics (STAT)

**Additional Disciplines:**
- 5.00 credits - Business Economics (BECN)
- 5.00 credits - Psychology: Brain & Cognition (PBC)

**Continuation of Study**

Students are advised to consult the regulations for continuation of study within the program which are outlined in detail in Section VII--Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures.

**Conditions for Graduation**

**Schedules 1 and 2**

In order to qualify for graduation from the honours program, the student must fulfill all required courses and the specified total number of credits for the program but does not have a cumulative average of 60%, or higher, may apply to graduate from the general program.
Co-operative Education Program

Admission to the Co-operative Education program may be granted on entry to the University or by application normally before the conclusion of Semester 2. Application forms can be obtained from the appropriate faculty co-op advisor. In-course students will need to complete successfully an interview in the appropriate department.

Conditions for Graduation from the B.Sc. Co-operative Education Program

Conditions for graduation are the same as the corresponding regular B.Sc. program. In addition, all work reports and work performance evaluations must have a grade of satisfactory or better.

Animal Biology (ABIO)

Department of Animal Biosciences, Ontario Agricultural College

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor.

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*1210</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agr*2350</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2400</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 electives or restricted electives

Students are encouraged to consider CIS*1000 as an elective if they wish to enhance their computer literacy.

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*2340</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3120</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*3060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*4050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*4020</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*4030</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Animal Breeding & Genetics [0.50] Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*5170</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*5180</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*4260</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*4270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*4280</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Animal Nutrition [0.50] Required

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

3.50 - First year science credits

6.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8

4.50 - Restricted electives (#2 and #3)

1.50 - Approved Science electives

1.00 - Required Arts and/or Social Science course (ANSC 1210)

1.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives

2.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Biochemistry (BIOC)

Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

A B.Sc. in Biochemistry offers a multidisciplinary curriculum that gives students broad exposure to the life sciences with specific attention paid to the physical and chemical nature of biomolecular systems. The lab-intensive experience in this program prepares students to pursue post-graduate research opportunities in many different life science related fields. Graduates are also positioned to be successful in obtaining entrance to a number of professional programs, as well as employment in industry and government. Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. The major will require the completion of at least 20.00 credits as indicated below:

Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2580</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATH*3610</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 - Approved Science electives

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3560</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2480</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 - Required Science courses semesters 3 - 8

4.50 - Restricted electives (#2 and #3)

1.50 - Approved Science electives

1.00 - Required Arts and/or Social Science course (ANSC 1210)

1.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives

2.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

3.50 - First year science credits

6.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8

4.50 - Restricted electives (#2 and #3)

1.50 - Approved Science electives

1.00 - Required Arts and/or Social Science course (ANSC 1210)

1.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives

2.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Students must take as part of their program: 4.00 credits from the following list, with a minimum of 2.00 credits at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits.

1.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives
0.50 - Restricted electives (#1 and #2 in restricted elective list)
7.75 - Required science courses (semesters 3 - 8)
4.50 - First year science credits

Restricted Electives

1. Students must take as part of their program: 4.00 credits from the following list, with at least 1.00 of these credits from BIOC*4520, BIOC*4580, MCB*4050.

BIOC*4520 [0.50] Metabolic Processes
BIOC*4580 [0.50] Membrane Biochemistry
BIOL*3300 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
BIOM*3200 [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
MBG*3080 [0.50] Bacterial Genetics *
MBG*4080 [0.50] Molecular Genetics *
MBG*3010 [0.50] Dynamics of Cell Function and Signaling
MBG*4010 [0.50] Advanced Cell Biology
MBG*4050 [0.50] Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure
MBG*4500 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology I
MBG*4510 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology II
MBG*4600 [0.50] Topics in Molecular and Cellular Biology
MICR*3230 [0.50] Immunology
MICR*3330 [0.50] World of Viruses
MICR*4330 [0.50] Molecular Virology
MICR*4530 [0.50] Immunology II
PBIO*3110 [0.50] Crop Physiology
PBIO*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants
STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
TOX*4590 [0.50] Biochemical Toxicology

*Only one of MBG*3080 and MBG*4080 can be used to meet the restricted elective requirements.

2. Students must take as part of their program: 0.50 credits from the following list:

PHYS*2030 [0.50] Biophysics of Excitable Cells
PHYS*2240 [0.50] Thermal Physics
PHYS*2330 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I
PHYS*2600 [0.50] General Astronomy
PHYS*3080 [0.50] Energy

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.50 - First year science credits
7.75 - Required science courses (semesters 3 - 8)
4.50 - Restricted elective (# 1 and # 2 in restricted elective list)
1.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives
2.25 - Free electives -- any approved electives for B.Sc. students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Biochemistry consists of at least 5.00 course credits. The following courses are required:

BIOC*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
BIOC*3570 [0.75] Analytical Biochemistry
BIOC*4540 [0.75] Enzymology
CHEM*2480 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry I
CHEM*2700 [0.50] Organic Chemistry I

One of:

MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology

In addition, at least 1.50 credits must be chosen from the following courses, with at least 1.00 credits from the first three courses listed:

BIOC*4520 [0.50] Metabolic Processes
BIOC*4580 [0.50] Membrane Biochemistry
MBG*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
MCB*4050 [0.50] Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure
MICR*3230 [0.50] Immunology

MICR*3330 [0.50] World of Viruses
TOX*4590 [0.50] Biochemical Toxicology

Biochemistry (Co-op) (BIOC*C)

Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

A B.Sc. in Biochemistry offers a multidisciplinary curriculum that gives students broad exposure to the life sciences with specific attention paid to the physical and chemical nature of biomolecular systems. The lab-intensive experience in this program prepares students to pursue post-graduate research opportunities in many different fields related to human health. Graduates are also positioned to be successful in obtaining entry to a number of professional programs, as well as employment in industry and government.

Two streams are available. Stream A is different from Stream B in that Stream A has a double work term following academic semester 5. The course content of semesters 1-4 is the same as that listed above for the regular Honours Program Major. Students in the Co-op program must also take COOP*1100 in the second academic semester. The total program requirements, including the selection of electives are also the same. Students will be expected to undertake their work terms after semester 3 and completion of course CHEM*2480. Since certain courses must be taken in a different semester from usual, consult your Faculty Co-op Advisor for assistance with course selection.

To graduate from the Co-op program a minimum of 4 successfully completed work terms is normally required. This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below.

Stream A

Semester 1 - Fall

BIOI*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at http://www.bsc.uqueblph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2 - Winter

BIOI*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education

MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Summer Semester

No academic semester or work term

Semester 3 - Fall

BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
CHEM*2480 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry I
CHEM*2880 [0.50] Physical Chemistry
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Winter Semester

COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Semester 4 - Summer

BIOC*3570 [0.75] Analytical Biochemistry
CHEM*2700 [0.50] Organic Chemistry I
MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology

STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits

Semester 5 - Fall

BIOC*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
CHEM*3750 [0.50] Organic Chemistry II
MBG*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell

MICR*2430 [0.50] Methods in Microbial Culture and Physiology

0.50 electives or restricted electives

Winter Semester

COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Summer Semester

COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 6 - Fall

MBG*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I

electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits

Semester 7 - Winter

BIOC*4540 [0.75] Enzymology
electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits

Summer Semester

COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV
Semester 8 - Fall
2.50 electives or restricted electives

**Restricted Electives**

1. Students must take as part of their program: 4.00 credits from the following list, with at least 1.00 of these credits from BIOC*4520, BIOC*4580, MCB*4050.

   - BIOC*4520 [0.50] Metabolic Processes
   - BIOC*4580 [0.50] Membrane Biochemistry
   - BIOL*3300 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
   - BIOM*3200 [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
   - MBG*3080 [0.50] Bacterial Genetics *
   - MBG*4080 [0.50] Molecular Genetics *
   - MCB*3010 [0.50] Dynamics of Cell Function and Signaling
   - MCB*4010 [0.50] Advanced Cell Biology
   - MCB*4050 [0.50] Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure
   - MCB*4500 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology
   - MBG*4510 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology
   - MCB*4600 [0.50] Topics in Molecular and Cellular Biology
   - MIRC*3230 [0.50] Immunology
   - MIRC*3330 [0.50] World of Viruses
   - MIRC*4330 [0.50] Molecular Virology
   - MIRC*4530 [0.50] Immunology II
   - PBIOS*3110 [0.50] Crop Physiology
   - PBIO*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants
   - STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
   - TOX*4590 [0.50] Biochemical Toxicology

   *Only one of MBG*3080 and MBG*4080 can be used to meet the restricted elective requirements.

2. Students must take as part of their program: 0.50 credits from the following list:

   - PHYS*2030 [0.50] Biophysics of Excitable Cells
   - PHYS*2240 [0.50] Thermal Physics
   - PHYS*2310 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I
   - PHYS*2600 [0.50] General Astronomy
   - PHYS*3080 [0.50] Energy

**Stream B**

**Semester 1 - Fall**

   - BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
   - CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
   - MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
   - PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
   - 0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

   Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/area.htm

**Semester 2 - Winter**

   - BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
   - BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
   - CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
   - COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
   - MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
   - PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II

**Summer Semester**

No academic semester or work term

**Semester 3 - Fall**

   - BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
   - CHEM*2480 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry I
   - CHEM*2880 [0.50] Physical Chemistry
   - MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
   - 0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

**Winter Semester**

   - COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

**Semester 4 - Summer**

   - BIOC*3570 [0.75] Analytical Biochemistry
   - CHEM*2700 [0.50] Organic Chemistry I
   - MIRC*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
   - STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
   - 2.00 electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits

**Fall Semester**

   - COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

**Semester 5 - Winter**

   - BIOC*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
   - MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell
   - MIRC*2430 [0.50] Methods in Microbial Culture and Physiology

---

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**

4.50 - First year science credits
7.75 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
4.50 - Restricted elective (# 1 and #2 in restricted elective list)
1.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives
2.25 - Free electives – any approved electives for B.Sc. students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Biodiversity (BID)**

Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science

The Major in Biodiversity offers a broad education in the diversity and evolution of life while providing a more specialized understanding of biology at the level of the organism. It is the most flexible of the majors offered by the Department of Integrative Biology and as such, it allows students the opportunity to design a customized program around their interests. The major qualifies students for postgraduate work in biodiversity, botany, zoology, and other life sciences and provides a sound science background for students wishing to pursue professional life science degrees or careers in teaching, government service or the private sector.

**Major (Honours Program)**

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum total of 20.00 credits are required to complete the major. At least 6.00 science credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level, 2.00 of which must be at the 4000 level.
Semester 1

BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2

BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II

0.50 electives or restricted electives*

Semester 3

BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
ZOO*2090 [0.50] Vertebrate Structure and Function

1.00 electives or restricted electives*

Semester 4

BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology
BIOL*2400 [0.50] Evolution
STAT*2230 [0.50] Biostatistics for Integrative Biology
ZOO*2700 [0.50] Invertebrate Morphology & Evolution

0.50 electives or restricted electives*

Semester 5

MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology

2.00 electives or restricted electives*

Semester 6

BOT*3710 [0.50] Plant Diversity and Evolution
ENVS*3090 [0.50] Insect Diversity and Biology
IBIO*3100 [0.50] Interpreting Biodiversity I

1.00 electives or restricted electives*

Semester 7

IBIO*4100 [1.00] Interpreting Biodiversity II

1.50 electives or restricted electives*

Semester 8

2.50 electives or restricted electives*

* Restricted Electives

1. At least 1.00 Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml#arts

2. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   - BOT*2100 [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
   - BOT*3050 [0.50] Plant Functional Ecology
   - ZOO*3600 [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology I

3. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   - BOT*3310 [0.50] Plant Growth and Development
   - BOT*3410 [0.50] Plant Anatomy
   - ZOO*3050 [0.50] Developmental Biology

4. A minimum of 0.50 credits from the following list. Biodiversity students are strongly encouraged to take at least one field course. Students should keep in mind that some of these courses have prerequisites that are not required courses for the BIOD major and should plan their programs accordingly.
   - BIOL*4410 [0.75] Field Ecology
   - BIOL*4610 [0.75] Arctic Ecology
   - BIOL*4700 [0.50] Field Biology
   - BIOL*4710 [0.25] Field Biology
   - BIOL*4800 [0.50] Field Biology
   - BIOL*4810 [0.25] Field Biology
   - IBOI*4500 [0.75] Research in Integrative Biology I
   - IBOI*4510 [0.75] Research in Integrative Biology II
   - IBOI*4521/2 [2.00] Thesis in Integrative Biology
   - ZOO*4170 [0.50] Experimental Comparative Animal Physiology
   - ZOO*4300 [0.75] Marine Biology and Oceanography

Other field or research courses with approval of faculty advisor.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science credits
6.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
1.50 - Restricted elective (# 2, 3 and 4 in restricted elective list)
4.00 - Approved Science electives
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives (# 1 in restricted elective list)
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

*Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Biological and Medical Physics (BMPH)

Department of Physics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Major (Honours Program)

The program emphasizes the application of physics to biology and medicine. It provides an excellent background for careers in the expanding interdisciplinary research laboratories of government and industry, as well as a starting point for a career in medical physics. Completion of the program at an appropriate level will qualify a student to pursue post-graduate studies in biophysics, medical physics and related areas of physics.

Since some of the required courses are not offered every semester, students entering the Major in Biological and Medical Physics should plan their program in consultation with the Department of Physics Faculty Advisor.

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits as follows:

Semester 1

BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
1.00 credits from: IPS*1500, or (MATH*1080, PHYS*1080) or (MATH*1200, PHYS*1080)

* IPS*1500 is recommended

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2

BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
1.00 credits from: IPS*1510, or (MATH*2080, PHYS*1070) or (MATH*1210, PHYS*1010)

* IPS*1510 is recommended

Semester 3

MATH*2200 [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
PHYS*2240 [0.50] Thermal Physics
PHYS*2330 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 4

BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
PHYS*2030 [0.50] Biophysics of Excitable Cells
PHYS*2180 [0.50] Experimental Techniques in Physics
PHYS*2310 [0.50] Mechanics
PHYS*2340 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism II

Semester 5

NANO*3600 [0.50] Computational Methods in Materials Science
PHYS*3130 [0.50] Mathematical Physics
PHYS*3230 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics I

1.00 electives **

Semester 6

PHYS*3510 [0.50] Intermediate Laboratory
PHYS*4040 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics II
PHYS*4300 [0.50] Inquiry in Physics
PHYS*4540 [0.50] Molecular Biophysics

0.50 electives **

Semester 7

PHYS*3170 [0.50] Radioactivity and Radiation Interactions
PHYS*4500 [0.50] Advanced Physics Laboratory

One of:
   - PHYS*4001 [0.50] Research in Physics
   - 1.00 electives **
### List A: Biological Physics stream

- **BIOC*3560** [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
- **BIOC*4580** [0.50] Membrane Biochemistry
- **MBG*2040** [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- **MCB*2050** [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell
- **MCB*4050** [0.50] Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure
- **PHYS*3000** [0.50] Optics: Fundamentals and Applications

### List B: Medical Physics stream

- **BIOM*2000** [0.50] Concepts in Human Physiology
- **ENGG*4040** [0.50] Medical Imaging Modalities
- **MBG*2040** [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- **PATH*3610** [0.50] Principles of Disease
- **PHYS*3000** [0.50] Optics: Fundamentals and Applications
- **PHYS*4130** [0.50] Subatomic Physics

### Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

- 5.00 - First year science credits
- 9.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
- 1.50 - Restrictive electives (from List A or List B)
- 1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
- 3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

### Biological and Medical Physics (Co-op) (BMPH:C)

#### Department of Physics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

##### Major (Honours Program)

The program emphasizes the application of physics to biology and medicine. It provides an excellent background for careers in the expanding interdisciplinary research laboratories of government and industry, as well as a starting point for a career in medical physics. Completion of the program at an appropriate level will qualify a student to pursue post-graduate studies in biophysics, medical physics and related areas of physics.

Since some of the required courses are not offered every semester, students entering the Major in Biological and Medical Physics (Co-op) should plan their program in consultation with the Department of Physics Faculty Advisor.

To graduate from the Co-op program a minimum of 4 successfully completed work terms is normally required. Students are required to participate in a minimum of two (2) work terms commencing in the summer and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined by the Co-operative Education & Career Services website: [https://www.recruituoguelph.ca/cocos/](https://www.recruituoguelph.ca/cocos/).

This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits as follows:

#### Semester 1 - Fall

- **BIOL*1090** [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- **CHEM*1040** [0.50] General Chemistry I
- **MATH*1160** [0.50] Linear Algebra I

1.00 credits from: **IPS*1500**, or (**MATH*1080, PHYS*1080**) or (**MATH*1200, PHYS*1080**)

* **IPS*1500** is recommended

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedsdss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedsdss).

#### Semester 2 - Winter

- **BIOL*1080** [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- **CHEM*1050** [0.50] General Chemistry II
- **CIS*1500** [0.50] Introduction to Programming

1.00 credits from: **IPS*1510**, or (**MATH*2080, PHYS*1070**) or (**MATH*1210, PHYS*1010**)

* **IPS*1510** is recommended

#### Semester 3 - Fall

- **COOP*1100** [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
- **MATH*2200** [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
- **MATH*2270** [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
- **PHYS*2240** [0.50] Thermal Physics

- **PHYS*2330** [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

#### Semester 4 - Winter

- **BIOC*2580** [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- **PHYS*2030** [0.50] Biophysics of Excitable Cells
- **PHYS*2180** [0.50] Experimental Techniques in Physics
- **PHYS*2310** [0.50] Mechanics
- **PHYS*2340** [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism II

#### Summer Semester

- **COOP*1000** [0.00] Co-op Work Term I ++

#### Semester 5 - Fall

- **NANO*3600** [0.50] Computational Methods in Materials Science
- **PHYS*3130** [0.50] Mathematical Physics

1.50 electives ***

#### Winter Semester

- **COOP*2000** [0.00] Co-op Work Term II ++

(8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*3000)

#### Summer Semester

- **COOP*3000** [0.00] Co-op Work Term III ++

(8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*2000)

#### Semester 6 - Fall

- **PHYS*3170** [0.50] Radioactivity and Radiation Interactions
- **PHYS*3230** [0.50] Quantum Mechanics I

1.50 electives ***

#### Semester 7 - Winter

- **PHYS*3510** [0.50] Intermediate Laboratory
- **PHYS*4040** [0.50] Quantum Mechanics II
- **PHYS*4300** [0.50] Inquiry in Physics
- **PHYS*4540** [0.50] Molecular Biophysics

0.50 electives ***

#### Semester 8 - Winter

- **PHYS*4070** [0.50] Clinical Applications of Physics in Medicine
- **PHYS*4500** [0.50] Advanced Physics Laboratory

1.50 electives ***

++Four work terms are required for the completion of the co-op degree. It is also necessary that there be at least one work term in each of Fall, Winter and Summer semesters. Therefore, one of the summer work terms could be missed and the student would still graduate successfully. Whether the student completes four or five work terms, a report is required for each work term completed. Contact the co-op faculty advisor for further details.

Students are required to complete 1.50 credits from either List A or List B as follows:

#### List A: Biological Physics stream

- **BIOC*3560** [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
- **BIOC*4580** [0.50] Membrane Biochemistry
- **MBG*2040** [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- **MCB*2050** [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell
- **MCB*4050** [0.50] Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure
- **PHYS*3000** [0.50] Optics: Fundamentals and Applications

#### List B: Medical Physics stream

- **BIOM*2000** [0.50] Concepts in Human Physiology
- **ENGG*4040** [0.50] Medical Imaging Modalities
- **MBG*2040** [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- **PATH*3610** [0.50] Principles of Disease
- **PHYS*3000** [0.50] Optics: Fundamentals and Applications
- **PHYS*4130** [0.50] Subatomic Physics

#### Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

- 5.00 - First year science credits
- 9.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
- 1.50 - Restricted electives (from List A or List B)
- 1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
- 3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

### Biological and Pharmaceutical Chemistry (BPCH)

#### Department of Chemistry, College of Physical and Engineering Science
### Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Chemistry Faculty Advisor. This major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below:

#### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1500</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students who are lacking one 4U / grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedcs](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedcs)

#### Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1510</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

#### Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure and Spectroscopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3340</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIRC*2420</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester*

#### Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3750</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Bio-Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3750</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- CHEM*3640 [0.50] Chemistry of the Elements I **
- 0.50 electives or restricted electives *

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester*

** CHEM*3640 is a prerequisite for CHEM*3650

#### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3570</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3760</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- CHEM*3650 [0.50] Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology
- CHEM*3440 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation

#### Semester 6

Select either Option A or Option B

##### Option A (at Guelph)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2560</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure and Function in Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3650</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Chemistry of the Elements II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3670</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 electives or restricted electives *

##### Option B (at Seneca)

2.50 credits from:

- XSEN*3030 [0.50] Pharmacology and Applied Toxicology
- XSEN*3040 [0.50] Occupational Health and Chemistry
- XSEN*3060 [0.50] Pharmaceutical Analysis - Advanced
- XSEN*3070 [0.50] Pharmaceutical Product Formulations
- XSEN*3090 [0.50] Biopharmaceuticals
- XSEN*3200 [0.50] Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry
- XSEN*3210 [0.50] Introduction to Pharmaceutical Manufacturing

Note: All XSEN courses are taught at the Seneca@York campus of Seneca College in Toronto. (For more information, go to: [http://www.chemistry.uoguelph.ca/bpch/](http://www.chemistry.uoguelph.ca/bpch/))

#### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*4010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1500</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students who are lacking one 4U / grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedcs](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedcs)

#### Semester 2 - Winter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1510</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

#### Semester 3 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2560</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2600</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure and Bonding</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**

4.00 - First year science credits

6.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8

5.00 - Restricted electives (1 and 2 in restricted electives list)

0.50 - Approved Science electives

1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives

3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. (could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

### Biological and Pharmaceutical Chemistry (Co-op) (BPCH:C)

#### Department of Chemistry, College of Physical and Engineering Science

**Major (Honours Program)**

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Chemistry Faculty Advisor. This major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below:

#### Semester 1 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1500</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students who are lacking one 4U / grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedcs](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedcs)

#### Semester 2 - Winter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1510</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

#### Semester 3 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2560</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2600</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure and Bonding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2400</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2880</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Winter Semester **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1000</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Semester 4 - Summer **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Semester 5 - Fall **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3570</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3750</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3640</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Semester 6 - Winter **

Select either Option A or Option B

** Option A (at Guelph) **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3560</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3650</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3760</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Option B (at Seneca) **

2.50 credits from:

- XSEN*3210 [0.50] Introduction to Pharmaceutical Manufacturing
- Note: All XSEN courses are taught at the Seneca@York campus of Seneca College in Toronto. (For more information, go to: http://www.chemistry.uoguelph.ca/bpch/)

** Summer Semester **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*2000</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Fall Semester **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*3000</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Semester 7 - Winter **

2.50 electives or restricted electives *

** Summer Semester **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*4000</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Semester 8 - Fall **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Restricted Electives **

** Students are advised to pay particular attention to pre-requisite requirements when choosing individual courses, and seek advice as needed. **

1. MIRC*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology

2. 1.00 credits from the following:

   - MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
   - MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell
   - TOX*2000 [0.50] Principles of Toxicology

3. A minimum of 1.50 credits at the 4000 level and 2.50 credits at the 3000/4000 level from the following list:

   - BIOC*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
   - BIOC*4520 [0.50] Metabolic Processes
   - BIOC*4540 [0.75] Enzymology **
   - BIOL*4580 [0.50] Membrane Biochemistry
   - BIOM*3090 [0.50] Principles of Pharmacology **
   - BIOM*3200 [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
   - BIOM*4090 [0.50] Pharmacology **
   - CHEM*3360 [0.50] Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology
   - CHEM*3440 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation
   - CHEM*3640 [0.50] Chemistry of the Elements I
   - CHEM*3650 [0.50] Chemistry of the Elements II **
   - CHEM*3760 [0.50] Organic Chemistry III
   - CHEM*4010 [0.50] Chemistry and Industry
   - CHEM*4100 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Analytical Chemistry
   - CHEM*4630 [0.50] Bioinorganic Chemistry **
   - CHEM*4720 [0.50] Organic Reactivity **
   - CHEM*4730 [0.50] Synthetic Organic Chemistry **
   - CHEM*4740 [0.50] Topics in Bio-Organic Chemistry
   - CHEM*4900 [1.00] Chemistry Research Project I **
   - CHEM*4910 [1.00] Chemistry Research Project II **
   - MBB*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I **
   - MBB*4080 [0.50] Molecular Genetics **
   - MCB*4090 [0.50] Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure **
   - MICR*3230 [0.50] Immunology
   - NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition
   - PATH*3610 [0.50] Principles of Disease
   - TOX*4590 [0.50] Biochemical Toxicology **
   - XSEN*3030 [0.50] Pharmacology and Applied Toxicology
   - XSEN*3040 [0.50] Occupational Health and Chemistry
   - XSEN*3060 [0.50] Pharmaceutical Analysis - Advanced
   - XSEN*3070 [0.50] Pharmaceutical Product Formulations
   - XSEN*3090 [0.50] Biopharmaceuticals
   - XSEN*3200 [0.50] Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry
   - XSEN*3210 [0.50] Introduction to Pharmaceutical Manufacturing

** Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits) **

4.00 - First year science credits

6.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8

5.50 - Restricted electives (#1 and #2 in restricted electives list)

0.50 - Approved Science electives

1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives

3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. (could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

** Biological Science (BIOS) **

** College of Biological Science **

** Major (Honours Program) **

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below:

** Schedule of Studies **

** Semester 1 **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

** Semester 2 **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

** Semester 3 **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2400</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics

1.00 electives or restricted electives *

0.50 Arts or Social Science elective

** Semester 4 **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics

1.00 electives or restricted electives *

0.50 Arts or Social Science elective

** Semester 5 to 8 **

2.50 in each semester *

** Restricted Electives **

** Note:** some courses may require additional prerequisites.
1. A minimum of 2.00 credits of Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml#arts](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml#arts)

2. A minimum of 0.50 credits in Ecology:
   - BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology
   - BOT*3050 [0.50] Plant Functional Ecology

3. A minimum of 0.50 credits in Mathematical or Computational Science:
   - CIS*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Computer Applications
   - CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing
   - MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
   - STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II

4. A minimum of 0.50 credits in Physiology:
   - BIOM*3200 [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
   - BOT*2100 [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
   - HK*2810 [0.50] Human Physiology I - Concepts and Principles
   - ZOO*3600 [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology I **

5. 5.50 additional Biological Science credits of which 4.00 must be at the 3000 or 4000 level. The list of approved science electives is posted at [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/)

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**

- 4.00 - First year science core
- 3.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8 (# 2, 3 and 4 in restricted elective list)
- 5.50 - Approved Biological Science electives of which 4.00 must be 3000 or 4000 level (# 5 in restricted elective list)
- 3.00 - Approved Science electives of which 2.00 must be 3000 or 4000 level* May include 1 of BIOL*1020, CHEM*1060
- 2.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives
- 0.50 - Electives

*Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Biology (BIOL)**

**College of Biological Science**

**Minor (Honours Program)**

A minor in Biology consists of a minimum of 5.00 credits including the following courses:

- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics

One of:

- BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology
- BOT*3050 [0.50] Plant Functional Ecology

Of the additional 3.00 credits approved science electives, students must complete a minimum of 1.50 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, from courses offered by the following departments: Human Health and Nutritional Sciences, Integrative Biology and Molecular and Cellular Biology. BIOL*1080 is a prerequisite for some CBS courses. This minor is restricted to students registered in B.Sc. majors in the Physical Sciences, B.A.S., and the B.A. degree programs.

**Bio-Medical Science (BIOM)**

Department of Bio-Medical Sciences and Department of Human Health and Nutritional Sciences

This joint program of the Department of Human Health and Nutritional Sciences and the Department of Bio-Medical Sciences provides students with a broad and integrated foundational overview of human and animal health through the study of function (biochemistry and physiology), structure (anatomy and histology), and paraclinical sciences (epidemiology and pharmacology). The program prepares students well for more advanced studies or applied training in many health-related fields including clinical practice, business, government, research and education. Through the use of electives, students may structure a program emphasizing aspects of health and disease. For more information on recommended electives contact the Faculty Advisor of the major.

In addition this program is designed to partially meet the current requirements for entry into medical schools in Ontario (a student interested in meeting these requirements should check the present admission requirements for the medical schools); as well as entry into the DVM program of the Ontario Veterinary College.

Live animals and/or animal tissues are used for teaching purposes in some courses in the Bio-Medical Science Major. This must be accepted by students admitted to the program. All animals are protected under the Animals for Research Act of Ontario (1980), the Guidelines for the Care and Use of Experimental Animals (Canadian Council on Animal Care), and the Animal Care Policies of the University of Guelph.

Students who are admitted into the Bio-Medical Science major from high school must meet additional requirements to continue in the major. Continuation from first to second year is based on the cumulative average in the first two semesters (total of 5.00 credits), including the eight core courses as prescribed by the Schedule of Studies (see below). Students with a minimum average of 75% average will be guaranteed continuation in this major. For students with a 70-74.9% average, continuation will be competitive based on available spaces. Students with an average below 70% will be changed to the Biological Science major. Students may subsequently change to another B.Sc. major of their choice.

B.Sc. students who wish to declare the specialization at the end of or beyond first year must apply directly to the Department of Bio-Medical Sciences by the last day of classes in the winter semester and meet the same requirements specified above.

Acceptance to the major will be based on the cumulative average in the two semesters (total of 5.00 credits) preceding application to the major (normally fall and winter). Acceptance will be competitive based on available spaces. Students with an average below 70% will not be considered for admission to the major. All decisions will be made at the end of June.

All decisions will be made at the end of June.

**Major (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 20.00 credits is required.

Note: Students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

**Semester 1**

- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
- PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences

0.50 electives or restricted electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss)

**Semester 2**

- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences

0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 3 (see admission statement above)**

- BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

1.00 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 4**

- MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell
- NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition

One of:

- BIOM*3200 [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
- HK*2810 [0.50] Human Physiology I - Concepts and Principles

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.50 total credits in this semester.

Note: If HK*2810 is selected, then HK*3810 must be taken in Semester 5.

**Semester 5**

- BIOM*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester. BIOM*3210 is recommended.

Note: As part of the electives or restricted electives students must select HK*3810 in semester 5 if HK*2810 was selected in semester 4.

**Semester 6**

- BIOM*3090 [0.50] Principles of Pharmacology
- PATH*3610 [0.50] Principles of Disease
- POPM*3240 [0.50] Epidemiology

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester.

**Semester 7**

2.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 8**

2.50 electives or restricted electives*

**Restricted Electives**

1. Anatomy Elective - [1 of (BIOM*3010, BIOM*3040, HK*3401/2, HK*3501/2]
2. Immunology Elective - ANSC*4650 or MICR*3230
3. Advance Study Electives - 2.00 credits from BIOM*4030, BIOM*4050, BIOM*4070, BIOM*4090, BIOM*4110, BIOM*4150, BIOM*4180, BIOM*4300, BIOM*4500, BIOM*4510, BIOM*4521/2, HK*4070, HK*4230, HK*4340, HK*4360, HK*4371/2, HK*4441/2, HK*4460, NUTR*4320, NUTR*4360, NUTR*4510, TOX*4000

*Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

**Note:**

- All animals are protected under the Animals for Research Act of Ontario (1980), the Guidelines for the Care and Use of Experimental Animals (Canadian Council on Animal Care), and the Animal Care Policies of the University of Guelph.
- Acceptance to the major will be based on the cumulative average in the two semesters (total of 5.00 credits) preceding application to the major (normally fall and winter). Acceptance will be competitive based on available spaces. Students with an average below 70% will not be considered for admission to the major. All decisions will be made at the end of June.

**All decisions will be made at the end of June.**
4. At least 2.00 credits of Arts and/or Social Science Electives are required. The approved list of Arts and Social Science Electives for B.Sc. students is available at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science credits
5.75 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8 (with HK 2810,3810) or 5.50 (with BIOM 3200)
4.00 - Restricted elective (with HK 3401/2 or HK 3501/2) 3.75 (with BIOM 3010, BIOM 3040) (Restricted elective #1, #2 and #3)
2.25 – 2.75 Approved Science electives depending on which anatomy and physiology courses are completed above.
2.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives (# 4 in restricted elective list)
2.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Biomedical Toxicology (BTOX)

Interdisciplinary Program, Departments of Biomedical Sciences, Chemistry, School of Environmental Sciences, Molecular and Cellular Biology

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum of 20.00 credits are required for graduation.

Semester 1
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 3
BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
CHEM*2480 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry I
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
TOX*2000 [0.50] Principles of Toxicology

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 4
CHEM*2700 [0.50] Organic Chemistry I
MBG*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell
NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition
TOX*3360 [0.50] Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology

0.50 electives or restricted electives*

Semester 5
BIOC*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
BIOM*3200 [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
TOX*3300 [0.50] Analytical Toxicology

0.50 electives or restricted electives*

Semester 6
BIOM*3090 [0.50] Principles of Pharmacology
PATH*3610 [0.50] Principles of Disease

One of:
BIOM*3040 [0.75] Medical Embryology
MBG*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I *

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester

Semester 7
NUTR*4510 [0.50] Toxicology, Nutrition and Food
TOX*4000 [0.50] Medical Toxicology
TOX*4590 [0.50] Biochemical Toxicology

1.00 electives or restricted electives*

Semester 8
BIOM*4090 [0.50] Pharmacology
TOX*4100 [0.50] Toxicological Pathology
TOX*4200 [0.50] Topics in Toxicology

1.00 electives or restricted electives*

* Restricted Electives

At least 1.50 credits must be completed from the following list of allowable courses.

**Students are advised to pay particular attention to pre-requisite requirements when choosing individual courses, and seek advice as needed.

- ANSC*4650 [0.50] Comparative Immunology
- BIOM*3040 [0.75] Medical Embryology
- BIOM*4050 [0.50] Biomedical Aspects of Aging
- BIOM*4070 [0.50] Biomedical Histology
- BIOM*4150 [0.50] Cancer Biology
- CHEM*3750 [0.50] Organic Chemistry II
- CHEM*3760 [0.50] Organic Chemistry III
- CHEM*4740 [0.50] Topics in Bio-Organic Chemistry
- MBG*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
- MBG*4080 [0.50] Molecular Genetics
- MBG*4270 [0.50] DNA Replication, Recombination and Repair
- MCB*4010 [0.50] Advanced Cell Biology
- MICR*3230 [0.50] Immunology
- NUTR*4090 [0.50] Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals
- NUTR*4320 [0.50] Nutrition and Metabolic Control of Disease
- PATH*3040 [0.50] Principles of Parasitology
- POPM*3240 [0.50] Epidemiology
- POPM*4040 [0.50] Epidemiology of Food-borne Diseases
- STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
- STAT*3310 [0.50] Environmental Risk Assessment
- TOX*4900 [1.00] Toxicology Research Project I
- TOX*4910 [1.00] Toxicology Research Project II
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Calculus I
- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science credits
10.75 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
1.50 - Restricted electives
1.50 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
2.25 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Biomedical Toxicology (Co-op) (BTOX:C)

Interdisciplinary Program, Departments of Biomedical Sciences, Chemistry, School of Environmental Sciences, Molecular and Cellular Biology

To graduate from the Co-op program a minimum of 3 successfully completed work terms (COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000) is normally required.

Major (Honours Program)

A minimum of 20.00 credits are required for graduation.

Semester 1 - Fall
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2 - Winter
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 3 - Fall
BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
CHEM*2480 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry I
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
TOX*2000 [0.50] Principles of Toxicology

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Winter Semester
COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Summer Semester
COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Semester 4 - Fall
BIOC*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
MBG*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell
NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition
TOX*3300 [0.50] Analytical Toxicology
0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 5 - Winter**
- CHEM*2700 [0.50] Organic Chemistry I
- BIOM*3200 [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
- TOX*3360 [0.50] Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology

0.50 electives or restricted electives*

**Summer Semester**
- COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

**Fall Semester**
- BIOM*3090 [0.50] Principles of Pharmacology
- PATH*3610 [0.50] Principles of Disease

One of:
- BIOM*3040 [0.75] Medical Embryology
- MBG*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I *

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester

**Semester 6 - Winter**
- NUTR*4510 [0.50] Toxicology, Nutrition and Food
- TOX*4000 [0.50] Medical Toxicology
- TOX*4590 [0.50] Biochemical Toxicology

1.00 electives or restricted electives*

**Semester 7 - Fall**
- BIOM*4090 [0.50] Pharmacology
- TOX*4100 [0.50] Toxicological Pathology
- TOX*4200 [0.50] Topics in Toxicology

1.00 electives or restricted electives*

* Restricted Electives

At least 1.50 credits must be completed from the following list of allowable courses.

- **AnSC*4650 [0.50]** Comparative Immunology
- **BIOM*3040 [0.75]** Medical Embryology
- **BIOM*4050 [0.50]** Biomedical Aspects of Aging
- **BIOM*4070 [0.50]** Biomedical Histology
- **BIOM*4150 [0.50]** Cancer Biology
- **CHEM*3750 [0.50]** Organic Chemistry II
- **CHEM*3760 [0.50]** Organic Chemistry III
- **CHEM*4740 [0.50]** Topics in Bio-Organic Chemistry
- **MBG*3350 [0.75]** Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
- **MBG*4080 [0.50]** Molecular Genetics
- **MBG*4270 [0.50]** DNA Replication, Recombination and Repair
- **MCB*4010 [0.50]** Advanced Cell Biology
- **MICR*3320 [0.50]** Immunology
- **NUTR*4090 [0.50]** Functional Foods and Nutriceuticals
- **NUTR*4320 [0.50]** Nutrition and Metabolic Control of Disease
- **PATH*3040 [0.50]** Principles of Parasitology
- **POP*3240 [0.50]** Epidemiology
- **POP*4040 [0.50]** Epidemiology of Food-borne Diseases
- **STAT*2050 [0.50]** Statistics II
- **STAT*3510 [0.50]** Environmental Risk Assessment
- **TOX*4900 [1.00]** Toxicology Research Project I
- **TOX*4910 [1.00]** Toxicology Research Project II

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**

4.00 - First year science credits
- 10.75 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
- 1.50 - Restricted electives
- 1.50 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
- 2.25 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

---

**Biotechnology (BIOT)**

Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

**Minor (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required including:
- **BIOL*3560 [0.50]** Structure and Function in Biochemistry
- **MBG*2040 [0.50]** Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- **MICR*2420 [0.50]** Introduction to Microbiology
- **MICR*2430 [0.50]** Methods in Microbial Culture and Physiology

0.50 credits from:
- **ENGG*2660 [0.50]** Biological Engineering Systems I

---

**Business Economics (BECN)**

Department of Economics and Finance, College of Business and Economics

Interdisciplinary study in Business Economics is offered as a minor in the honours program. Students in this program will be counselled by the Department of Economics and Finance. It is possible for students to pursue a more intensive program in the area of business and economics; see the heading Economics (ECON) or Mathematical Economics (MAEC) in the B.A. degree and the heading Management Economics (MEF) in the B.Comm. degree.

**Minor (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including:
- **ACCT*1220 [0.50]** Introduction to Accounting
- **ACCT*2230 [0.50]** Management Accounting
- **ECON*1050 [0.50]** Introductory Microeconomics *
- **ECON*1100 [0.50]** Introductory Macroeconomics
- **ECON*2310 [0.50]** Intermediate Microeconomics
- **ECON*2410 [0.50]** Intermediate Macroeconomics
- **ECON*2560 [0.50]** Theory of Finance

One of:
- **IPS*1500 [1.00]** Integrated Mathematics and Physics I
- **MATH*1030 [0.50]** Business Mathematics
- **MATH*1080 [0.50]** Elements of Calculus I
- **MATH*1200 [0.50]** Calculus I

One of:
- **ECON*2740 [0.50]** Economic Statistics
- **PSYC*1010 [0.50]** Quantification in Psychology
- **SOAN*2120 [0.50]** Introductory Methods
- **STAT*2040 [0.50]** Statistics I
- **STAT*2060 [0.50]** Statistics for Business Decisions
- **STAT*2080 [0.50]** Introductory Applied Statistics I
- **STAT*2120 [0.50]** Probability and Statistics for Engineers

One of:
- **ECON*3660 [0.50]** Economics of Equity Markets
- **ECON*4400 [0.50]** Economics of Organizations and Corporate Governance
- **ENGG*3240 [0.50]** Engineering Economics
- **FARE*3310 [0.50]** Operations Management
- **HROB*2090 [0.50]** Individuals and Groups in Organizations
- **MCS*1000 [0.50]** Introductory Marketing
- **MCS*3040 [0.50]** Business and Consumer Law
- **MGMT*3320 [0.50]** Financial Management

* FARE*1040 and FARE*1400 may replace this course if it is required for the major.

---

**Chemical Physics (CHPY)**

Administered by the Office of the Dean, College of Physical and Engineering Science on behalf of the Department of Chemistry and the Department of Physics

**Major (Honours Program)**

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum of 20.00 credits is required. At least 1.00 credits must be from Arts and/or Social Science courses.

**Semester 1**
- **CHEM*1040 [0.50]** General Chemistry I
- **MATH*1160 [0.50]** Linear Algebra I
- **POPM*3240 [0.50]** Population Genetics
- **STAT*2080 [0.50]** Statistics for Business Decisions
- **STAT*2120 [0.50]** Probability and Statistics for Engineers
- **STAT*2800 [0.50]** Introductory Applied Statistics I
- **TOX*4000 [0.50]** Toxicological Pathology
One of:
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
Students who are lacking one 4U /grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
IPS*1510 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II
One of:
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

Semester 3
CHEM*2060 [0.50] Structure and Bonding
MATH*2200 [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
PHYS*2330 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 4
CHEM*2070 [0.50] Structure and Spectroscopy
CHEM*2480 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry I
PHYS*2180 [0.50] Experimental Techniques in Physics
PHYS*2310 [0.50] Mechanics
PHYS*2340 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism II
One of:
CHEM*2820 [0.50] Thermodynamics and Kinetics
PHYS*2240 [0.50] Thermal Physics

Semester 5
CHEM*3430 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis
PHYS*3000 [0.50] Optics: Fundamentals and Applications
PHYS*4040 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics II
One of:
PHYS*4300 [0.50] Inquiry in Physics
0.50 electives
One of:
CHEM*3870 [0.50] Molecular Spectroscopy
CHEM*4880 [0.50] Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry

Semester 6
CHEM*3440 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation
PHYS*4120 [0.50] Atomic and Molecular Physics
PHYS*4240 [0.50] Statistical Physics II
One of:
PHYS*4001 [0.50] Research in Physics +
0.50 electives +
0.50 electives

Semester 7
One of:
CHEM*3870 [0.50] Molecular Spectroscopy
CHEM*4880 [0.50] Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry
One of:
CHEM*4900 [1.00] Chemistry Research Project I +
PHYS*4002 and 0.50 electives
One of:
PHYS*4300 [0.50] Inquiry in Physics
0.50 electives +
0.50 electives
+ Students must complete either (PHYS*4001, PHYS*4002 in semester 7 and 8) or (CHEM*4900 in semester 8).

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
5.00 - First year science credits
11.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
2.50 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Chemical Physics (Co-op) (CHPY:C)

Administered by the Office of the Dean, College of Physical and Engineering Science on behalf of the Department of Chemistry and the Department of Physics

Major (Honours Program)
A minimum of 20.00 credits is required. At least 1.00 credits must be from Arts and/or Social Science courses. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) work terms commencing in the summer and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined in the Co-operative Education & Career Services website: https://www.recruituoguelph.ca/ccecs/

Semester 1 - Fall
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
IPS*1500 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics I
MATH*1160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
One of:
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

Students who are lacking one 4U /grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2 - Winter
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
IPS*1510 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II
One of:
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

Semester 3 - Fall
CHEM*2060 [0.50] Structure and Bonding
COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I ++
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
MATH*2200 [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
PHYS*2330 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 4 - Winter
CHEM*2070 [0.50] Structure and Spectroscopy
CHEM*2480 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry I
PHYS*2180 [0.50] Experimental Techniques in Physics
PHYS*2310 [0.50] Mechanics
PHYS*2340 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism II

Summer Semester
COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I ++

Fall Semester
COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II ++

Semester 5 - Winter
CHEM*3430 [0.50] Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis
PHYS*4300 [0.50] Inqury in Physics
One of:
CHEM*3870 [0.50] Molecular Spectroscopy
0.50 electives *
One of:
CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
0.50 electives *

Summer Semester
COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III ++

Semester 6 - Fall
CHEM*3860 [0.50] Quantum Chemistry
NANO*3600 [0.50] Computational Methods in Materials Science
PHYS*3130 [0.50] Mathematical Physics
PHYS*3230 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics I
One of:
CHEM*2820 [0.50] Thermodynamics and Kinetics
PHYS*2240 [0.50] Thermal Physics

Winter Semester
COOP*4000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV ++
(8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*5000)
Chemistry (CHEM)

Department of Chemistry, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. The major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below:

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>[0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>[0.50] General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1500</td>
<td>[1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who are lacking one 4U/grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: [http://www.bsc.uquebec.ca/revsidss](http://www.bsc.uquebec.ca/revsidss)

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>[0.50] General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1510</td>
<td>[1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1160</td>
<td>[0.50] Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>[0.50] Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>[0.50] Biological Concepts of Health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>[0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2060</td>
<td>[0.50] Structure and Bonding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2400</td>
<td>[0.75] Analytical Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2270</td>
<td>[0.50] Applied Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2070</td>
<td>[0.50] Structure and Spectroscopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2700</td>
<td>[0.50] Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3430</td>
<td>[0.50] Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives* or restricted electives**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

5.00 - First year science credits
10.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
0.50 – Approved science electives
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Chemistry consists of at least 5.00 credits including the following courses:

CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II

Of the additional 4.00 credits, students will select Chemistry courses (CHEM) at the 2000 level or above including a minimum of 1.00 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level. BIOC*2580 can be counted towards this specialization.

Chemistry (Co-op) (CHEM:C)

Department of Chemistry, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Major (Honours Program)

The major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below.

The course content of semesters 1 to 3 is the same as listed in the regular Honours Program Major.

To graduate from the Co-op program a minimum of 4 successfully completed work terms is normally required.

Semester 1 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>[0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>[0.50] General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1500</td>
<td>[1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who are lacking one 4U/grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: [http://www.bsc.uquebec.ca/revsidss](http://www.bsc.uquebec.ca/revsidss)

Semester 2 - Winter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>[0.50] General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:

1. Some of these courses may have to be taken in Semester 6.
2. Some of these courses are offered only in alternate years, and some have additional prerequisites for which the student must plan ahead, with the assistance of the faculty advisor.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science credits
7.75 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
3.00 - Restricted electives (#1 and 2 in restricted electives list)
1.25 – Approved science electives
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1510</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1160</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure and Bonding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2400</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Applied Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3 - Fall</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*2270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1000</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure and Spectroscopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 4 - Summer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*2820</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Thermodynamics and Kinetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3640</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Chemistry of the Elements I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3750</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3860</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Quantum Chemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 5 - Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3650</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Chemistry of the Elements II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3760</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 6 - Winter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*3440</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*2000</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP*3000</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 7 - Winter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*4000</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*4440</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry III: Analytical Instrumentation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 8 - Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOP*4000</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**

- **4.00** - First year science credits
- **7.75** - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
- **3.00** - Restricted electives (#1 and 2 in restricted electives list)
- **1.25** - Approved science electives
- **1.00** - Arts and/or Social Science electives
- **3.00** - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Note:

Some of these courses are offered only in alternate years, and some have additional prerequisites for which the student must plan ahead, with the assistance of the faculty advisor.

---

**Computing and Information Science (CIS)**

**School of Computer Science, College of Physical and Engineering Science**

A knowledge of Computing is a complement to most areas of study. The Minor in Computing and Information Science is directed towards students who wish to supplement their studies in another area with some experience in Computing. Students interested in pursuing a Major in Computing can do so through the Bachelor of Computing Degree Program.

**Minor (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required to complete the minor, which must include:

- **CIS*1500** [0.50] Introduction to Programming
- **CIS*1910** [0.50] Discrete Structures in Computing I
- **CIS*2170** [0.75] User Interface Design
- **CIS*2430** [0.50] Object Oriented Programming
- **CIS*2500** [0.50] Intermediate Programming
- **CIS*2520** [0.50] Data Structures
- **CIS*2750** [0.75] Software Systems Development and Integration

0.50 additional credits from CIS courses at the 2000 level or above

0.50 additional credits from CIS courses at the 3000 level or above

**Ecology (ECOL)**

**Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science**

This minor provides a foundation in the principles and methods of ecology. It introduces the knowledge and skills necessary for work in conservation, environmental science and education, resource management, ecological consulting, or nature interpretation.

**Minor (Honours Program)**

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required to complete the minor, which must include:

- **BIOL*2060** [0.50] Ecology
- **BIOL*2100** [0.50] Laboratory and Field Work in Ecology
- **BIOL*2060** [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
- **BIOL*4110** [1.00] Ecological Methods
- **BIOL*4120** [0.50] Evolutionary Ecology

Of the remaining 2.00 required credits, students will select from the following:

At least one of:

- **BIOL*2400** [0.50] Evolution
- **BIOL*3020** [0.50] Population Genetics

At least one of:

- **BOT*2100** [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
- **ZOO*2090** [0.50] Vertebrate Structure and Function

One of:

- **GEOG*1220** [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
- **GEOG*1300** [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

**Environmental Biology (ENVB)**

**School of Environmental Sciences, Ontario Agricultural College**

The honours B.Sc. program in Environmental Biology combines a broad education in the life sciences with a more specialized understanding of the biological consequences of interactions between humans and the environment. This major prepares students for post-graduate work in environmental biology and related life sciences and provides a strong foundation for students wishing to pursue careers in teaching, government service or the private sector.

**Major (Honours Program)**

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits. A minimum of 16.00 of these 20.00 must be science credits. Of these 16.00 science credits, a minimum of 6.00 must be at the 3000 - 4000 levels with a minimum of 2.00 credits at the 4000-level.

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 Arts or Social Science elective

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss)

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- **CIS*1200** [0.50] Introduction to Computing
- **CIS*1500** [0.50] Introduction to Programming

- **MATH*2080** [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
- **STAT*2040** [0.50] Statistics I

0.50 Arts or Social Science elective
Semester 3
BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
ENVS*2330 [0.50] Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I (if not taken in semester 2)
TOX*2000 [0.50] Principles of Toxicology
0.50 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D (or 1.00 if STAT*2040 was taken in semester 2)

Semester 4
BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
1.50 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D

Semester 5
2.50 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D (at least 1.00 restricted electives must be selected, including at least one ENVS course)

Students are encouraged to take (ENVS*3410 and ENVS*3420) or ENVS*3430 in Semesters 5 and 6.

Semester 6
BIOL*2400 [0.50] Evolution
2.00 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D

Semester 7
2.50 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D

Students contemplating graduate studies are encouraged to take ENVS*4410 in semester 7 and ENVS*4420 in semester 8, or ENVS*4430 in either semester 7 or 8.

Semester 8
2.50 electives or restricted electives chosen from lists A, B, C and/or D

Restricted Electives
1. A minimum of 1.00 credits of Approved Arts and Social Science electives
2. Select 4.50 credits from the following lists of restricted electives during Semesters 3-8. 1.00 credits must be completed in each of lists A, B, and C. Of the total 4.50 credits at least 1.00 of these credits must be from ENVS courses.

Students should note that some restricted electives (marked by asterisks **) require other restricted electives as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

List A - Environment & Agriculture
Minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
AGR*2050 [0.50] Agroecology
ENVS*2040 [0.50] Plant Health and the Environment
ENVS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt
ENVS*3040 [0.50] Natural Chemicals in the Environment
ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
ENVS*3310 [0.50] Soil Biodiversity and Ecosystem Function **
ENVS*4100 [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests **
ENVS*4130 [0.50] Chemical Ecology: Principles & Practice **
MICR*3220 [0.50] Plant Microbiology
FBIO*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants **

List B - Impacts of Pollution on Living Organisms
Minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
BIOL*3450 [0.50] Introduction to Aquatic Environments
BIOL*4350 [0.50] Limnology of Natural and Polluted Waters **
BIOL*4610 [0.75] Arctic Ecology
ENVS*3010 [0.50] Climate Change Biology
ENVS*3020 [0.50] Pesticides and the Environment
ENVS*3290 [0.50] Waterborne Disease Ecology
ENVS*4180 [0.50] Insecticide Biological Activity and Resistance
ENVS*4190 [0.50] Biological Activity of Herbicides
GEOG*3020 [0.50] Global Environmental Change
MBG*4270 [0.50] DNA Replication, Recombination and Repair **
PBIO*4530 [0.50] Plants and Environmental Pollution **
STAT*3510 [0.50] Environmental Risk Assessment
TOX*3360 [0.50] Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology

List C - Conservation of Biodiversity & Natural Resources
Minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
BIOL*3060 [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
BIOL*3130 [0.50] Conservation Biology
BIOL*4150 [0.50] Wildlife Conservation and Management
BIOL*4500 [0.50] Natural Resource Policy Analysis
ENVS*2120 [0.50] Introduction to Environmental Stewardship
ENVS*3080 [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation **
ENVS*3090 [0.50] Insect Diversity and Biology
ENVS*3150 [0.50] Aquatic Systems
ENVS*3230 [0.50] Forestry Systems **
ENVS*3250 [0.50] Forest Health and Disease
ENVS*3270 [0.50] Forest Biodiversity **
ENVS*3370 [0.50] Terrestrial Ecosystem Ecology
ENVS*4230 [0.50] Biology of Aquatic Insects **
ENVS*4260 [0.50] Field Entomology **
ENVS*4350 [0.50] Forest Ecology **
ENVS*4430 [1.00] Soil Variability and Land Evaluation

List D - Supporting Courses
ENVS*3410 [0.50] Independent Research I
ENVS*3420 [0.50] Independent Research II
ENVS*3430 [1.00] Independent Research
ENVS*3510 [0.50] Independent Study I
ENVS*3520 [0.50] Independent Study II
ENVS*3530 [1.00] Independent Study
ENVS*4410 [1.00] Advanced Independent Research I
ENVS*4420 [1.00] Advanced Independent Research II
ENVS*4430 [2.00] Advanced Independent Research
ENVS*4510 [0.50] Advanced Independent Study I
ENVS*4520 [0.50] Advanced Independent Study II
ENVS*4530 [1.00] Advanced Independent Study

The following restricted elective courses are required as prerequisites for some courses in lists A, B and C:
BIOL*3060 [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
BOT*2100 [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
ENVS*2060 [0.50] Soil Science
MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
4.00 - First year science credits
3.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8 (3.00 if STAT 2040 is taken in Semester 2)
4.50 - Restricted electives (some restricted electives do not count as science electives towards degree therefore additional science electives may be required)
4.00 - Approved Science electives (4.50 if STAT 2040 is taken in semester 2, in place of CIS)
1.00 - Arts and Social Science electives (# 1 in restricted elective list)
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. (could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Environmental Geoscience and Geomatics (EGG)

Department of Geography, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences
This program provides opportunities for study of the processes and properties of the biophysical environment and a core foundation in the analytical techniques (i.e. Geographical Information Science and Remote Sensing) used for their interpretation, analysis and presentation.

Graduates of the program that select courses required for a ‘Professional Geoscientist’ will meet the academic requirements for eligibility for membership as an Environmental Geoscientist in the Association of Professional Geoscientists of Ontario (APGO), allowing for use of the designation P. Geo. Ontario’s legislation under the Professional Geoscientists Act, 2000 (the Act), requires registration with the APGO of anyone wishing to practice geoscience in Ontario. Details on the course requirements for APGO membership can be found on the Department of Geography website:

Major (Honours Program)
Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult with a B.Sc. Faculty Advisor in the Department of Geography. All students are encouraged to consult with the advisor on a regular basis.

The major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below:

Semester 1
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
GEOG*1350 [0.50] Earth: Hazards and Global Change
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
One of:
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
MATH*1200 [0.50] Calculus I

Students who are lacking one 4U /grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
**Semester 3**

- BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- CHEM*2880 [0.50] Physical Chemistry
- FOOD*2150 [0.50] Introduction to Nutritional and Food Science
- MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
- 0.50 electives

**Semester 4**

- ENVS*2240 [0.50] Fundamentals of Environmental Geology
- GEOG*2000 [0.50] Geomorphology
- GEOG*2420 [0.50] The Earth From Space
- GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
- 0.50 Arts or Social Science electives*

**Semester 5**

- GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
- GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
- One of:
  - CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing
  - CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
  - MATH*1210 [0.50] Calculus II
  - MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
- 0.50 approved Science electives*

**Semester 6**

- GEOG*3420 [0.50] Remote Sensing of the Environment
- GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis
- GEOG*3610 [0.50] Environmental Hydrology
- 1.00 electives, at least 0.50 from approved Science electives*

**Semester 7**

- GEOG*4110 [1.00] Environmental Systems Analysis
- 1.50 electives, at least 0.50 from approved Science electives* (GEOG*4690 is recommended)

**Semester 8**

- GEOG*4150 [0.50] Catchment Processes
- GEOG*4480 [1.00] Applied Geomatics
- 1.00 Approved Science electives*

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**

- 4.50 - First year science credits
- 8.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
- 1.00 - Required social science courses semesters 3 – 8
- 3.00 - Approved Science electives
- 1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
- 2.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Department of Food Science, Ontario Agricultural College**

**Major (Honours Program)**

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor.

**Semester 1 - Fall**

- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
- PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
- 0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Note: CIS*1200, rather than an Arts or Social Science credit is recommended for those needing to improve their computer skills.

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/undergraduate.html](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/undergraduate.html)

**Semester 2 - Winter**

- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
- PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
- 0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Notes:
1. ENGL*1200 is recommended for those students needing to improve their English grammar.
2. FOOD*2150 could be replaced by FOOD*2100 with permission of department advisor.
3. Of the 6.50 electives credits:
   - At least 2.00 must be Arts or Social Sciences.
   - At least 2.00 must be from list of Restricted Electives.
   - At least 1.00 must be from additional science electives (1.50 if MCS*3010 is chosen as a Restricted Elective)

**Restricted Electives:**

- FOOD*4070 [0.50] Food Packaging
- FOOD*4090 [0.50] Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals
- FOOD*4110 [0.50] Meat and Poultry Processing
- FOOD*4220 [0.50] Topics in Food Science
- FOOD*4230 [0.50] Research in Food Science
- FOOD*4310 [0.50] Food Safety Management Systems
- FOOD*4400 [0.50] Dairy Processing
- FOOD*4520 [0.50] Utilization of Cereal Grains for Human Food
- MCS*3010 [0.50] Quality Management
- POPM*4040 [0.50] Epidemiology of Food-borne Diseases

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**

- 4.00 - 1st year science required
- 9.50 - Required in semesters 3-8
- 2.00 - Restricted electives
- 2.00 - Arts or Social Science electives
- 1.00 or 1.50 - Additional Science electives (See Note 3 above)
- 1.00 or 1.50 - Free electives (See Note 3 above)

Students not in the Food Science Major who are seeking further study in Food Science are encouraged to consider the Certificate in Food Science. See Special Study Opportunities, Chapter XI of the Calendar.

**Department of Food Science, Ontario Agricultural College**

**Major (Honours Program)**

**Semester 1 - Fall**

- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
- PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
- 0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

**Semester 2 - Winter**

- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
- PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
- 0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Notes:
1. ENGL*1200 is recommended for those students needing to improve their English grammar.
2. FOOD*2150 could be replaced by FOOD*2100 with permission of department advisor.
3. Of the 6.50 electives credits:
   - At least 2.00 must be Arts or Social Sciences.
   - At least 2.00 must be from list of Restricted Electives.
   - At least 1.00 must be from additional science electives (1.50 if MCS*3010 is chosen as a Restricted Elective)

**Restricted Electives:**

- FOOD*4070 [0.50] Food Packaging
- FOOD*4090 [0.50] Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals
- FOOD*4110 [0.50] Meat and Poultry Processing
- FOOD*4220 [0.50] Topics in Food Science
- FOOD*4230 [0.50] Research in Food Science
- FOOD*4310 [0.50] Food Safety Management Systems
- FOOD*4400 [0.50] Dairy Processing
- FOOD*4520 [0.50] Utilization of Cereal Grains for Human Food
- MCS*3010 [0.50] Quality Management
- POPM*4040 [0.50] Epidemiology of Food-borne Diseases

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**

- 4.00 - 1st year science required
- 9.50 - Required in semesters 3-8
- 2.00 - Restricted electives
- 2.00 - Arts or Social Science electives
- 1.00 or 1.50 - Additional Science electives (See Note 3 above)
- 1.00 or 1.50 - Free electives (See Note 3 above)

Students not in the Food Science Major who are seeking further study in Food Science are encouraged to consider the Certificate in Food Science. See Special Study Opportunities, Chapter XI of the Calendar.
Human Kinetics (HK)

Department of Human Health and Nutritional Sciences, College of Biological Science

Human Kinetics is concerned with understanding capacities for, and limits of, human movement at different ages and with the role of physical activity in human health. Through the use of electives, students may structure a program emphasizing biomechanics and ergonomics, human population biology or nutrition, exercise and metabolism.

If lacking the fundamentals of word processing, spreadsheet use and data management, the student should select CIS*1200 as early in the program as possible.

Major (Honours Program)

B.Sc. students who were not admitted directly into the Human Kinetics major from high school and subsequently wish to transfer to the specialization must apply directly to the Department of Human Health and Nutritional Science by the last day of classes in the winter semester.

To be eligible for first year, applicants must have successfully completed 4.0 science credits in a B.Sc. specialization with an average of 70% or better in BIOL*1070, BIOL*1080 and BIOL*1090. For students with a 65-69.9% average in these three courses, admission to the major will be competitive based on available spaces.

Students wishing to transfer after second year or third year must have an average of 70% or better in their last two semesters (total of best 4.00 science credits). For students with a 65-69.9% admission to the major will be competitive based on available spaces.

All decisions regarding transfers will be made by the end of June.

To complete the major, a minimum of 20.00 credits, of which 16.00 must be from the list of acceptable science courses, are required.

Semester 1

BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 2

FOOD*2100 [0.50] Communication in Food Science
FOOD*2620 [0.50] Food Engineering Principles
NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
0.50 electives

Semester 3

COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Semester 4

FOOD*3030 [0.50] Food Chemistry I
FOOD*3160 [0.75] Food Processing I
FOOD*3230 [0.75] Food Microbiology
0.50 electives

Semester 5

FOOD*3040 [0.50] Food Chemistry II
FOOD*3170 [0.50] Food Processing II
FOOD*3260 [0.50] Industrial Microbiology
FOOD*3700 [0.50] Sensory Evaluation of Foods
0.50 electives

Semester 6

COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 7

FOOD*4190 [0.50] Advanced Food Analysis
FOOD*4260 [0.50] Food Product Development I
1.50 electives

Semester 8

FOOD*4270 [0.50] Food Product Development II
2.00 electives

Notes:

See Notes and Credit Summary in Food Science Major.

Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Environmental Analysis

Department of Geography, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

Minor (Honours Program)

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required, including the following 3.50 credits:

- GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment
- GEOG*2420 [0.50] The Earth From Space
- GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
- GEOG*3420 [0.50] Remote Sensing of the Environment
- GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis
- GEOG*4480 [1.00] Applied Geomatics

And at least 1.50 credits from:

- GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
- GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
- GEOG*3110 [0.50] Biotic and Natural Resources
- GEOG*3210 [0.50] Management of the Biophysical Environment
- GEOG*4110 [1.00] Environmental Systems Analysis
- GEOG*4210 [0.50] Environmental Governance

2.25 electives or restricted electives
Restricted Electives
1. 2.00 credits of Approved Arts and Social Science electives.
2. A minimum of 1.00 credits of restricted electives are required which must be selected from HK*4XXX, NUTR*4XXX (must be an approved B.Sc. Science Elective).

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
4.00 - First year science core
9.75 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
1.00 - Restricted elective (# 2 in restricted elective list)
1.25 - Approved Science electives
2.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives (#1 in restricted electives list)
2.00 - Free electives - any approved electives for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Marine and Freshwater Biology (MFB)

Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science

The Marine and Freshwater Biology major capitalizes on Guelph's recognized excellence in aquatic research. In this major, you will build upon core courses in ecology, evolution, genetics, physiology and zoology as you study freshwater and marine environments and work with aquatic organisms experimentally in the field and in the lab. You will have the opportunity to perform independent research projects under a variety of field and laboratory conditions to enhance your learning experience. This program prepares students for postgraduate work in the aquatic sciences, and provides a sound scientific background for students wishing to pursue careers in biology, management and conservation, aquaculture, biotechnology, education, and research either in government or the private sectors.

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the major.

Semester 1
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 3
BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology
BIOL*2400 [0.50] Evolution
ZOO*2090 [0.50] Vertebrate Structure and Function

1.00 electives or restricted electives*

Semester 4
BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
STAT*2230 [0.50] Biostatistics for Integrative Biology
ZOO*2700 [0.50] Invertebrate Morphology & Evolution

0.50 electives or restricted electives*

Semester 5
BIOL*3450 [0.50] Introduction to Aquatic Environments
ZOO*3600 [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology I
ZOO*3610 [0.25] Lab Studies in Animal Physiology I
ZOO*3700 [0.50] Integrative Biology of Invertebrates

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester.

Semester 6
BIOL*3060 [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
ZOO*3050 [0.50] Developmental Biology
ZOO*3620 [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology II
ZOO*3630 [0.25] Lab Studies in Animal Physiology II

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.25 total credits in this semester.

Semester 7
BIOL*4350 [0.50] Limnology of Natural and Polluted Waters
IBIO*4600 [1.00] Integrative Marine and Freshwater Research

1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8
BIOL*4010 [0.50] Adaptational Physiology
ZOO*4330 [0.50] Biology of Fishes
ZOO*4570 [0.50] Marine Ecological Processes

1.00 electives or restricted electives

* CIS*1200 is recommended for those needing to improve their computer skills

Restricted Electives

At least 1.00 credits of Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml#Arts

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
4.00 - First year science core
10.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
2.00 - Approved science electives
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives (#1 in restricted electives)
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. Students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Mathematical Science (MSCI)

Department of Mathematics & Statistics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Major (Honours Program)

Knowledge of Mathematics and Statistics is crucial for understanding our world. This unique program provides a core of both mathematics and statistics with a choice of a Mathematics stream or a Statistics stream. This major also requires the completion of an area of emphasis as listed. Students are encouraged to speak with a Program Counsellor when choosing courses for the selected stream and area of emphasis.

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the Major which includes at least 10.00 credits in Mathematics & Statistics, 0.50 credits in Computing and Information Science, and an additional 2.50 credits in an area of emphasis.

Semester 1
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Linear Algebra I

One of ***
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health

BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
1.00 credits from: IPS*1500, or (MATH*1080, PHYS*1080) or (MATH*1200, PHYS*1080)*

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

One of ***
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
1.00 credits from: IPS*1510, or (MATH*1080, PHYS*1080) or (MATH*1200, PHYS*1080)**

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 3
STAT*3100 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics I

1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 4
MATH*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods
STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
1.50 electives or restricted electives (CIS*2500 recommended)

Semester 5
MATH*2130 [0.50] Numerical Methods
STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 6
2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7
2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8
MATH*4440 [0.50] Case Studies in Mathematics and Statistics
2.00 electives or restricted electives
RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

1. 1.00 credits of Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives
2. 5.50 credits from either the Mathematics Stream or the Statistics Stream as follows:
   1.00 additional Mathematics credits at the 3000 level or above
   3.00 additional credits in MATH or STAT at 3000 level or above of which at least 1.50 credits must be MATH at the 4000 level

Statistics Stream:

STAT*3110 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics II
STAT*3320 [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis
1.00 additional Mathematics credits at the 3000 level or above
3.00 additional credits in MATH or STAT at 3000 level or above of which at least 1.50 credits must be STAT at the 4000 level

AREAS OF EMPHASIS

BIOMETRICS (BINF)

The following credits must be taken:
BINF*2400 [0.50] Evolution
BINF*3020 [0.50] Population Genetics
BINF*3040 [0.50] Methods in Evolutionary Biology
BINF*3300 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
MBG*2000 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics

BIOMEMORICAL OR BIOSTATISTICAL MODELLING (BBM)

The following credits must be taken:
BINF*2060 [0.50] Ecology
BINF*2400 [0.50] Evolution
BINF*3060 [0.50] Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
BINF*3130 [0.50] Conservation Biology
BINF*4150 [0.50] Wildlife Conservation and Management

COMPUTER SCIENCE (CS)

The following credits must be taken:
CIS*2430 [0.50] Object Oriented Programming
CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
CIS*2520 [0.50] Data Structures
at least 1.00 credits from:
CIS*3110 [0.50] Operating Systems I
CIS*3190 [0.50] Software for Legacy Systems
CIS*3340 [0.50] The Analysis and Design of Computer Algorithms Data Base Systems and Concepts
CIS*3530 [0.50] Game Theory
Note: CIS*2750 is recommended in addition to the Area of Emphasis requirements for students interested in Computer Science

ECONOMICS (ECON)

The following credits must be taken:
ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
ECON*1100 [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
ECON*2310 [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
at least 1.00 credits from:
ECON*3100 [0.50] Game Theory
ECON*3710 [0.50] Advanced Microeconomics
ECON*4710 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Microeconomics
Note: ECON*1050 and ECON*1100 are approved Arts or Social Science electives for B.Sc. students

ENERGY AND MASS TRANSFER (EMT)

The following credits must be taken:
ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
ENGG*2230 [0.50] Fluid Mechanics
ENGG*2400 [0.50] Engineering Systems Analysis
ENGG*3260 [0.50] Thermodynamics
ENGG*3430 [0.50] Heat and Mass Transfer

Note: No more than 3.00 credits in ENGG courses may be taken.

ELECTRICITY AND SYSTEMS (EAS)

The following credits must be taken:
ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
ENGG*2400 [0.50] Engineering Systems Analysis
ENGG*2450 [0.50] Electric Circuits
at least 1.00 credits from:
ENGG*3410 [0.50] Systems and Control Theory
ENGG*3450 [0.50] Electrical Devices
ENGG*4660 [0.50] Robotic Systems
Note: No more than 3.00 credits in ENGG courses may be taken.

SIGNAL PROCESSING (SP)

The following credits must be taken:
ENGG*1210 [0.50] Engineering Mechanics I
ENGG*2400 [0.50] Engineering Systems Analysis
ENGG*2450 [0.50] Electric Circuits
ENGG*3390 [0.50] Signal Processing
ENGG*4660 [0.50] Medical Image Processing
Note: No more than 3.00 credits in ENGG courses may be taken.

INDIVIDUALIZED (IN)

It is required that 2.5 credits are taken from approved Science electives for B.Sc. students where 1.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

5.00 - First year science credits
3.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
8.00 - Restricted electives (Stream and Area of Emphasis)
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives (# 1 in restricted elective list)
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. (Could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Minor (Honours Program)

This requires 1.00 calculus credits and 4.00 other credits chosen from mathematics, statistics, and computing and information science. For these 4.00 credits students will choose at least 0.50 from each discipline. At least 1.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or above. This minor cannot be combined with a major in Mathematical Science or Computing and Information Science.

Mathematics (MATH)

Department of Mathematics and Statistics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Knowledge of mathematics is crucial for understanding our world. The Minor in Mathematics is designed to provide considerable flexibility for students to pursue their own mathematical interests, whether they be in the concepts of “pure” mathematics or techniques and applications. Students minoring in Mathematics will develop skills that are valued in many sectors such as business, education, government, and industry.

Minor (Honours Program)

A total of 5.00 credits is required to complete the Minor, including:
(MATH*1080 or MATH*1200)*
3.00 - Restricted electives
1.00 additional Mathematics credits at the 2000 level or above.
1.50 additional Mathematics credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

* IPS*1500 can count toward this 0.50 credit
** IPS*1510 can count toward this 0.50 credit

Microbiology (MICR)

Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

Microbiology programs are designed to give students a good understanding of microorganisms, including diversity, ecology, physiology, molecular genetics, current approaches in bacterial genomics/proteomics, and microbial associations with animal hosts and the environments. Such knowledge will provide the basis for further work with microbes in medicine, agricultural industries (including biotechnology, pharmaceuticals, food and beverage) and the environment (surveillance and bioremediation).

Students can take the B.Sc. program with a Major or a Minor in Microbiology, or combine the minor with another major. Students should plan their programs in consultation with the microbiology faculty advisor. As course offerings may change during the program, students are strongly encouraged to review their plans at least once a year with their advisors, and to check the departmental website for program news.
Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum of 6.00 science credits must be at the 3000/4000 level of which at least 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level (including the 1.00 from the restricted elective credit).

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at http://www.bsc.uqoelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2580</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*2420</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3560</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure and Function in Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*2430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Methods in Microbial Culture and Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBG*3080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Bacterial Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3420</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Microbial Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBG*3350</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3260</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Microbial Adaptation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Microbiology Methods II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A minimum of 0.75 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 7

2.50 electives or restricted electives which can include MCB*4500

Semester 8

2.50 electives or restricted electives which can include MCB*4510

Restricted Electives

1. A minimum of 2.00 credits of Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at: http://www.bsc.uqoelph.ca/Approved_electives.shml#arts

2. 3.50 restricted elective credits of which 1.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*4540</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Enzymology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*4580</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Membrane Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3290</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Waterborne Disease Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD*3230</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD*3240</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD*3260</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Industrial Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD*3270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Industrial Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD*4400</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Dairy Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*3010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Dynamics of Cell Function and Signaling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4500</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Research Project in Molecular &amp; Cellular Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4510</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Research Project in Molecular &amp; Cellular Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4600</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Topics in Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Mycology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3220</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Plant Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3330</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>World of Viruses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*4010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Pathogenic Bacteriology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*4280</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Microbial Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*4330</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Molecular Virology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*4430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Medical Virology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*4520</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Microbial Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*4530</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Immunology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATH*3040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Principles of Parasitology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

- 4.00 - First year science core
- 6.25 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
- 3.50 - Restricted electives (#2 in restricted electives list)
- 2.25 - Approved Science electives
- 2.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives (#1 in restricted electives list)
- 2.00 - Free electives - any approved electives for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Minor (Honours Program)

The minor in Microbiology consists of the following 5.00 credits including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3560</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Structure and Function in Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*2420</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*2430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Methods in Microbial Culture and Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Mycology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3220</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Plant Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3260</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Microbial Adaptation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3330</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>World of Viruses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3420</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Microbial Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*3430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Microbiology Methods II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*4520</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Microbial Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*4010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Pathogenic Bacteriology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*4280</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Microbial Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*4330</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Molecular Virology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*4430</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Medical Virology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR*4530</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Immunology II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Microbiology (Co-op) (MICR:C)

Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

Students in the Major in Microbiology program may take the Co-op option. Students do not begin their first work term until they have completed semester 3 and courses BIOL*1070, BIOL*1080, BIOL*1090 and MICR*2430. Students in the co-op program must also complete COOP*1100 in the second academic semester. At least 3 work terms (COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000) are required in the co-op program, and the course requirements are the same as shown for the major program. Some courses must be taken during a different semester than usual, and Co-op students generally require an additional semester to meet all the program requirements. Students should plan their programs in consultation with the faculty advisor. A total of 20.00 credits are required to complete the major. A minimum of 6.00 science credits must be at the 3000/4000 level of which at least 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level (including the 1.00 from the restricted elective credits).

Major (Honours Program)

Semester 1 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Semester 2 - Winter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Social Science electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summer Semester

No academic semester or work term

Semester 3 - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

495

MBG*4240 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 4 - Winter
BIOC*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell
MICR*2430 [0.50] Methods in Microbial Culture and Physiology

0.50 electives

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Summer Semester
COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Semester 5 - Fall
MBG*3080 [0.50] Bacterial Genetics
MICR*3420 [0.50] Microbial Diversity

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 6 - Winter
MBG*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
MICR*3260 [0.50] Microbial Adaptation
MICR*3430 [0.50] Microbiology Methods II

A minimum of 0.75 electives or restricted electives

Summer - Semester
Optional

Fall Semester
COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Winter Semester
COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 7 - Fall
2.50 electives or restricted electives which can include MCB*4500

Semester 8 - Winter
2.50 electives or restricted electives which can include MCB*4510

Restricted Electives

1. A minimum of 2.00 credits of Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml#arts

2. 3.50 restricted elective credits of which 1.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

   1) BIOC*4540 [0.75] Enzymology
   2) BIOC*4580 [0.50] Membrane Biochemistry
   3) ENV*3290 [0.50] Waterborne Disease Ecology
   4) FOOD*3230 [0.75] Food Microbiology
   5) FOOD*3240 [0.50] Food Microbiology
   6) FOOD*3260 [0.50] Industrial Microbiology
   7) FOOD*3270 [0.50] Industrial Microbiology
   8) FOOD*4400 [0.50] Dairy Processing
   9) MCB*3010 [0.50] Dynamics of Cell Function and Signaling
   10) MCB*4500 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology I
   11) MCB*4510 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology II
   12) MCB*4600 [0.50] Topics in Molecular and Cellular Biology
   13) MICR*3090 [0.50] Mycology
   14) MICR*3220 [0.50] Plant Microbiology
   15) MICR*3230 [0.50] Immunology
   16) MICR*3330 [0.50] World of Viruses
   17) MICR*4010 [0.50] Pathogenic Bacteriology
   18) MICR*4280 [0.50] Microbial Ecology
   19) MICR*4330 [0.50] Molecular Virology
   20) MICR*4430 [0.50] Medical Virology
   21) MICR*4520 [0.50] Microbial Cell Biology
   22) MICR*4530 [0.50] Immunology II
   23) PATH*3040 [0.50] Principles of Parasitology

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science core

6.25 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8

3.50 - Restricted electives (# 2 in restricted electives list)

2.25 - Approved Science electives

2.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives (#1 in restricted electives)

2.00 - Free electives - any approved electives for B.Sc. students.

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Molecular Biology and Genetics (MBG)

Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science

The B.Sc. program with a Major in Molecular Biology and Genetics is a broadly based program in genetics including related areas of cell and molecular biology. In consultation with the Faculty Advisor, students can choose a general program or can focus their courses in areas such as molecular biology, cell biology, developmental biology, genetics, or agricultural genetics. The program qualifies students for postgraduate training in cell or molecular biology and genetics including clinical genetics and genetic counselling, and provides an excellent background for careers in biotechnology, toxicology, agriculture and medical research. Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor.

Major (Honours Program)

A total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the major.

Semester 1
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 3
BIOL*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
MBG*2430 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
MICR*2420 [0.50] Introduction to Microbiology
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 4
BIOL*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
MBG*2450 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell
MBG*3350 [0.50] Methods in Microbial Culture and Physiology
STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 5
MBG*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics
MBG*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I

Electives or restricted electives to a maximum of 2.75 total credits in this semester.

Semester 6
2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7*
MBG*4500 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology I

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8*
MBG*4510 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology II

1.50 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives

1. At least 2.00 Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml#arts

2. Physiology Elective - 0.50 credits

   1) BIOM*3200 [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
   2) BOT*3310 [0.50] Plant Growth and Development
   3) HK*2810 [0.50] Human Physiology I - Concepts and Principles
   4) ZOO*3600 [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology I

3. Subject Area Electives - 3.00 credits (4.50 if MCB*4600 is taken instead of MCB*4500 and MCB*4510)

   1) BIOL*3020 [0.50] Population Genetics
   2) BIOL*3300 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
   3) MBG*3050 [0.50] Human Genetics
   4) MBG*3060 [0.50] Quantitative Genetics
   5) MBG*3080 [0.50] Bacterial Genetics
   6) MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics
   7) MBG*3360 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology II
   8) MBG*3660 [0.50] Genomics

Last Revision: January 31, 2017 2016-2017 Undergraduate Calendar
### Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th>Semester 4</th>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th>Semester 6</th>
<th>Semester 7</th>
<th>Semester 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBG*4030 [0.50]</td>
<td>Animal Breeding Methods and Applications</td>
<td>CHEM*2060 [0.50]</td>
<td>Structure and Bonding</td>
<td>CHEM*3860 [0.50]</td>
<td>Quantum Chemistry</td>
<td>NANO*4100 [0.50]</td>
<td>Biological Nanomaterials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*4040 [0.50]</td>
<td>Genetics and Molecular Biology of Development</td>
<td>MATH*2270 [0.50]</td>
<td>Applied Differential Equations</td>
<td>PHYS*3230 [0.50]</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
<td>NANO*3500 [0.50]</td>
<td>Thin Film Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4080 [0.50]</td>
<td>Molecular Genetics</td>
<td>PHYS*2240 [0.50]</td>
<td>Thermal Physics</td>
<td>NANO*3600 [0.50]</td>
<td>Computational Methods in Materials Science</td>
<td>NANO*3300 [0.50]</td>
<td>Spectroscopy of Nanomaterials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*4110 [0.50]</td>
<td>Advanced Concepts in Genetics</td>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4160 [0.50]</td>
<td>Plant Breeding</td>
<td>CHEM*2070 [0.50]</td>
<td>Structure and Spectroscopy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4240 [0.50]</td>
<td>Advanced Molecular Biology Techniques</td>
<td>NANO*2100 [0.50]</td>
<td>Synthesis and Characterization of Nanomaterials II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4270 [0.50]</td>
<td>DNA Replication, Recombination and Repair</td>
<td>PHYS*2310 [0.50]</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4300 [0.50]</td>
<td>Plant Molecular Genetics</td>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*3010 [0.50]</td>
<td>Dynamics of Cell Function and Signaling</td>
<td>CHEM*2820 [0.50]</td>
<td>Thermodynamics and Kinetics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4010 [0.50]</td>
<td>Advanced Cell Biology</td>
<td>PHYS*2240 [0.50]</td>
<td>Thermal Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*4050 [0.50]</td>
<td>Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*3330 [0.50]</td>
<td>World of Viruses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*4330 [0.50]</td>
<td>Molecular Virology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Molecular Biology and Genetics requires 5.00 credits in Molecular Biology and Genetics chosen in consultation with the faculty advisor, and will include:

- MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell

A minimum of 4.00 credits from:

- BIOL*3560 [0.50] Structure and Function in Biochemistry
- BIOL*3020 [0.50] Population Genetics
- BIOL*3300 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
- MBG*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics
- MBG*3050 [0.50] Human Genetics
- MBG*3060 [0.50] Quantitative Genetics
- MBG*3080 [0.50] Bacterial Genetics
- MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics
- MBG*3350 [0.75] Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I
- MBG*3660 [0.50] Genomics
- MBG*4030 [0.50] Animal Breeding Methods and Applications
- MBG*4040 [0.50] Genetics and Molecular Biology of Development
- MBG*4080 [0.50] Molecular Genetics
- MBG*4110 [0.50] Advanced Concepts in Genetics
- MBG*4160 [0.50] Plant Breeding
- MBG*4240 [0.50] Advanced Molecular Biology Techniques
- MBG*4270 [0.50] DNA Replication, Recombination and Repair
- MBG*4300 [0.50] Plant Molecular Genetics
- MCB*3010 [0.50] Dynamics of Cell Function and Signaling
- MCB*4010 [0.50] Advanced Cell Biology
- MCB*4050 [0.50] Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure
- MBG*3330 [0.50] World of Viruses
- MBG*4330 [0.50] Molecular Virology

### Nanoscience (NANO)

Administered jointly by the Department of Chemistry and the Department of Physics, College of Physical and Engineering Science.

#### Major (Honours Program)

The major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below.

**Semester 1**

- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- IPS*1500 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics I
- NANO*1000 [0.50] Introduction to Nanoscience

Students who are lacking one 4U /grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: [http://www.bsc.uqo.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uqo.ca/revisedss)

**Semester 2**

- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- IPS*1510 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II
- MATH*1160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I

One of:

- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health

**Semester 3**

- CHEM*2060 [0.50] Structure and Bonding
- MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
- NANO*2000 [0.50] Synthesis and Characterization of Nanomaterials I
- PHYS*2330 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I

One of:

- CHEM*2820 [0.50] Thermodynamics and Kinetics
- PHYS*2240 [0.50] Thermal Physics

**Semester 4**

- CHEM*2070 [0.50] Structure and Spectroscopy
- NANO*2100 [0.50] Synthesis and Characterization of Nanomaterials II
- PHYS*2310 [0.50] Mechanics

1.00 electives*

**Semester 5**

One of:

- CHEM*3860 [0.50] Quantum Chemistry
- PHYS*3230 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics I
- NANO*3500 [0.50] Thin Film Science
- NANO*3600 [0.50] Computational Methods in Materials Science

1.00 electives

**Semester 6**

- NANO*3200 [0.50] Nanolithographic Techniques
- NANO*3300 [0.50] Spectroscopy of Nanomaterials

1.50 electives

**Semester 7**

- NANO*4100 [0.50] Biological Nanomaterials
- NANO*4700 [0.50] Concepts in Quantum Computing

1.50 electives

**Semester 8**

- NANO*4200 [0.50] Topics in Nanomaterials

2.00 electives

* To take PHYS*3230 in semester 5, PHYS*2340 must be selected as an elective in semester 4.

**Note:** In semesters 7 and 8, the student must select to do either NANO*4900 or NANO*4910.

### Areas of Focus

In completing the science requirements for the degree, some suggested complementary areas of focus are:

**Chemistry: Inorganic**

- Semester 4: CHEM*2480
- Semester 5: CHEM*3640
- Semester 6: CHEM*3650
- Semester 7: CHEM*4620
- Semester 8: CHEM*2700

**Chemistry: Organic**

- Semester 4: CHEM*2700
- Semester 5: CHEM*3750
- Semester 6: CHEM*3760
- Semester 7: CHEM*4730
- Semester 8: CHEM*2480, CHEM*4720

**Chemistry: Physical/Analytical**

- Semester 4: CHEM*2480
- Semester 5: CHEM*3860
- Semester 6: CHEM*3430 or CHEM*3870
- Semester 7: CHEM*3440
- Semester 8: CHEM*3430 or CHEM*3870

**Engineering**

- Semester 2: CIS*1500
- Semester 4: ENGG*2450
- Semester 5: ENGG*2410, ENGG*3450
- Semester 6: ENGG*4550
- Semester 7: ENGG*4080

**Mathematics and Statistics**

- Semester 4: STAT*2040
- Semester 5: STAT*3100
- Semester 6: MATH*2130
- Semester 8: MATH*3160, MATH*4240

**Physics**

- Semester 4: PHYS*2340
- Semester 5: MATH*2200, PHYS*3130
- Semester 6: PHYS*3000
### Semester 7: PHYS*4180, PHYS*4240
### Semester 8: PHYS*4040, PHYS*4150

*Note: Courses marked with an asterisk may require additional prerequisites. Students should consult the relevant course descriptions for further information.

### Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

- **4.50 - First year science credits**
  - 8.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
    - 0.50 or 1.00- Restricted electives (either NANO 4900 (1.00) or NANO 4910 (0.50))
    - 2.50 to 3.00 - Approved Science electives (depending on restricted elective chosen above)
    - 1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
    - 3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. (could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Nanoscience (NANO:C)**

Administered jointly by the Department of Chemistry and the Department of Physics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

### Major (Honours Program)

The major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below. To graduate from the co-op program, a minimum of 4 successfully completed work terms is normally required. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum of two (2) work terms commencing in the summer and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined in the Co-operative Education & Career Services website: [https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/](https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1 - Fall</th>
<th>BIOL*1090</th>
<th>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</th>
<th>0.50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IPS*1500</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics I</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NANO*1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Nanotechnology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2 - Winter</th>
<th>CHEM*1050</th>
<th>General Chemistry II</th>
<th>0.50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IPS*1510</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics II</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH*1160</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3 - Fall</th>
<th>CHEM*2060</th>
<th>Structure and Bonding</th>
<th>0.50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COOP*1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Co-operative Education</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH*2270</td>
<td>Applied Differential Equations</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NANO*2000</td>
<td>Synthesis and Characterization of Nanomaterials I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS*2330</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM*2820</td>
<td>Thermodynamics and Kinetics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS*2240</td>
<td>Thermal Physics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4 - Winter</th>
<th>CHEM*2070</th>
<th>Structure and Spectroscopy</th>
<th>0.50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NANO*2100</td>
<td>Synthesis and Characterization of Nanomaterials II</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS*2310</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Semester**

| COOP*1000 | Co-op Work Term I | 0.00 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5 - Fall</th>
<th>NANO*3600</th>
<th>Computational Methods in Materials Science</th>
<th>0.50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NANO*3500</td>
<td>Thin Film Science</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM*3860</td>
<td>Quantum Chemistry</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS*5230</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter Semester**

| COOP*2000 | Co-op Work Term II (8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*3000) | 0.00 |

**Summer Semester**

| COOP*3000 | Co-op Work Term III (8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*2000) | 0.00 |

**Semester 6 - Fall**

| NANO*4100 | Biological Nanomaterials | 0.50 |

| NANO*4700 | Concepts in Quantum Computing | 0.50 |
| 1.50 electives | | |

**Semester 7 - Winter**

| NANO*3200 | Nanolithographic Techniques | 0.50 |
| NANO*3300 | Spectroscopy of Nanomaterials | 0.50 |
| 1.50 electives | | |

**Summer Semester**

| COOP*4000 | Co-op Work Term IV | 0.00 |

**Fall Semester**

| COOP*5000 | Co-op Work Term V | 0.00 |

**Semester 8 – Winter**

| NANO*4200 | Topics in Nanomaterials | 0.50 |
| 2.00 electives | | |

* To take PHYS*3230 in semester 5, then PHYS*2340 must be selected as an elective in semester 4.

**Note:** Four work terms are required for the completion of the co-op degree. It is also necessary that there be at least one work term in each of Winter, Fall, and Summer semesters. Therefore, one of the summer work terms could be missed and the student would still graduate successfully. It is only required to complete 4 of the 5 listed work terms. A report is required for each work term completed, even when all 5 are done. Contact the co-op faculty advisor for further details.

**Note:** In seminars 7 and 8, the student must select to do either NANO*4900 or NANO*4910.

### Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

- **4.50 - First year science credits**
  - 8.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
    - 0.50 or 1.00 - Restricted electives (either NANO 4900 (1.00) or NANO 4910 (0.50))
    - 2.50 to 3.00 - Approved Science electives (depending on restricted elective chosen above)
    - 1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
    - 3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. (could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Neuroscience (NEUR)**

Office of the Associate Dean Academic, College of Biological Science

### Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Neuroscience shall include a minimum of 5.00 credits including:

| NEUR*4000 | Current Issues in Neuroscience | 0.50 |
| STAT*2040 | Statistics I | 0.50 |

A minimum of 0.50 credits from:

| BIOM*2000 | Concepts in Human Physiology | 0.50 |
| BIOM*3200 | Biomedical Physiology | 1.00 |
| HK*2810 | Human Physiology I - Concepts and Principles | 0.50 |
| ZOO*3600 | Comparative Animal Physiology I | 0.50 |

A minimum of 1.00 credits from:

| BIOM*4521/2 | Research in Biomedical Sciences | 2.00 |
| HK*4360 | Research in Human Health and Nutritional Sciences | 1.00 |
| HK*4371/2 | Research in Human Health and Nutritional Sciences II | 1.00 |
| IBIO*4500 | Research in Integrative Biology I | 0.75 |
| IBIO*4510 | Research in Integrative Biology II | 0.75 |
| MCB*4500 | Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology I | 1.00 |
| NEUR*4401/2 | Research in Neurosciences | 1.00 |
| NEUR*4450 | Research in Neurosciences | 1.00 |
| PSYC*4510 | Current Issues in Psychology | 0.50 |
| PSYC*4870 | Honours Thesis I | 0.50 |
| PSYC*4880 | Honours Thesis II | 1.00 |

A minimum of 2.00 credits from:

| BIOL*1090 | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology | 0.50 |
| BIOM*3000 | Functional Mammalian Neuroanatomy | 0.50 |
| BIOM*3090 | Principles of Pharmacology | 0.50 |
| BIOM*4030 | Endocrine Physiology | 0.50 |
| HK*3100 | Neuromuscular Physiology | 0.50 |

Last Revision: January 31, 2017

[Link to the source](https://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss)
Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences (NANS)

Department of Human Health and Nutritional Sciences, College of Biological Science

The Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences major is concerned with understanding the contribution of food, beverage and nutritional supplement consumption to growth, development of optimal biological function, maintenance of health, and treatment of disease. If lacking the fundamentals of word processing, spreadsheet use and data management, the student should select CIS*1200 as early in the program as possible.

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A total of 20.00 credits is required, including 2.00 credits from Arts and Social Sciences courses.

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Arts or Science electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss).

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 arts or science electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*3560</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK*2810</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB*2050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 arts or science electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HK*3810</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3330</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3360</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3390</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.75 Applied Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM*3090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4320</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4330</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 Nutrition, Exercise and Energy Metabolism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*4510</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The independent research project in the neurosciences must be approved by the faculty advisor. Please note that some of the restricted electives require prerequisites that are not included in the minor.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Restricted Electives

1. 2.00 credits of Approved Arts and Social Science electives
2. 1.00 credits from the following:

- HK*4230 [0.50] Advanced Study in Human Health and Nutritional Sciences
- HK*4340 [0.50] Genomics: Exercise and Disease
- HK*4360 [1.00] Research in Human Health and Nutritional Sciences
- HK*4371/2 [1.00] Research in Human Health and Nutritional Sciences II
- HK*4510 [1.00] Teaching, Learning & Knowledge Transfer
- HK*4511/2 [1.00] Teaching, Learning & Knowledge Transfer II
- HK*4460 [0.50] Regulation of Human Metabolism
- NUTR*4360 [0.50] Current Issues in Nutrigenomics
- PATH*3610 [0.50] Principles of Disease

Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Nutritional and Nutraceutical Sciences (NANS) requires 5.00 credits as follows:

- BIOM*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- NUTR*3320 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition
- NUTR*3330 [0.50] Micronutrients, Phytochemicals and Health
- NUTR*4090 [0.50] Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

At least 0.50 credits from:

- ANSC*3080 [0.50] Agricultural Animal Physiology (restricted to ABIO majors)
- BIOM*3200 [1.00] Biomedical Physiology
- HK*2810 [0.50] Human Physiology I - Concepts and Principles
- HK*3600 [0.50] Comparative Animal Physiology I
- HK*3170 [0.50] Nutrition of Fish and Crustacea
- ANSC*3180 [0.50] Wildlife Nutrition
- ANSC*4260 [0.50] Beef Cattle Nutrition
- ANSC*4270 [0.50] Dairy Cattle Nutrition
- ANSC*4280 [0.50] Poultry Nutrition
- ANSC*4290 [0.50] Swine Nutrition
- ANSC*4560 [0.50] Pet Nutrition
- EGN*4020 [0.50] Feeding the Performance Horse
- FOOD*2010 [0.50] Principles of Food Science
- HK*3810 [0.75] Human Physiology II - Integrated Systems
- HK*4230 [0.50] Advanced Study in Human Health and Nutritional Sciences
- HK*4340 [0.50] Genomics: Exercise and Disease
- HK*4360 [1.00] Research in Human Health and Nutritional Sciences
- HK*4371/2 [1.00] Research in Human Health and Nutritional Sciences II
- HK*4510 [1.00] Teaching, Learning & Knowledge Transfer
- HK*4511/2 [1.00] Teaching, Learning & Knowledge Transfer II
- NUTR*4360 [0.50] Current Issues in Nutrigenomics
- NUTR*4510 [0.50] Toxiculture, Nutrition and Food

Physical Science (PSCI)

College of Physical and Engineering Science

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. This major will require the completion of 20.00 credits as indicated below:

1. Basic Science Core - 4.00 credits

   - 1.00 - Biology (BIOL*1070, BIOL*1080, BIOL*1090)
1. Subject Area Core - 8.00 credits

1.00 - Chemistry [CHEM*1040, CHEM*1050]*
1.00 - Physics [PHYS*1080, (1 of PHYS*1010, PHYS*1070, PHYS*1130)]*
1.00 - Mathematical Science [(MATH*1080, MATH*2080) or (MATH*1200, MATH*1210)]

* IPS*1500 can be taken instead of PHYS*1080 and MATH*1200, and IPS*1510 can be taken instead of PHYS*1010 and MATH*1210.

2. Subject Area Core - 8.00 credits

0.50 STAT*2040
0.50 (CIS*1200 or CIS*1500)
7.00 physical science credits, including at least 4.00 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

3. Science Electives - 4.00 credits

4.00 science credits from the List of Approved Science Electives for B.Sc. Students*

4. Arts and Social Science Electives - 2.00

2.00 acceptable Arts or Social Science credits selected from the List of Approved B.Sc. Electives*

5. Free Electives - 2.00 credits

Note: the program must include a total of 6.00 science credits at the 3000 or 4000 level. Of these, at least 2.00 credits must be physical science at the 4000 level.

Semester 1

CHEM*1040  [0.50]  General Chemistry I
PHYS*1080  [0.50]  Physics for Life Sciences

One of:
MATH*1080  [0.50]  Elements of Calculus I
MATH*1200  [0.50]  Calculus I

* IPS*1500 can be taken instead of PHYS*1000 and MATH*1200.

One of:
BIOL*1070  [0.50]  Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080  [0.50]  Biological Concepts of Health
BIOL*1090  [0.50]  Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2

CHEM*1050  [0.50]  General Chemistry II

One of:
PHYS*1010  [0.50]  Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS*1080  [0.50]  Physics for Life Sciences
PHYS*1130  [0.50]  Physics with Applications

One of:
MATH*1210  [0.50]  Calculus II
MATH*2080  [0.50]  Elements of Calculus II

IPS*1510 can be taken instead of PHYS*1010 and MATH*1210.

One of:
BIOL*1070  [0.50]  Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080  [0.50]  Biological Concepts of Health
BIOL*1090  [0.50]  Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 3

1.50 science electives from the approved list of acceptable B.Sc. science electives*
0.50 electives

One of:
CIS*1200  [0.50]  Introduction to Computing
CIS*1500  [0.50]  Introduction to Programming

OR
STAT*2040  [0.50]  Statistics I

Semester 4

1.50 science electives from the approved list of B.Sc. science electives*
0.50 electives

One of:
CIS*1200  [0.50]  Introduction to Computing
CIS*1500  [0.50]  Introduction to Programming

(if a statistics course is chosen in Semester 3)

OR
STAT*2040  [0.50]  Statistics I

(if a computing course is chosen in Semester 3)

Semester 5 to 8

Total of 2.50 credits per semester including at least 2.00 science electives.

Sufficient courses at the 3000 or 4000 level must be selected in Semesters 5 through 8 to total 6.00 credits in science at the 3000 or 4000 level with at least 2.00 physical science at the 4000 level.

*approved course lists are available in the B.Sc. Academic Counselling Office or at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science credits
8.00 - Subject area core semesters 3 – 8 (including STAT 2040 and CIS 1200 or CIS 1500)
4.00 - Approved Science electives
2.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives (# 1 in restricted elective list)
2.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students. (could be less if restricted electives do not count as science)

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Honours Physical Science (With a Minor)

The requirements and schedules are the same as for Honours Physical Science. Available Honours subjects are listed at the beginning of the B.SC. Program section under the heading Honours Program Minors.

Physics (PHYS)

Department of Physics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. Since some of the required courses are not offered every semester, students entering the Major in Honours Physics should plan their program in consultation with the Department of Physics Faculty Advisor.

Major (Honours Program)

This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits. At least 1.00 credits must be from Arts and/or Social Science courses.

Semester 1*

CHEM*1040  [0.50]  General Chemistry I
IPS*1500  [1.00]  Integrated Mathematics and Physics I
MATH*1160  [0.50]  Linear Algebra I

One of:
BIOL*1070  [0.50]  Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080  [0.50]  Biological Concepts of Health
BIOL*1090  [0.50]  Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 2*

CHEM*1050  [0.50]  General Chemistry II

One of:
PHYS*1010  [0.50]  Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS*1080  [0.50]  Physics for Life Sciences
PHYS*1130  [0.50]  Physics with Applications

One of:
MATH*1210  [0.50]  Calculus II
MATH*2080  [0.50]  Elements of Calculus II

IPS*1510 can be taken instead of PHYS*1010 and MATH*1210.

One of:
BIOL*1070  [0.50]  Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080  [0.50]  Biological Concepts of Health
BIOL*1090  [0.50]  Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 3

MATH*2200  [0.50]  Advanced Calculus I
MATH*2270  [0.50]  Applied Differential Equations
PHYS*2240  [0.50]  Thermal Physics
PHYS*2330  [0.50]  Electricity and Magnetism I

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 4

PHYS*2180  [0.50]  Experimental Techniques in Physics
PHYS*2310  [0.50]  Mechanics
PHYS*2340  [0.50]  Electricity and Magnetism II

1.00 electives

Semester 5

NANO*3600  [0.50]  Computational Methods in Materials Science
PHYS*3130  [0.50]  Mathematical Physics
PHYS*3230  [0.50]  Quantum Mechanics I
PHYS*3400  [0.50]  Advanced Mechanics

0.50 electives

Semester 6

PHYS*3000  [0.50]  Optics: Fundamentals and Applications
PHYS*3510  [0.50]  Intermediate Laboratory
PHYS*4040  [0.50]  Quantum Mechanics II
PHYS*4300  [0.50]  Inquiru in Physics

One of:
MA[360] [0.50] Complex Analysis
0.50 electives

**Semester 7+**
PHYS*4500 [0.50] Advanced Physics Laboratory
PHYS*4180 [0.50] Advanced Electromagnetic Theory

One of:
PHYS*4240 [0.50] Statistical Physics II
0.50 electives

One of:
PHYS*4001 [0.50] Research in Physics
0.50 electives **
0.50 electives **

**Semester 8+**
One of:
PHYS*4002 [0.50] Research in Physics
0.50 electives**
2.00 electives **

+ students going on to graduate school in physics should take PHYS*4001/2, PHYS*4120, PHYS*4130, PHYS*4150, PHYS*4240

** At least 1.50 credits must be from lists A and B below. At least 1.00 credits must be from list A. Substitutions of courses in list B by other 3000 or 4000 level courses must be approved by the Physics Faculty Advisor.

**List A**
PHYS*4120 [0.50] Atomic and Molecular Physics
PHYS*4130 [0.50] Subatomic Physics
PHYS*4150 [0.50] Solid State Physics

**List B**
EDRD*3120 [0.50] Educational Communication
ENVS*3060 [0.50] Groundwater
GEOG*3420 [0.50] Remote Sensing of the Environment

MATH*3200 [0.50] Real Analysis
PHYS*3170 [0.50] Radioactivity and Radiation Interactions
PHYS*4070 [0.50] Clinical Applications of Physics in Medicine
PHYS*4540 [0.50] Molecular Biophysics
PHYS*4910 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Physics I
PHYS*4920 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Physics II
PHYS*4930 [0.50] Advanced Topics in Physics III
POLS*3370 [0.50] Environmental Politics and Governance

STAT*3240 [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis
STAT*3510 [0.50] Environmental Risk Assessment

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**
5.00 - First year science credits
8.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
1.50 - Restricted electives (1.00 credits from List A and 0.50 credits from List B, some restricted electives from List B do not count as science electives towards degree therefore may need additional science electives)
1.00 or 1.50 - Approved Science electives (depending on restricted electives chosen)
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
2.50 - 3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students ., could be less if restricted electives do not count as science

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Minor (Honours Program)**
A minor in Physics requires 5.00 credits in interdisciplinary physical science or physics courses including:
PHYS*2180 [0.50] Experimental Techniques in Physics
PHYS*2310 [0.50] Mechanics
PHYS*2330 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I
PHYS*2340 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism II

A maximum of 1.00 credits from the following courses may be used towards the minor:
PHYS*1010 [0.50] Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications
IPS*1510 [0.50] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II

A minimum of 1.00 credits are required at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**NOTE:** PHYS*1300, PHYS*1600 and PHYS*1810 may not be taken for credit toward this minor.

**Physics (Co-op) (PHYS:C)**

Department of Physics, College of Physical and Engineering Science

Since some of the required courses are not offered every semester, students entering the Major in Physics (Co-op) should plan their program in consultation with the Department of Physics Faculty Advisor. To graduate from the Co-op program a minimum of 4 successfully completed work terms (COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000, COOP*4000) is normally required. Students are eligible to participate in a maximum two (2) work terms commencing in the summer and must follow the academic work schedule as outlined in the Co-operative Education & Career Services website: [https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/](https://www.recruitguelph.ca/cecs/)

**Major (Honours Program)**
This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits.

**Semester 1 - Fall**
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
IPS*1500 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics I
MATH*1160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I

One of:
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

Students who are lacking one 4U / grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revised](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revised)

**Semester 2 - Winter**
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
IPS*1510 [1.00] Integrated Mathematics and Physics II

One of:
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
BIOL*1080 [0.50] Biological Concepts of Health
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

**Semester 3 - Fall**
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
MATH*2200 [0.50] Advanced Calculus I
MATH*2270 [0.50] Applied Differential Equations
PHYS*2240 [0.50] Thermal Physics
PHYS*2330 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism I
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives*

**Semester 4 - Winter**
PHYS*2180 [0.50] Experimental Techniques in Physics
PHYS*2310 [0.50] Mechanics
PHYS*2340 [0.50] Electricity and Magnetism II

One of:
CIS*2500 [0.50] Intermediate Programming
0.50 electives

**Summer Semester**
COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I ++

**Semester 5 - Fall**
NANO*3600 [0.50] Computational Methods in Materials Science
PHYS*3130 [0.50] Mathematical Physics
PHYS*3230 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics I
PHYS*3400 [0.50] Advanced Mechanics
0.50 electives

**Winter Semester**
COOP*2000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term II ++ (8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*3000)

**Summer Semester**
COOP*3000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term III ++ (8-month work term in conjunction with COOP*2000)

**Semester 6 - Fall +**
PHYS*4180 [0.50] Advanced Electromagnetic Theory

One of:
CIS*2520 [0.50] Data Structures
0.50 electives**

One of:
PHYS*4240 [0.50] Statistical Physics II
0.50 electives**

1.00 electives **

**Semester 7 - Winter +**
PHYS*3000 [0.50] Optics: Fundamentals and Applications
PHYS*3510 [0.50] Intermediate Laboratory
PHYS*4040 [0.50] Quantum Mechanics II
PHYS*4300 [0.50] Inquiry in Physics

---

**NOTE:** PHYS*1300, PHYS*1600 and PHYS*1810 may not be taken for credit toward this minor.

**Department of Physics, College of Physical and Engineering Science**
Complex Analysis
Advanced Physics Laboratory
Radioactivity and Radiation Interactions
Plant Diversity and Evolution
Research in Integrative Biology II
Applied Regression Analysis
Environmental Politics and Governance
Statistics I
General Chemistry I
Advanced Topics in Physics II
A minimum of 1.50 credits of Arts and Social Science electives
Subatomic Physics
Environmental Risk Assessment
Life Strategies of Plants
Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology
Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
Ecology
Subatomic Physics
Remote Sensing of the Environment
Introduction to Biochemistry
Discovering Biodiversity
Molecular Biology of the Cell
Solid State Physics
Students must declare an area of emphasis in the 4 following areas: Applied Plant
Metabolism in the Whole Life of Plants
General Chemistry II
Advanced Topics in Physics III
Physics for Life Sciences II
one of:
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives
Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revised
Semester 2
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
PHYS*1070 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
One of:
CIS*1200 [0.50] Introduction to Computing
CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
MATH*2080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus II
0.50 Arts or Social Science electives
Semester 3
AGR*2470 [0.50] Introduction to Plant Agriculture
BIOC*2580 [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
BOT*2100 [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
MBI*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
0.50 Arts and Social Science electives
Semester 4
MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
One of:
AGR*2050 [0.50] Agroecology
BIOC*2060 [0.50] Ecology
1.00 electives or restricted electives
Semester 5
BOT*3410 [0.50] Plant Anatomy
2.00 electives or restricted electives
Semester 6
BOT*3310 [0.50] Plant Growth and Development
BOT*3710 [0.50] Plant Diversity and Evolution
1.50 electives or restricted electives
Semester 7
2.50 electives or restricted electives
Semester 8
BOT*4380 [0.50] Metabolism in the Whole Life of Plants
2.00 electives or restricted electives
Program Requirements
1. Students must declare an area of emphasis in of the 4 following areas: Applied Plant Science, Botany, Plant Biotechnology, Plant Environmental Science or Unspecialized.
2. Students must complete at least 5.00 credits from within their area of emphasis
Restricted Electives
1. A minimum of 1.50 credits of Arts and Social Science electives
2. 5.00 credits from within their areas of emphasis from the lists below
Note: Restricted electives, indicated with †, are non-science electives.
Note: Restricted electives, indicated with **, require other restricted electives as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.
‡Students interested in graduate studies are encouraged to take two semesters of research projects which will count towards restricted elective requirements in an area of emphasis:
AGR*4450 [1.00] Research Project I
AGR*4460 [1.00] Research Project II
or
IBIO*4500 [0.75] Research in Integrative Biology I
IBIO*4510 [0.75] Research in Integrative Biology II
or
MCB*4500 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology
MCB*4510 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology II
Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
4.00 - First year science core
5.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
4.00 - First year science core
5.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
5.00 - From within their area of emphasis from the lists below
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
5.00 - From within their area of emphasis from the lists below
1.50 - Approved science electives, if all restricted electives chosen are approved science electives
Restricted Electives
1. A minimum of 1.50 credits of Arts and Social Science electives
2. 5.00 credits from within their areas of emphasis from the lists below
Note: Restricted electives, indicated with †, are non-science electives.
Note: Restricted electives, indicated with **, require other restricted electives as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.
‡Students interested in graduate studies are encouraged to take two semesters of research projects which will count towards restricted elective requirements in an area of emphasis:
AGR*4450 [1.00] Research Project I
AGR*4460 [1.00] Research Project II
or
IBIO*4500 [0.75] Research in Integrative Biology I
IBIO*4510 [0.75] Research in Integrative Biology II
or
MCB*4500 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology
MCB*4510 [1.00] Research Project in Molecular & Cellular Biology II
Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
4.00 - First year science core
5.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
4.00 - First year science core
5.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
5.00 - From within their area of emphasis from the lists below
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
5.00 - From within their area of emphasis from the lists below
1.50 - Approved science electives, if all restricted electives chosen are approved science electives

X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

Department of Plant Agriculture, Ontario Agricultural College
School of Environmental Sciences, Ontario Agricultural College
Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science
Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology, College of Biological Science
Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. The major requires the completion of 20.00 credits and students must declare one of the following areas of emphasis: Applied Plant Science, Botany, Plant Biotechnology, Plant Environmental Science or Unspecialized.

Semester 1
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity

Last Revision: January 31, 2017

2016-2017 Undergraduate Calendar
### Area of Emphasis

#### Applied Plant Science (APSC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CROP*4240</td>
<td>Weed Science</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2060</td>
<td>Soil Science</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3210</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4100</td>
<td>Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests **</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3.00 credits from:**

- CROP*3300 | Grain Crops | 0.50 |
- CROP*3310 | Protein and Oilseed Crops | 0.50 |
- CROP*3340 | Managed Grasslands | 0.50 |
- CROP*4220 | Crop Breeding ** | 0.50 |
- ENVS*2040 | Plant Health and the Environment | 0.50 |
- ENVS*2340 | Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt | 0.50 |
- ENVS*3020 | Pesticides and the Environment | 0.50 |
- ENVS*3080 | Soil and Water Conservation | 0.50 |
- ENVS*3140 | Management of Turfgrass Diseases ** | 0.50 |
- ENVS*3310 | Soil Biodiversity and Ecosystem Function | 0.50 |
- ENVS*4090 | Soil Management | 0.50 |
- HORT*2450 | Introduction to Turfgrass Science | 0.50 |
- HORT*3010 | Annual, Perennial and Indoor Plants - Identification and Use | 0.50 |
- HORT*3050 | Management of Turfgrass Insect Pests and Weeds ** | 0.50 |
- HORT*3150 | Principles and Applications of Plant Propagation | 0.50 |
- HORT*3270 | Medicinal Plants | 0.50 |
- HORT*3280 | Greenhouse Production | 0.50 |
- HORT*3430 | Wine-Grape Culture | 0.50 |
- HORT*3510 | Vegetable Production | 0.50 |
- HORT*4200 | Plants, the Environment and Society ** | 0.50 |
- HORT*4300 | Postharvest Physiology | 0.50 |
- HORT*4420 | Fruit Crops | 0.50 |
- HORT*4450 | Advanced Turfgrass Science ** | 0.50 |
- LARC*2240 | Plants in the Landscape | 0.50 |
- MBG*2400 | Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics | 0.50 |
- MBG*3100 | Plant Genetics | 0.50 |
- MBG*4160 | Plant Breeding | 0.50 |
- OAGR*2070 | Introduction to Organic Agriculture | 1.00 |
- OAGR*4050 | Design of Organic Production Systems | 1.00 |
- PBIO*3110 | Crop Physiology | 0.50 |
- PBIO*3750 | Plant Tissue Culture | 0.50 |
- PBIO*4750 | Genetic Engineering of Plants | 0.50 |

#### Botany (BOT)

- BOT*3050 | Plant Functional Ecology ** | 0.50 |
- MBG*3100 | Plant Genetics | 0.50 |
- PBIO*4000 | Molecular and Cellular Aspects of Plant-Microbe Interactions | 0.50 |
- PBIO*4150 | Molecular and Cellular Aspects of Plant Development | 0.50 |

**3.00 credits from:**

- MBG*4300 | Plant Molecular Genetics | 0.50 |
- MICR*2420 | Introduction to Microbiology | 0.50 |
- MICR*3090 | Mycology | 0.50 |
- MICR*3220 | Plant Microbiology | 0.50 |
- PBIO*3110 | Crop Physiology | 0.50 |
- PBIO*3750 | Plant Tissue Culture | 0.50 |
- PBIO*4750 | Genetic Engineering of Plants | 0.50 |

#### Plant Biotechnology (PBTSC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBG*3100</td>
<td>Plant Genetics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*3350</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology I</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO*3750</td>
<td>Plant Tissue Culture</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO*4750</td>
<td>Genetic Engineering of Plants</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**minimum of 2.75 credits from:**

- BIOI*3300 | Applied Bioinformatics | 0.50 |
- MBG*2400 | Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics | 0.50 |
- MBG*3660 | Genomics | 0.50 |
- MBG*4160 | Plant Breeding | 0.50 |
- MBG*4300 | Plant Molecular Genetics | 0.50 |
- MCB*4010 | Advanced Cell Biology | 0.50 |
- MICR*2420 | Introduction to Microbiology | 0.50 |
- MICR*3220 | Plant Microbiology | 0.50 |
- MICR*3230 | Immunology | 0.50 |
- MICR*3330 | World of Viruses | 0.50 |

### Unspecified (UNSP)

Choose 5.00 credits from any courses listed in the other areas of emphasis.

### Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Plant Science requires a minimum of 5.00 credits in the Plant Science Program chosen in consultation with the Faculty Advisor. The courses include:

- AGR*2470 | Introduction to Plant Agriculture | 0.50 |
- BOT*2100 | Life Strategies of Plants | 0.50 |
- BOT*3310 | Plant Growth and Development | 0.50 |
- BOT*3410 | Plant Anatomy | 0.50 |
- BOT*3710 | Plant Diversity and Evolution | 0.50 |
- BOT*4380 | Metabolism in the Whole Life of Plants | 0.50 |

2.00 credits from any courses listed in the areas of emphasis.

Restricted electives, indicated with **, are non-science electives. Restricted electives, indicated with ***, require other restricted electives as prerequisites.

### Psychology: Brain & Cognition (PBC)

#### Department of Psychology, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences

The B.Sc. Major in Psychology: Brain and Cognition offers an opportunity for students to develop interests within learning, perception, cognition, and biopsychology from a sound base in physical and biological sciences. Students primarily interested in other areas within psychology should consult the schedule of studies for the Bachelor of Arts program.

Psychology courses in the above focuses may also be studied via the B.A. program.

#### Note on Honours Courses

Honours Courses: courses designated with (H) are designed for students in a psychology honours specialization. This includes B.A. Honours Psychology (PYSCH) major or minor, B.A. Information Systems and Human Behaviour (ISHB) major, B.Sc. Psychology: Brain and Cognition (PBC), major or minor, and the Neuroscience (NEUR) minor. (H) courses are Honours level requiring for registration a cumulative average of at least 70% in all course attempts in Psychology or registration in the ISHB major, NEUR minor, or PBC major or minor. Unless otherwise specified, all other courses may be taken by students in a general or honours program, providing the prerequisites are met.

### Major (Honours Program)

#### Semester 1

- BIOI*1090 | Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology | 0.50 |
- CHEM*1040 | General Chemistry I | 0.50 |
- MATH*1080 | Elements of Calculus I | 0.50 |
- PHYS*1080 | Physics for Life Sciences | 0.50 |
- PSYC*1000 | Introduction to Psychology | 0.50 |

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss)

#### Semester 2

- CHEM*1050 | General Chemistry II | 0.50 |
- PHYS*1070 | Physics for Life Sciences II | 0.50 |

One of: BIOI*1070 | Discovering Biodiversity | 0.50 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Semester 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2330</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Principles of Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2410</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Behavioural Neuroscience I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Semester 4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Research Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2360</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Semester 5</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*3250</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Psychological Measurement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Semester 6</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>electives or restricted electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Semester 7</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>electives or restricted electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Semester 8</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>electives or restricted electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Restricted Electives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.30</td>
<td>credits from following psychology courses:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*3030</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Neurochemical Basis of Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*3100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Evolutionary Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*3330</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*3340</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Psycholinguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*3370</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Experimental Design and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*3380</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Non-experimental Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*3410</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Behavioural Neuroscience II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*3340</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Cognitive Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*3850</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Intellectual Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*3900</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Psychology Research Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*4050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Seminar in Animal Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*4470</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Behavioural and Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*4500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Current Theoretical Issues in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*4510</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Current Issues in Psychology ***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*4600</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*4750</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Seminar in Motivation and Emotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*4870</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Honours Thesis I ***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*4880</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Honours Thesis II ***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*4900</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Psychology Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                 |         | Note: The selection of electives should take into consideration the prerequisites for preferred advanced courses. With the permission of the Psychology Department PRIOR to course selection, up to 2 non-psychology credits can be used towards the psychology credits if such courses enhance the student's psychology program. Students should refer to the list of Approved Science and Arts/Social Science electives for BSc students: [http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml](http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml) **Graduate Studies Advisory Note** Students planning to enter a graduate program in Psychology are advised to complete PSYC*3370 and PSYC*3380 in Semesters 5 and 6, as well as and as PSYC*4880 in Semesters 7 and 8, respectively. PSYC*4370 or PSYC*4900 must be completed prior to or concurrently with PSYC*4870 or PSYC*4880. *** Depending upon the project chosen, these courses will be evaluated by the faculty advisor to determine their suitability as science electives.

### Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

- 4.50 - First year science core
- 3.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
- 3.00 - Restricted electives (#2)
- 5.50 - Approved Science electives
- 1.00 - Required Arts and Social Science courses, semesters 1 - 8
- 1.00 - Approved Non-Psychology Arts and/or Social Science electives (#1)
- 2.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students

### Minor (Honours Program)

A minor in Psychology: Brain and Cognition requires a minimum of 5.00 psychology credits as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*1000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2360</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introductory Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>credits from 2000 level psychology core courses selected as follows:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a. 1.50 credits from:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2330</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Principles of Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2390</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Principles of Sensation and Perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2410</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Behavioural Neuroscience I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2650</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b. 0.50 credits from:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2310</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC*2740</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Personality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Statistics (STAT)

**Department of Mathematics and Statistics, College of Physical and Engineering Science**

Statistics plays a fundamental role in virtually all scientific disciplines, including biology, physics, chemistry, medicine, epidemiology, kinesiology, and toxicology. Students minoring in Statistics will develop practical skills in data visualization and analysis, statistical computing, technical writing and communication in a variety of applications areas, preparing them well for careers in the modern workplace.

Students may enter this major in any semester. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor.

### Minor (Honours Program)

A total of 5.00 credits is required to complete the minor, including:

- (MATH*1080 or MATH*1200)*
- (MATH*1210 or MATH*2080)**
- MATH*1160 [0.50] Linear Algebra I
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
- STAT*2050 [0.50] Statistics II
- STAT*3100 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics I
- STAT*3110 [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Statistics II
- STAT*3240 [0.50] Applied Regression Analysis

### Theoretical Physics (THPY)

**Department of Physics, College of Physical and Engineering Science**

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. Since some of the required courses are not offered every semester, students entering the Major in Theoretical Physics should plan their program in consultation with the Faculty Advisor.

### Major (Honours Program)

This major requires the completion of 20.00 credits. At least 1.00 of these credits must be obtained from the completion of Arts and/or Social Science courses.

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS*1500</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Integrated Mathematics and Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1160</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>One of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Biological Concepts of Health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIOI*1090 0.50 Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

Students who are lacking one 4U / grade 12 course in Biology, Chemistry or Physics must take the equivalent introductory course in first semester. The required first-year science courses in that subject should be completed according to the revised schedule of studies available at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2
CHEM*1050 0.50 General Chemistry II
CIS*1500 0.50 Introduction to Programming
IPS*1510 1.00 Integrated Mathematics and Physics II

One of:
BIOI*1070 0.50 Discovering Biodiversity
BIOI*1080 0.50 Biological Concepts of Health
BIOI*1090 0.50 Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology

Note: students who have taken physics courses other than IPS*1500 or PHYS*1010 in Semester 1 and IPS*1510 or PHYS*1010 in Semester 2, may proceed to semester 3 with the permission of the Department of Physics

Semester 3
MATH*2200 0.50 Advanced Calculus I
MATH*2270 0.50 Applied Differential Equations
PHYS*2240 0.50 Thermal Physics
PHYS*2330 0.50 Electricity and Magnetism I

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 4
MATH*2210 0.50 Advanced Calculus II
PHYS*2180 0.50 Experimental Techniques in Physics
PHYS*2310 0.50 Mechanics
PHYS*2340 0.50 Electricity and Magnetism II

0.50 electives*

Semester 5
NANO*3600 0.50 Computational Methods in Materials Science
PHYS*3130 0.50 Mathematical Physics
PHYS*3230 0.50 Quantum Mechanics I
PHYS*3400 0.50 Advanced Mechanics

0.50 electives*

Semester 6
PHYS*3000 0.50 Optics: Fundamentals and Applications
PHYS*3510 0.50 Intermediate Laboratory
PHYS*4040 0.50 Quantum Mechanics II
PHYS*4300 0.50 Inquiry in Physics

0.50 electives*

Semester 7
PHYS*4120 0.50 Atomic and Molecular Physics
PHYS*4180 0.50 Advanced Electromagnetic Theory
PHYS*4240 0.50 Statistical Physics II

Two of:
PHYS*4000 0.50 Research in Physics
PHYS*4500 0.50 Advanced Physics Laboratory

0.50 electives*

Semester 8
MATH*3260 0.50 Complex Analysis
PHYS*4130 0.50 Subatomic Physics
PHYS*4150 0.50 Solid State Physics

One of:
PHYS*4002 0.50 Research in Physics
PHYS*4300 0.50 Inquiry in Physics

0.50 electives*

*Restricted Electives

Students must complete 2.00 credits from the following list:
CIS*2500 0.50 Intermediate Programming
MATH*2130 0.50 Numerical Methods
MATH*3100 0.50 Differential Equations II
MATH*3130 0.50 Abstract Algebra
MATH*3160 0.50 Linear Algebra II
MATH*3200 0.50 Real Analysis
MATH*3240 0.50 Operations Research

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

5.00 - First year science credits
11.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 – 8
2.00 - Restricted electives
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives
1.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students . , could be less if restricted electives do not count as science

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Wildlife Biology and Conservation (WBC)

Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science

The core of this major will provide students with an integrated foundation in three disciplines necessary to understand the origins, interactions, and protection of biological diversity: evolution, ecology, and conservation biology. After the second semester, the student has the opportunity to take a wide variety of electives, including courses that meet his/her specific interests within one or two of these disciplines. The program offers a sound scientific background in preparation for careers in resource management, conservation, ecological consulting, teaching, and government service. This major also qualifies students for post-graduate work in ecology, evolutionary biology, environmental sciences, or wildlife management.

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the major. At least 6.00 science credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level, 2.00 of which must be at the 4000 level.

Semester 1
BIOI*1070 0.50 Discovering Biodiversity
CHEM*1040 0.50 General Chemistry I
MATH*1080 0.50 Elements of Calculus I
PHYS*1080 0.50 Physics for Life Sciences

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Students lacking Grade 12 or 4U Biology, Chemistry or Physics should follow the revised schedule of study for this major found at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss

Semester 2
BIOI*1080 0.50 Biological Concepts of Health
BIOI*1090 0.50 Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 0.50 General Chemistry II
PHYS*1070 0.50 Physics for Life Sciences II

0.50 Arts or Social Science electives

Semester 3
BIOL*3130 0.50 Principles of Evolution

Semester 4
BIOI*2060 0.50 Ecology
BIOI*2400 0.50 Evolution

Semester 5
BIOI*3010 0.50 Laboratory and Field Work in Ecology

Semester 6
BIOI*3040 0.50 Methods in Evolutionary Biology
BIOI*3060 0.50 Populations, Communities & Ecosystems
BIOI*3130 0.50 Conservation Biology

1.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7
BIOI*4110 1.00 Ecological Methods
BIOI*4150 0.50 Wildlife Conservation and Management

1.00 electives or restricted electives

Note: For students considering graduate research programs, BIOI*4110 may be substituted by an independent research course (1.00 credits minimum). Course options include: (IBIO*4500 and IBIO*4510), IBIO*4521/IBIO*4522.

Semester 8
BIOI*4500 0.50 Natural Resource Policy Analysis

2.00 electives or restricted electives

Restrictive Electives

Note that some courses have prerequisites, so be sure to consult the undergraduate calendar.

1. A minimum of 1.00 credits of Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml#Arts

2. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   BOT*2100 0.50 Life Sciences of Plants
   ZOO*2090 0.50 Vertebrate Structure and Function
   ZOO*2700 0.50 Invertebrate Morphology & Evolution

3. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   BOT*3050 0.50 Plant Functional Ecology
   ZOO*3600 0.50 Comparative Animal Physiology I

2016-2017 Undergraduate Calendar Last Revision: January 31, 2017
4. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   BIOL*3020 [0.50] Population Genetics
   BIOL*4120 [0.50] Evolutionary Ecology

5. A minimum of 3.00 credits from any of the following lists of courses. The courses are broken into disciplines for which they are most suitable to help students tailor their electives towards a specific field if desired.

   *Some of the restricted electives will require additional courses outside of the required courses listed in Semesters 3-8
   **Please note not all restricted electives are considered science electives for B.Sc. students. If the non-science restricted electives are chosen, students are reminded that they will still be responsible for meeting the minimum of 16.00 credits in science and that the credit summary may vary from what is specified below.

** Evolution
   BIOL*3020 [0.50] Population Genetics
   BIOL*3300 [0.50] Applied Bioinformatics
   BOT*3710 [0.50] Plant Diversity and Evolution
   ENVS*3000 [0.50] Insect Diversity and Biology
   ENVS*3180 [0.50] Sedimentary Environments *
   MBG*4080 [0.50] Molecular Genetics *
   MBG*4110 [0.50] Advanced Concepts in Genetics *
   MBG*4270 [0.50] DNA Replication, Recombination and Repair *
   ZOO*2700 [0.50] Invertebrate Morphology & Evolution
   ZOO*3050 [0.50] Developmental Biology

** Ecology
   ANSC*3180 [0.50] Wildlife Nutrition *
   BIOL*3450 [0.50] Introduction to Aquatic Environments
   ENVS*3500 [0.50] Nature Interpretation
   ENVS*3520 [0.50] Forest Biodiversity *
   ENVS*3530 [0.50] Forest Ecology *
   NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition
   ZOO*3400 [0.75] Marine Biology and Oceanography *
   ZOO*4570 [0.50] Marine Ecological Processes *

** Conservation
   BIOL*4350 [0.50] Limnology of Natural and Polluted Waters *
   ECON*1050 [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
   ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality *
   ENVS*2030 [0.50] Meteorology and Climatology
   ENVS*3010 [0.50] Climate Change Biology
   FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics *
   GEOG*1220 [0.50] Human Impact on the Environment
   GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
   GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis
   GEOG*4230 [0.50] Environmental Impact Assessment *
   GEOG*4480 [1.00] Applied Geomatics

** Integrative/Cross-Disciplinary
   IIBI*4500 [0.75] Research in Integrative Biology I
   IIBI*4510 [0.75] Research in Integrative Biology II
   IIBI*4521/2 [2.00] Thesis in Integrative Biology
   MCB*2050 [0.50] Molecular Biology of the Cell
   ZOO*3610 [0.25] Lab Studies in Animal Physiology I
   ZOO*3620 [0.25] Comparative Animal Physiology I
   ZOO*3630 [0.25] Lab Studies in Animal Physiology II
   ZOO*3700 [0.50] Integrative Biology of Invertebrates *
   ZOO*4070 [0.50] Animal Behaviour
   ZOO*4910 [0.50] Integrative Vertebrate Biology *
   ZOO*4920 [0.25] Lab Studies in Ornithology
   ZOO*4940 [0.25] Lab Studies in Herpetology
   ZOO*4950 [0.25] Lab Studies in Mammalogy

** Field Courses
   BIOL*4410 [0.75] Field Ecology
   BIOL*4610 [0.75] Arctic Ecology
   BIOL*4700 [0.50] Field Biology
   BIOL*4710 [0.25] Field Biology
   BIOL*4800 [0.50] Field Biology
   BIOL*4810 [0.50] Field Biology
   BIOL*4900 [0.50] Field Biology

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science core
6.50 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
4.50 - Restricted electives (#2.3 and 4 in restricted electives list)**
1.00 - Approved Science electives
1.00 - Approved Arts and/or Social Science electives (#1 in restricted electives list)
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Zoology (ZOO)

Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science

The Major in Zoology offers a broad education in the life sciences while providing a more specialized understanding of the structure, function and ecology of animals. This major qualifies students for post-graduate work in zoology and other life sciences and provides a sound science background for students wishing to pursue careers in teaching, government service or the private sector.

Major (Honours Program)

Students may enter this major in Semester 1 or any semester thereafter. A student wishing to declare the major must consult the Faculty Advisor. A minimum total of 20.00 credits is required to complete the major. At least 6.00 science credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level, 2.00 of which must be at the 4000 level.

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*2900</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*3050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4910</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4920</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4940</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4950</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*3000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*3600</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*3610</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4910</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*3050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*3620</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*3630</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4910</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4910</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Restricted Electives must include:

1. A minimum of 1.00 credits of Arts and/or Social Science electives are required. The list of approved Arts and Social Science electives for B.Sc. students is available at: http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/Approved_electives.shtml#arts

2. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   | ZOO*4330 | 0.50 |
   | ZOO*4920 | 0.25 |
   | ZOO*4940 | 0.25 |
   | ZOO*4950 | 0.25 |

3. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   | BIOL*4410 | 0.75 |
   | BIOL*4610 | 0.75 |
   | BIOL*4700 | 0.50 |


http://www.bsc.uoguelph.ca/revisedss
Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

4.00 - First year science core
8.00 - Required science courses semesters 3 - 8
1.00 - Restricted electives (# 2, and 3 in restricted electives list)
3.00 - Approved Science electives
1.00 - Arts and/or Social Science electives (#1 in restricted electives)
3.00 - Free electives - any approved elective for B.Sc. students

Of the total credits required, students are required to complete 16.00 credits in science of which a minimum of 2.00 credits must be at the 4000 level and an additional 4.00 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Minor (Honours Program)

Students in majors other than Zoology, Biodiversity, Wildlife Biology & Conservation and Marine & Freshwater Biology who have a strong interest in Zoology may choose to take a minor in Zoology.

A minor in Zoology requires a minimum of 5.00 credits, 4.00 of which must be from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2400</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*3060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Populations, Communities &amp; Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*2090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Vertebrate Structure and Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Invertebrate Morphology &amp; Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*3000</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Comparative Histology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*3050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*3600</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Comparative Animal Physiology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*3610</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>Lab Studies in Animal Physiology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*3620</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Comparative Animal Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*3630</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>Lab Studies in Animal Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*3700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Integrative Biology of Invertebrates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Animal Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4330</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Biology of Fishes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4910</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Integrative Vertebrate Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4920</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>Lab Studies in Ornithology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4940</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>Lab Studies in Herpetology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO*4950</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>Lab Studies in Mammalogy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The remaining 1.00 credits may also come from this list or from outside this list, in consultation with a faculty advisor.
**Bachelor of Science in Agriculture [B.Sc.(Agr.)]**

The B.Sc.(Agr.) degree program is a 4 year honours science program designed to provide a fundamental education in the science of agriculture. The curriculum includes courses in the agricultural sciences, the physical, biological and social sciences, and in the arts.

**Program Information**

Agricultural scientists must be effective communicators and problem solvers, self-directed in their learning, and have a global perspective of the agrifood systems. Students will be involved in co-operative group learning activities and will experience courses that are multidisciplinary and integrate the teaching activities of many faculty and departments.

Students will have the option of completing a broad agricultural program (honours agricultural science) or another major in which they take courses towards a more focused subject area. The curriculum provides opportunities for students to select courses that will help them prepare for professional careers as entrepreneurs, scientists, marketing specialists, financial managers, technical advisors, or communication specialists. Students will have a comprehensive understanding of the food system when they graduate. They will be able to integrate their knowledge of production agriculture, environmental management, resource allocation and business management as it applies to the food system nationally and globally.

Students will be encouraged to integrate their academic program with a well-planned series of employment activities in the summer months and to develop their leadership and interpersonal skills in on-campus and community activities.

Graduates meet the educational requirements for membership in the Ontario Institute of Agrologists. The Ontario Institute of Agrologists is the professional organization in agriculture in the Province of Ontario. Professional institutes in the various provinces in Canada and the scientific societies in agriculture collectively comprise the Agricultural Institute of Canada. The program received full accreditation from the Agricultural Institute of Canada in April 2007.

**B.Sc.(Agr.) Majors:**

- Animal Science
- Crop, Horticulture and Turfgrass Science
- Honours Agricultural Science
- Organic Agriculture

**Declaration of a Major**

All students are admitted into an undeclared major upon entry. Students will be required to select a major by semester 3 through consultation with the Program Counsellor and Faculty Advisors. The course requirements are listed for each major in the following section.

Students may, with appropriate approvals, elect to complete Minors associated with other degree programs as listed in the undergraduate calendar.

**Honours Minor**

A minor is a group of courses which provides for exposure to and mastery of the fundamental principles of a subject. A minor consists of a minimum of 5.00 credits (normally 10 courses). It may also require certain other courses from other areas to be taken along with the specified courses of the minor. A minor is taken in conjunction with a major.

A maximum of 2.50 credits required in a major program may be applied to meet the requirements of a minor.

Students should seek advice from the B.Sc.(Agr.) Program Counsellor about the addition of a minor. Students in the B.Sc.(Agr.) are not eligible for a minor in Agriculture.

**Study Abroad**

The B.Sc.(Agr.) degree program is similar in many respects to programs offered at faculties of agricultural science in other provinces in Canada. Students are strongly encouraged to consider studying for 1 or 2 semesters in other faculties of agricultural science in Canada and in selected countries around the world.

Students interested in studying at another institution should consult the B.Sc.(Agr.) Program Counsellor to discuss their plans, and refer to the scholarship section for financial support. For more specific information on these opportunities refer to Section V--International Study in this calendar, or contact the OAC Dean's Office.

**Conditions of Graduation**

To qualify for the degree Bachelor of Science (Agriculture), the student must successfully complete a minimum of 20.00 credits as set out in the Schedule of Studies listed below. In addition, students must meet the continuation of study requirements at the time of graduation and have a minimum of 60% cumulative average.

**Honours Agriculture (AGRS)**

Departments of Plant Agriculture and Animal and Poultry Science

The Honours Agriculture major combines a core curriculum of agricultural science courses with a wide range of electives focusing on agri-food business, animal and plant production, land stewardship and sustainability. This major allows students to create a curriculum uniquely tailored to their career goals and provides diverse opportunities to explore international agriculture and leading edge agricultural research in animal production, plant biotechnology and pest management. The flexibility provided in semesters 5 and 6 permits students to participate in international exchanges and semesters abroad. Students can also incorporate a variety of field trips, experiential learning in the workplace and independent study into their program of studies. The combination of a solid understanding of life science and current agricultural practice with specialized skills and experience provided by this program is greatly valued by prospective employers in this essential sector of Canada's economy.

**Semester 1**

- AGR*1110 [1.00] Introduction to the Agri-Food Systems
- BIOL*1050 [0.50] Biology of Plants & Animals in Managed Ecosystems
- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

**Semester 2**

- AGR*2050 [0.50] Agroecology
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- FARE*1400 [1.00] Economics of the Agri-Food System

**Semester 3**

- AGR*2320 [0.50] Soils in Agroecosystems
- AGR*2350 [0.50] Animal Production Systems, Health and Industry
- AGR*2470 [0.50] Introduction to Plant Agriculture
- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
- MBG*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics

**Semester 4**

- ANSC*2340 [0.50] Structure of Farm Animals
- ENVIS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

1.00 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 5 to 8**

Students must choose either Option A (Production and Management) or B (Research).

**Option A - Production and Management**

**Semester 5**

- FOOD*3090 [0.50] Food Science and Human Nutrition

2.00 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 6**

2.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 7**

2.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 8**

- AGR*4600 [1.00] Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving

1.50 electives or restricted electives

**Restricted Electives - Option A**

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

- A minimum of 1.00 credits from the list of restricted electives below:
  - AGR*2500 [0.50] Field Course in International Agriculture
  - AGR*3010 [0.50] Special Studies in Agricultural Science I
  - AGR*3450 [0.50] Research Methods in Agricultural Science
  - AGR*3500 [0.50] Experiential Education I
  - ANSC*4230 [0.50] Challenges and Opportunities in Animal Production
  - ANSC*4610 [0.50] Critical Analysis in Animal Science
  - CROP*4260 [0.50] Crop Science Field Trip
  - EDRD*2020 [0.50] Interpersonal Communication
  - EDRD*3050 [0.50] Agricultural Communication I
  - EDRD*3140 [0.50] Organizational Communication
  - FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
  - FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management

[Last Revision: January 31, 2017]
A minimum of 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or higher, of which 5.00 credits must be in agricultural science and of which 3.50 credits must be at the 4000 level. Refer to Program Counsellor for list of agricultural science courses.

3. A humanities or social science courses (0.50 credits) at the 1000-level or above. See Program Counsellor for acceptable list of courses.

**Agriculture (AGR)**

**OAC Dean’s Office**

**Minor (Honours Program)**

The requirement of 5.00 credits for the minor is divided into three groups of courses: required courses and two lists of restricted electives. Students should ensure that they obtain the necessary prerequisites for required and restricted elective courses. Students should seek academic counselling from the B.Sc.(Agr) Program Counsellor early in their program. This minor is not open to students in the B.Sc.(Agr) Program.

**Minor**

A minimum of 5.00 credits is required including:

- AGR*1110 [1.00] Introduction to the Agri-Food Systems

1.50 credits from the following Restricted Elective list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2050</td>
<td>Agroecology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2320</td>
<td>Soils in Agroecosystems</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2350</td>
<td>Animal Production Systems, Health and Industry</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2470</td>
<td>Introduction to Plant Agriculture</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2500</td>
<td>Field Course in International Agriculture</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDRD*3400</td>
<td>Sustainable Communities</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*1400</td>
<td>Economics of the Agri-Food System</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD*3090</td>
<td>Food Science and Human Nutrition</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.50 credits from the following Restricted Elective list, without regard to group:

Note: At least 0.50 credits from the following list must be at the 4000 level and 1.00 credits at the 3000 level or higher.

**Agronomy:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CROP*3300</td>
<td>Grain Crops</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP*3310</td>
<td>Protein and Oilseed Crops</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP*3340</td>
<td>Managed Grasslands</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV*4090</td>
<td>Soil Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV*4160</td>
<td>Soil and Nutrient Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*2450</td>
<td>Introduction to Turfgrass Science</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*3150</td>
<td>Principles and Applications of Plant Propagation</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*4380</td>
<td>Tropical and Sub-Tropical Crops</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBOI*3110</td>
<td>Crop Physiology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBOI*3750</td>
<td>Plant Tissue Culture</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Animal Science:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*1210</td>
<td>Principles of Animal Care and Welfare</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*2330</td>
<td>Horse Management Science</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*2340</td>
<td>Structure of Farm Animals</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3080</td>
<td>Agricultural Animal Physiology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2400</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*3060</td>
<td>Quantitative Genetics</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Environmental Biology:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV*2040</td>
<td>Plant Health and the Environment</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV*3020</td>
<td>Pesticides and the Environment</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV*3040</td>
<td>Natural Chemicals in the Environment</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV*3210</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV*4100</td>
<td>Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Horticultural Science:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HORT*3150</td>
<td>Principles and Applications of Plant Propagation</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*3280</td>
<td>Greenhouse Production</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*4300</td>
<td>Postharvest Physiology</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBOI*3110</td>
<td>Crop Physiology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBOI*3750</td>
<td>Plant Tissue Culture</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Resource Management:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV*2120</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Stewardship</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV*2300</td>
<td>Meteorology and Climatology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV*2340</td>
<td>Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV*3050</td>
<td>Microclimatology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Animal Science (ANSC)

Department of Animal Biosciences

The animal science curriculum is designed to provide a broad opportunity to study animal physiology, nutrition, genetics, behaviour and welfare across a range of large and small domestic animal species. The program is designed around an option to follow a Production and Management focus or a Research focus in semesters 5-8 with additional flexibility to allow for a semester of study abroad.

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*1110</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*1400</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*1400</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2320</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2350</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2470</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2400</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*1210</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*2340</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 5 to 8

Students must choose either Option A (Production and Management) or B (Research).

Option A - Production and Management

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3120</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*3060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*4600</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Restricted Electives - Option A

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

1. A minimum of 1.00 credits from the list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR*3010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR*3450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR*3500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*4230</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP*4260</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDRD*2020</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDRD*3050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDRD*3140</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*3310</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*4220</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*4310</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*4360</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*4550</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. A minimum of 3.00 credits is required from the following lists:

   A minimum of 0.50 credits from the following list:
   - ANSC*4050 [0.50] Biotechnology in Animal Science
   - MBG*4020 [0.50] Genetics of Companion Animals
   - MBG*4030 [0.50] Animal Breeding Methods and Applications

   A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
   - ANSC*3170 [0.50] Nutrition of Fish and Crustacea
   - ANSC*3180 [0.50] Wildlife Nutrition
   - ANSC*4260 [0.50] Beef Cattle Nutrition
   - ANSC*4270 [0.50] Dairy Cattle Nutrition
   - ANSC*4280 [0.50] Poultry Nutrition
   - ANSC*4290 [0.50] Swine Nutrition
   - ANSC*4470 [0.50] Animal Metabolism
   - ANSC*4560 [0.50] Pet Nutrition
   - EGN*4020 [0.50] Feeding the Performance Horse

   A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
   - ANSC*4090 [0.50] Applied Animal Behaviour
   - ANSC*4100 [0.50] Applied Environmental Physiology and Animal Housing
   - ANSC*4490 [0.50] Applied Endocrinology
   - ANSC*4650 [0.50] Comparative Immunology
   - EGN*3050 [0.50] Equine Exercise Physiology

   A humanities or social science courses (0.50 credits) at the 1000-level or above. See most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

Option B - Research

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*3450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3120</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR*3210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*3060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*4600</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*4600</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Restricted Electives - Option B

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

1. A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list (normally to be taken during semesters 7 and 8):

   - ANSC*4610 [0.50] Critical Analysis in Animal Science
   - ANSC*4700 [0.50] Research in Animal Biology I
   - ANSC*4710 [0.50] Research in Animal Biology II

2. A minimum of 3.00 credits is required from the following lists:

   A minimum of 0.50 credits from the following list:
   - ANSC*4050 [0.50] Biotechnology in Animal Science
   - MBG*4020 [0.50] Genetics of Companion Animals
   - MBG*4030 [0.50] Animal Breeding Methods and Applications

   A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
   - ANSC*3170 [0.50] Nutrition of Fish and Crustacea
   - ANSC*3180 [0.50] Wildlife Nutrition
   - ANSC*4260 [0.50] Beef Cattle Nutrition
   - ANSC*4270 [0.50] Dairy Cattle Nutrition
   - ANSC*4280 [0.50] Poultry Nutrition
   - ANSC*4290 [0.50] Swine Nutrition
   - ANSC*4470 [0.50] Animal Metabolism
   - ANSC*4560 [0.50] Pet Nutrition
   - EGN*4020 [0.50] Feeding the Performance Horse

   A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
   - ANSC*4090 [0.50] Applied Animal Behaviour
   - ANSC*4100 [0.50] Applied Environmental Physiology and Animal Housing
   - ANSC*4490 [0.50] Applied Endocrinology
   - ANSC*4650 [0.50] Comparative Immunology
   - EGN*3050 [0.50] Equine Exercise Physiology

X. Degree Programs, Bachelor of Science in Agriculture [B.Sc.(Agr.)]

2016-2017 Undergraduate Calendar

Last Revision: January 31, 2017
A minimum of 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or higher, of which 5.00 credits must be in agricultural science and of which 3.50 credits must be at the 4000 level. Refer to Program Counsellor for list of agricultural science courses.

4. A humanities or social science courses (0.50 credits) at the 1000-level or above from the College of Arts or College of Social and Applied Human Sciences. See Program Counsellor for acceptable list of courses.

**Crop, Horticulture and Turfgrass Sciences (CHAT)**

**Department of Plant Agriculture**

The Crop, Horticultural and Turfgrass Sciences major is for students who want to apply the latest advancements in the biological sciences to contemporary problems in the plant production industries. This major is appropriate for students with a focus on the production of field crops for food, fuel or biomaterials, management of today’s advanced commercial greenhouses, horticultural production, breeding improved crop varieties, or using turfgrass and other plant species to enhance urban environments. The flexibility provided in semester 6 permits students to participate in international exchanges and semesters abroad. Students can also incorporate a variety of field trips, experiential learning in the workplace and independent study into their program of studies.

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*1110</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Introduction to the Agri-Food Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Biology of Plants &amp; Animals in Managed Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Agroecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*1400</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Economics of the Agri-Food System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2320</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Soils in Agroecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2350</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Animal Production Systems, Health and Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2470</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Plant Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Survey of Natural Resource Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2400</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC*2580</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT*2100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Life Strategies of Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Plant Health and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.50 electives or restricted electives

Note: Students who wish to add business courses to their program are advised to take ACCT*1120 in semester 4 and ACCT*2230 in semester 5.

**Semester 5 to 8**

Students must choose either Option A (Production and Management) or B (Research).

**Option A - Production and Management**

**Semester 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOOD*3090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Food Science and Human Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBO*1110</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Crop Physiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 6**

2.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 7**

One of:

- ENVS*4090 [0.50] Soil Management
- ENVS*4160 [0.50] Soil and Nutrient Management

2.00 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*4600</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives or restricted electives

**Restricted Electives - Option A**

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

1. A minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:

- AGR*3010 [0.50] Special Studies in Agricultural Science I
- AGR*3450 [0.50] Research Methods in Agricultural Science
- AGR*3500 [0.50] Experiential Education I
- CROP*4260 [0.50] Crop Science Field Trip
- EDRD*3050 [0.50] Agricultural Communication I
- EDRD*3140 [0.50] Organizational Communication
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
- FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management

**Crop Science:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*2500</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Field Course in International Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP*3300</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Grain Crops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP*3310</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Protein and Oilseed Crops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP*3340</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Managed Grasslands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP*4220</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Cropping Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP*4240</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Weed Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV*2340</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV*3080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Soil and Water Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV*3210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV*4100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*4380</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Tropical and Sub-Tropical Crops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*3100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Plant Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*4160</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Plant Breeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAGR*2070</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAGR*4050</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Design of Organic Production Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO*3750</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Plant Tissue Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO*4070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Biological and Cultural Control of Plant Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO*4750</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Genetic Engineering of Plants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Horticultural Science:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CROP*4240</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Weed Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV*4100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*2450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Turfgrass Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*3010</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Annual, Perennial and Indoor Plants - Identification and Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*3150</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Principles and Applications of Plant Propagation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*3270</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Medicinal Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*3280</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Greenhouse Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*3510</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Vegetable Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*4300</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Postharvest Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*4420</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Fruit Crops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*2040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*3100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Plant Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBG*4160</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Plant Breeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO*3750</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Plant Tissue Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO*4070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Biological and Cultural Control of Plant Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO*4750</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Genetic Engineering of Plants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Turfgrass Science:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CROP*4240</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Weed Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3020</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Pesticides and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3140</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Management of Turfgrass Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*2450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Turfgrass Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*3050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Management of Turfgrass Insect Pests and Weeds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*4200</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Plants, the Environment and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*4450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Advanced Turfgrass Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. A minimum of 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or higher, of which 5.00 credits must be in agricultural science and of which 3.50 credits must be at the 4000 level. Refer to Program Counsellor for list of agricultural science courses.

4. A humanities or social science courses (0.50 credits) at the 1000-level or above from the College of Arts or College of Social and Applied Human Sciences. See Program Counsellor for acceptable list of courses.

**Option B - Research**

**Semester 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*3450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Research Methods in Agricultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD*3090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Food Science and Human Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBO*3110</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Crop Physiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 6**

2.50 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*4450</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Research Project I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

- ENVS*4090 [0.50] Soil Management
- ENVS*4160 [0.50] Soil and Nutrient Management

1.00 electives or restricted electives

**Semester 8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*4460</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Research Project II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.50 electives or restricted electives
Restricted Electives - Option B

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

1. During semesters 4-8 students must select a minimum of 3.00 credits from the lists of restricted electives below, without regard to group. Courses are organized into three subject areas only to provide guidance to students who wish to concentrate in a particular area of plant agriculture.

Crop Science:

- AGR*2500 [0.50] Field Course in International Agriculture
- CROP*3300 [0.50] Grain Crops
- CROP*3310 [0.50] Protein and Oilseed Crops
- CROP*3340 [0.50] Managed Grasslands
- CROP*4220 [0.50] Cropping Systems
- CROP*4240 [0.50] Weed Science
- ENVS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt
- ENVS*3080 [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation
- ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
- ENVS*4100 [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests
- HORT*4380 [0.50] Tropical and Sub-Tropical Crops
- MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics
- MBG*4160 [0.50] Plant Breeding
- OAGR*2070 [1.00] Introduction to Organic Agriculture
- OAGR*4050 [1.00] Design of Organic Production Systems
- PBIO*3750 [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture
- PBIO*4070 [0.50] Biological and Cultural Control of Plant Diseases
- PBIO*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants

Horticultural Science:

- CROP*4240 [0.50] Weed Science
- ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
- ENVS*4100 [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests
- HORT*2450 [0.50] Introduction to Turfgrass Science
- HORT*3010 [0.50] Annual, Perennial and Indoor Plants - Identification and Use
- HORT*3150 [0.50] Principles and Applications of Plant Propagation
- HORT*3270 [0.50] Medicinal Plants
- HORT*3280 [0.50] Greenhouse Production
- HORT*3510 [0.50] Vegetable Production
- HORT*4300 [0.50] Postharvest Physiology
- HORT*4420 [0.50] Fruit Crops
- MBG*2040 [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- MBG*3100 [0.50] Plant Genetics
- MBG*4160 [0.50] Plant Breeding
- PBIO*3750 [0.50] Plant Tissue Culture
- PBIO*4070 [0.50] Biological and Cultural Control of Plant Diseases
- PBIO*4750 [0.50] Genetic Engineering of Plants

Turfgrass Science:

- CROP*4240 [0.50] Weed Science
- ENVS*3020 [0.50] Pesticides and the Environment
- ENVS*3140 [0.50] Management of Turfgrass Diseases
- HORT*2450 [0.50] Introduction to Turfgrass Science
- HORT*3050 [0.50] Management of Turfgrass Insect Pests and Weeds
- HORT*4200 [0.50] Plants, the Environment and Society
- HORT*4450 [0.50] Advanced Turfgrass Science

2. A minimum of 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or higher, of which 5.00 credits must be in agricultural science and of which 3.50 credits must be at the 4000 level. Refer to the Program Counsellor for the list of agricultural science courses.

3. A humanities or social science courses (0.50 credits) at the 1000-level or above from the College of Arts or College of Social and Applied Human Sciences. See Program Counsellor for acceptable list of courses.

Business Electives:

Students in either Option A or Option B who wish to add business courses to their program are advised to select courses from the following list:

- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
- FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management
- FARE*4240 [0.50] Futures and Options Markets
- FARE*4370 [0.50] Food & Agri Marketing Management
- MGMT*3320 [0.50] Financial Management

Organic Agriculture (OAGR)

Department of Plant Agriculture and School of Environmental Sciences

The Major in Organic Agriculture encompasses agroecology, food safety and security, land stewardship, animal welfare, environmental health, and sustainable rural communities. It offers an integrated systems approach to the design and operation of crop and livestock production systems that are socially responsible, ecologically sound and economically sustainable. The program combines core courses in life sciences and modern agricultural practice with in depth analysis of organic production systems, soil and nutrient management, pest management and farm economies. Linkages between profitability and sustainability are explored through independent and group research projects, experiential learning, field trips and opportunities for study abroad. In addition to the core courses, students can incorporate experiential learning and independent research courses focusing on social, economic and scientific aspects of organic agriculture and sustainability to their program of studies. This innovative and flexible program will provide the knowledge and skills you will need for career success in this dynamic sector.

Semester 1

- AGR*1110 [1.00] Introduction to the Agri-Food Systems
- BIOL*1050 [0.50] Biology of Plants & Animals in Managed Ecosystems
- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

Semester 2

- AGRO*2050 [0.50] Agroecology
- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- FARE*1400 [1.00] Economics of the Agri-Food System

Semester 3

- AGRO*2320 [0.50] Soils in Agroecosystems
- AGRO*2350 [0.50] Animal Production Systems, Health and Industry
- AGRO*2470 [0.50] Introduction to Plant Agriculture
- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
- MBG*2400 [0.50] Fundamentals of Plant and Animal Genetics

Semester 4

- ENVS*2040 [0.50] Plant Health and the Environment
- OAGR*2070 [1.00] Introduction to Organic Agriculture
- STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I

Semester 5 to 8

Students must choose either Option A (Production and Management) or B (Research).

Option A - Production and Management

Semester 5

- FOOD*3090 [0.50] Food Science and Human Nutrition

Semester 6

- 2.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7

- OAGR*4050 [1.00] Design of Organic Production Systems
- 1.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8

- AGR*4600 [1.00] Agriculture and Food Issues Problem Solving
- 1.50 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives - Option A

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

1. A minimum of 1.00 credits from the list:

- AGR*2500 [0.50] Field Course in International Agriculture
- AGR*3010 [0.50] Special Studies in Agricultural Science I
- AGR*3450 [0.50] Research Methods in Agricultural Science
- AGR*3500 [0.50] Experiential Education I
- ANSC*4230 [0.50] Challenges and Opportunities in Animal Production
- ANSC*4610 [0.50] Critical Analysis in Animal Science
- CROP*4260 [0.50] Crop Science Field Trip
- EDRD*2020 [0.50] Interpersonal Communication
- EDRD*3050 [0.50] Agricultural Communication I
- EDRD*3140 [0.50] Organizational Communication
- FARE*3310 [0.50] Operations Management
- FARE*4220 [0.50] Advanced Agribusiness Management
- FARE*4310 [0.50] Resource Economics
- FARE*4360 [0.50] Marketing Research
- FARE*4550 [0.50] Independent Studies I

2. Students must select a minimum of 3.50 credits from the following lists:

- Minimum of 2.50 credits from the following list
- ANSC*2340 [0.50] Structure of Farm Animals
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC*3120</td>
<td>Introduction to Animal Nutrition</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP*3300</td>
<td>Grain Crops</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP*3310</td>
<td>Protein and Oilseed Crops</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP*3340</td>
<td>Managed Grasslands</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP*4220</td>
<td>Cropping Systems</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP*4240</td>
<td>Weed Science</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2340</td>
<td>Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3080</td>
<td>Soil and Water Conservation</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3210</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4090</td>
<td>Soil Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4100</td>
<td>Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4160</td>
<td>Soil and Nutrient Management</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*3510</td>
<td>Vegetable Production</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT*4420</td>
<td>Fruit Crops</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBIO*3110</td>
<td>Crop Physiology</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL*2070</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Environment</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may also take the following courses:
- ACCT*1220  [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- BIOC*2580  [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- BOT*2100  [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
- ECON*1050  [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON*1100  [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECON*2310  [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- FARE*2410  [0.50] Agrifood Markets and Policy
- MBG*2040  [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- MBG*3060  [0.50] Quantitative Genetics
- NUTR*3210  [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition

A minimum of 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or higher, of which 5.00 credits must be in agricultural science and of which 3.50 credits must be at the 4000 level. Refer to Program Counsellor for list of agricultural science courses.

2. A minimum of 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or higher, of which 5.00 credits must be in agricultural science and of which 3.50 credits must be at the 4000 level. Refer to Program Counsellor for list of agricultural science courses.

3. A minimum of 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or higher, of which 5.00 credits must be in agricultural science and of which 3.50 credits must be at the 4000 level. Refer to Program Counsellor for list of agricultural science courses.

4. A humanities or social science courses (0.50 credits) at the 1000-level or above from the College of Arts or College of Social and Applied Human Sciences. See Program Counsellor for acceptable list of courses.

Option B - Research

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*3450</td>
<td>Research Methods in Agricultural Science</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD*3090</td>
<td>Food Science and Human Nutrition</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*4450</td>
<td>Research Project I</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAGR*4050</td>
<td>Design of Organic Production Systems</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR*4460</td>
<td>Research Project II</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.50 electives or restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Restricted Electives - Option B

Students should note that some restricted electives require other courses not included among the required courses for the major as prerequisites. Students should consult the most recent undergraduate calendar for specific requirements.

1. Students in Option B must select a minimum of 3.50 credits from the following lists:

Minimum of 2.50 credits from the following list:
- ANSC*2340  [0.50] Structure of Farm Animals
- ANSC*3120  [0.50] Introduction to Animal Nutrition
- CROP*3300  [0.50] Grain Crops
- CROP*3310  [0.50] Protein and Oilseed Crops
- CROP*3340  [0.50] Managed Grasslands
- CROP*4220  [0.50] Cropping Systems
- CROP*4240  [0.50] Weed Science
- ENVS*2340  [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt
- ENVS*3080  [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation
- ENVS*3210  [0.50] Plant Pathology
- ENVS*4090  [0.50] Soil Management
- ENVS*4100  [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests
- ENVS*4160  [0.50] Soil and Nutrient Management
- HORT*3510  [0.50] Vegetable Production
- HORT*4420  [0.50] Fruit Crops
- PBIO*3110  [0.50] Crop Physiology

A minimum of 0.50 credits from the following list:
- EDRD*3400  [0.50] Sustainable Communities
- GEOG*3320  [0.50] Food Systems: Issues in Security and Sustainability
- PHIL*2070  [0.50] Philosophy of the Environment
- ACCT*1220  [0.50] Introductory Financial Accounting
- BIOC*2580  [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- BOT*2100  [0.50] Life Strategies of Plants
- ECON*1050  [0.50] Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON*1100  [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECON*2310  [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- FARE*2410  [0.50] Agrifood Markets and Policy
- MBG*2040  [0.50] Foundations in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- MBG*3060  [0.50] Quantitative Genetics
- NUTR*3210  [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition

2. A minimum of 7.00 credits must be at the 3000 level or higher, of which 5.00 credits must be in agricultural science and of which 3.50 credits must be at the 4000 level. Refer to Program Counsellor for list of agricultural science courses.

3. A humanities or social science courses (0.50 credits) at the 1000-level or above from the College of Arts or College of Social and Applied Human Sciences. See Program Counsellor for acceptable list of courses.
Bachelor of Science in Environmental Sciences [B.Sc.(Env.)]

Program Information

Objectives of the Program
The Environmental Sciences program is designed to provide a strong interdisciplinary grounding in specific environmental sciences including the socioeconomic context in which environmental issues are resolved.

There is an emphasis on management and decision-making skills for the application of scientific knowledge to environmental problems, and the evaluation of appropriate environmental policies. A practical perspective based on defining and resolving problems is central to the program, and this is often done in the context of group work.

Substantial emphasis is placed on communication skills, including the development of competence in both written and oral presentations. These skills will be progressively developed in core courses from the first to the fourth year. Students in the final year of their program will be expected to take part in more intensive communication skill development. Graduates will seek employment in a range of fields, from government agencies to private industry and research.

Academic Counselling
General information on the degree program is available from the Program Counsellor. Advising for each major is available through the assigned faculty advisor responsible for the major. Students are encouraged to seek the advice of the faculty advisors when choosing restricted electives and planning course selections.

Degree
The degree granted for the successful completion of this honours program will be the Bachelor of Science in Environmental Sciences—B.Sc.(Env.).

Continuation of Study
Students are advised to consult the regulations for Continuation of Study in Section VIII—Undergraduate Degree Regulations and Procedures of this Calendar.

Conditions for Graduation
In order to graduate from the B.Sc.(Env.) program, students must successfully complete a minimum of 20.00 credits including all the stated course requirements for the program.

As well, students must achieve a cumulative average of 60% or higher over all course attempts.

Environmental Sciences (Co-op)

A 5-year Honours Program in Environmental Sciences is offered as a Co-operative Education Program. This option is offered within the B.Sc. (Env.) degree and is available to all majors. The course requirements are the same as those listed for the regular B.Sc. (Env.) program, by the Co-operative Education Program and as outlined in the Continuation of Study policy (Section VIII—Undergraduate Degree Regulations & Procedures). 3 co-op work terms (COOP*1000, COOP*2000, COOP*3000) are required. An optional 4th co-op work term (COOP*4000) is available. COOP*1100 must be completed during semester 2.

Environmental Sciences Co-op Work Term Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Summer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Academic Term 1</td>
<td>Academic Term 2</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Academic Term 3</td>
<td>COOP*1000</td>
<td>Academic Term 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>COOP*2000</td>
<td>Academic Term 5</td>
<td>COOP*3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Academic Term 6</td>
<td>Academic Term 7</td>
<td>COOP*4000 (Optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Academic Term 8</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Since some of the course requirements in the degree program (core or major) are not offered each semester, careful planning and program consultation with the Faculty Co-op Advisor is essential. In particular, students are encouraged to seek advice when choosing for their Summer academic semester.

The Environmental Sciences Program

The degree in Environmental Sciences consists of a minimum of 20.00 credits, as follows:

1. 7.00 Environmental Sciences Core
2. 8.50 - 11.00 Environmental Sciences prescribed and restricted electives according to major.
3. free electives*

Within these courses, students must include at least 6.00 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, and no program may include more than 7.00 credits at the 1000 level.

* There are not specific subject requirements for the elective courses, however, you may NOT select the following: BIOL*1500, BOT*1200, CHEM*1100, CIS*1000, ENVS*1060, GEOL*1100, MICR*1020, MBG*1100, PHYS*1600.

Please note that not all courses in the "One of:" options are available each semester (F, W, S). Students are encouraged to seek advice from the appropriate advisor when selecting and scheduling courses.

First Year Curriculum

The first year courses have been selected to provide students with sufficient background and knowledge to enter any one of the Environmental Sciences majors.

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*1030</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*1040</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Intro to Environmental Economics, Law &amp; Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*1300</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Co-op students must select COOP*1100 Introduction to Co-operative Education.

Environmental Sciences Core

In addition to the common first year curriculum, students are required to take the following core Environmental Sciences courses in the semesters recommended in the schedule of studies:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4001</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Project in Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4002</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Project in Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Economic Growth and Environmental Quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Survey of Natural Resource Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Management of the Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A required statistics course is prescribed by the student's choice of major.

Environmental Sciences Majors

Ecology
Environmental and Resource Management
Environmental Economics and Policy
Environmental Sciences

Requirements for each of these majors are described in the detailed schedules of studies below.

Ecology (ECOL)

Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science

This program provides a solid foundation in the principles of ecology, training in both pure and applied aspects of ecology and an introduction to economic, legal and policy issues related to the management of the environment. From the 2nd year on, students increasingly augment the core in ecology and policy with extensive restricted electives choices that allow the student to tailor the program to their interests. The major provides a sound science background for careers in conservation, resource management, ecological consulting, or nature interpretation used in teaching, government, non-government or the private sector; or for further postgraduate training in fundamental ecology, environmental biology and environmental management or policy.

Major

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*1030</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1090</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*1040</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Intro to Environmental Economics, Law &amp; Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*1300</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biophysical Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2060</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1080</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Physics for Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS*1300</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON*2100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Economic Growth and Environmental Quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARE*2700</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Survey of Natural Resource Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.00 electives or restricted electives

Note: Students lacking 4U physics or equivalent must take PHYS*1300. Students with 4U physics or equivalent must take PHYS*1080. PHYS*1130 may be substituted for PHYS*1080 and would be taken in a Winter semester.

Note: GEOG*3210 may be substituted for ECON*2100 or FARE*2700 and would be taken in semester 5.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4150</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Wildlife Conservation and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*2420</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>The Earth From Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*2480</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Mapping and GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3420</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Remote Sensing of the Environment *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3480</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>GIS and Spatial Analysis *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*4480</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
<td>Applied Geomatics *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Additional prerequisites are required.

1. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4150</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS*1500</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*2420</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*2480</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3420</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*3480</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG*4480</td>
<td>[1.00]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Students in the Ecology Major are required to take an additional 5.00 restricted elective credits from the following lists. Some courses may require other courses from the list as prerequisites.

- **Ecology**
  - ANSC*3180 [0.50] Wildlife Nutrition
  - BIOL*3450 [0.50] Introduction to Aquatic Environments
  - BOT*3650 [0.50] Plant Functional Ecology
  - ENVS*2030 [0.50] Meteorology and Climatology
  - ENVS*3010 [0.50] Climate Change Biology
  - ENVS*3270 [0.50] Forest Biodiversity
  - ENVS*3290 [0.50] Waterborne Disease Ecology
  - ENVS*4350 [0.50] Forest Ecology
  - GEOG*2000 [0.50] Geomorphology
  - GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
  - GEOG*3000 [0.50] Fluvial Processes
  - GEOG*3610 [0.50] Environmental Hydrology
  - NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition
  - ZOO*4570 [0.50] Marine Ecological Processes

- **Conservation**
  - BIOL*4120 [0.50] Evolutionary Ecology
  - BIOL*4150 [0.50] Wildlife Conservation and Management
  - BIOL*4350 [0.50] Limnology of Natural and Polluted Waters
  - ENVS*2040 [0.50] Plant Health and the Environment
  - ENVS*2330 [0.50] Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity
  - ENVS*3000 [0.50] Nature Interpretation
  - ENVS*3010 [0.50] Climate Change Biology
  - GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
  - GEOG*3020 [0.50] Global Environmental Change
  - GEOG*3110 [0.50] Biotic and Natural Resources
  - GEOG*3210 [0.50] Management of the Biophysical Environment
  - GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis
  - GEOG*4110 [1.00] Environmental Systems Analysis
  - GEOG*4230 [0.50] Environmental Impact Assessment
  - GEOG*4480 [1.00] Applied Geomatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4001</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Project in Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 8</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*4002</td>
<td>[0.50]</td>
<td>Project in Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)**

- 7.00 credits - Environmental Sciences core
- 5.00 credits - Ecology Required courses
- 5.50 credits - Ecology Restricted electives
- 2.50 credits - Free electives

Students are reminded that 6.00 credits of their B.Sc. (Env.) degree must be at the 3000-4000 level.

Students are encouraged to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor. With prior approval, students may be able to use courses not on these lists towards their Ecology restrictive electives.

**Ecology (ECOL:C)**

**Department of Integrative Biology, College of Biological Science**

This program provides a solid foundation in the principles of ecology, training in both pure and applied aspects of ecology and an introduction to economic, legal and policy issues related to the management of the environment. From the 2nd year on, students increasingly augment the core in ecology and policy with extensive restricted electives that allow the student to tailor the program to their interests. The major provides a sound science background for careers in conservation, resource management, ecological consulting, or nature interpretation used in teaching, government, non-government or the private sector, or for further post-graduate training in fundamental ecology, environmental biology and environmental management or policy.

**Major**

**Semester 1 - Fall**

- BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- ENVS*1030 [1.00] Introduction to Environmental Sciences
- MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

**Semester 2 - Winter**

- BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
- COOP*1100 [0.50] Introduction to Co-operative Education
- FARE*1040 [1.00] Intro to Environmental Economics, Law & Policy
- GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

**Semester 3 - Fall**

- BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology

**One of:**

- PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
- PHYS*1300 [0.50] Fundamentals of Physics
- ECON*2120 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics

1.00 electives or restricted electives

**Note:** Students lacking 4U physics or equivalent must take PHYS*1300. Students with 4U physics or equivalent must take PHYS*1080. PHYS*1130 may be substituted for PHYS*1080 and would be taken in a Winter semester.

**Winter Semester**

- COOP*1000 [0.00] Co-op Work Term I
### School of Environmental Sciences, Ontario Agricultural College

This major combines a foundation in the breadth of environmental science while giving students practical experience in integrating the basic science in environmental problem solving. The integration of biophysical sciences with real-world applications provides students with a unique skill set for engaging with current and future environmental issues. The many opportunities in the major for experiential learning and independent research give students an ability to collect, analyze and interpret environmental data, and propose solutions that account for both the biophysical science and the socio-economic context. The second year core curriculum develops a cross-disciplinary understanding of the biophysical environment, while the third and fourth years allow students to engage more deeply with issues of interest to them. Students will graduate from this major ready to resource management and research, in both the public and private sectors.

#### Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Semester 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*1070</td>
<td>CHEM*1040</td>
<td>ENVS*2030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discovering Biodiversity</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>Meteorology and Climatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4350</td>
<td>CHEM*1050</td>
<td>ENVS*2060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolutionary Ecology</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>Soil Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4160</td>
<td>FARE*1040</td>
<td>ENVS*2240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Conservation and Management</td>
<td>Intro to Environmental Economics, Law &amp; Policy</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Environmental Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4520</td>
<td>GEOL*1300</td>
<td>ENVS*2310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limnology of Natural and Polluted Waters</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biophysical Environment</td>
<td>Current Issues in Earth Surface Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2040</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50 restricted electives from List A or B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Health and the Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2330</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mapping and GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nature Interpretation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbial Ecology</td>
<td></td>
<td>Climate Change Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3010</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate Change Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mapping and GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL*4880</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geomatics</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4120</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolutionary Ecology</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4150</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Conservation and Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*4530</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limnology of Natural and Polluted Waters</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL*2040</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Health and the Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2330</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mapping and GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbial Ecology</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS*3010</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate Change Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL*4880</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geomatics</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Environment Sciences (ENVS)

Students are required to take 5.50 restricted credits in Ecology as noted below. Of these, at least 1.00 credits must be at the 4000 level.

1. A minimum of 0.50 credits from:
   - BIOL*4150 [0.50] Wildlife Conservation and Management
   - CIS*1500 [0.50] Introduction to Programming
   - GEOG*2420 [0.50] The Earth From Space
   - GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
   - GEOG*3420 [0.50] Remote Sensing of the Environment *
   - GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis *
   - GEOG*4480 [1.00] Applied Geomatics
   - * Additional prerequisites are required.

2. Students in the Ecology Major are required to take an additional 5.00 restricted elective credits from the following lists. Some courses may require other courses from the list as prerequisites.

#### Ecology

- ANSC*3180 [0.50] Wildlife Nutrition
- BIOL*3450 [0.50] Introduction to Aquatic Environments
- BOT*3050 [0.50] Plant Functional Ecology
- ENVS*3010 [0.50] Climate Change Biology
- ENVS*3270 [0.50] Forest Biodiversity
- ENVS*3290 [0.50] Waterborne Disease Ecology
- ENVS*3450 [0.50] Forest Ecology
- GEOG*2000 [0.50] Geomorphology
- GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
- GEOG*3000 [0.50] Fluvial Processes
- GEOG*3610 [0.50] Environmental Hydrology
- NUTR*3210 [0.50] Fundamentals of Nutrition
- ZOO*4570 [0.50] Marine Ecological Processes
- * Additional prerequisites are required.

#### Restricted Electives

Students are encouraged to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor. With prior approval, students may be able to use courses not on these lists towards their Ecology elective requirements.

### Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Semester 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.00 credits</td>
<td>5.00 credits</td>
<td>5.00 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Environmental Sciences core</td>
<td>- Ecology Required courses</td>
<td>- Ecology Restricted electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.50 credits</td>
<td>2.50 credits</td>
<td>2.50 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Ecology Restricted electives</td>
<td>- Free electives</td>
<td>- Free electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students are reminded that 6.00 credits of their B.Sc. (Env.) degree must be at the 3000-4000 level.

Students are encouraged to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor. With prior approval, students may be able to use courses not on these lists towards their Ecology elective requirements.
Semester 4
BIOL*2060 [0.50] Ecology
ENVS*2320 [0.50] Current Issues in Microbial and Molecular Science
STAT*2040 [0.50] Statistics I
0.50 restricted electives from List A or B
0.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 5
One of:
ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
GEOG*3210 [0.50] Management of the Biophysical Environment
2.00 electives or restricted electives

Students wishing to register in BIOL*4350 must substitute BIOL*3450 in Semester 5 for ENVS*3150 in Semester 6.

Semester 6
ENVS*3150 [0.50] Aquatic Systems
2.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7
ENVS*4001 [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
2.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8
ENVS*4002 [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
2.00 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives
Students must take a total of 6.50 restricted elective credits as prescribed by the following lists.

Students must take 0.50 credits from each of List A & B

List A
One of:
ENVS*2330 [0.50] Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity
ENVS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt

List B
One of:
PHYS*1080 [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
PHYS*1130 [0.50] Physics with Applications
PHYS*1300 [0.50] Fundamentals of Physics

Students lacking 4U Physics or equivalent must take PHYS*1300.

List C
Students must take a minimum of 1.50 credits from the following list:
BIOL*3130 [0.50] Conservation Biology
CHEM*3360 [0.50] Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology
ENVS*2040 [0.50] Plant Health and the Environment
ENVS*2120 [0.50] Introduction to Environmental Stewardship
ENVS*2210 [0.50] Apiculture and Honey Bee Biology
ENVS*2230 [0.50] Communications in Environmental Science
ENVS*3000 [0.50] Nature Interpretation
ENVS*3010 [0.50] Climate Change Biology
ENVS*3020 [0.50] Pesticides and the Environment
ENVS*3030 [0.50] Conservation Field Course
ENVS*3040 [0.50] Natural Chemicals in the Environment
ENVS*3050 [0.50] Microclimatology
ENVS*3060 [0.50] Groundwater
ENVS*3080 [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation
ENVS*3090 [0.50] Insect Diversity and Biology
ENVS*3180 [0.50] Sedimentary Environments
ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
ENVS*3220 [0.50] Territorial Chemistry
ENVS*3230 [0.50] Agroforestry Systems
ENVS*3250 [0.50] Forest Health and Disease
ENVS*3270 [0.50] Forest Biodiversity
ENVS*3290 [0.50] Waterborne Disease Ecology
ENVS*3310 [0.50] Soil Biodiversity and Ecosystem Function
ENVS*3340 [0.50] Use and Management of Environmental Data
ENVS*3370 [0.50] Terrestrial Ecosystem Ecology
MICR*3220 [0.50] Plant Microbiology
TOX*2000 [0.50] Principles of Toxicology

List D
Students must take a minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:
BIOL*4350 [0.50] Limnology of Natural and Polluted Waters
ENVS*4070 [0.50] Pollinator Conservation
ENVS*4090 [0.50] Soil Management
ENVS*4100 [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests
ENVS*4130 [0.50] Chemical Ecology: Principles & Practice
ENVS*4160 [0.50] Soil and Nutrient Management
ENVS*4180 [0.50] Insecticide Biological Activity and Resistance
ENVS*4190 [0.50] Biological Activity of Herbicides
ENVS*4210 [1.00] Meteorological and Environmental Instrumentation
ENVS*4230 [0.50] Biology of Aquatic Insects
ENVS*4260 [0.50] Field Entomology
ENVS*4320 [1.00] Laboratory and Field Methods in Soil Biodiversity
ENVS*4350 [0.50] Forest Ecology
ENVS*4360 [0.50] Glacial Environments
ENVS*4370 [0.50] Environmental Organic Chemistry
ENVS*4390 [1.00] Soil Variability and Land Evaluation
PBio*4530 [0.50] Plants and Environmental Pollution

List E
ENVS*3100 [0.50] Internship/Externship in Environmental Sciences
ENVS*3410 [0.50] Independent Research I
ENVS*3420 [0.50] Independent Research II
ENVS*3430 [1.00] Independent Research
ENVS*3510 [0.50] Independent Study I
ENVS*3520 [0.50] Independent Study II
ENVS*3530 [1.00] Independent Study
ENVS*4410 [1.00] Advanced Independent Research I
ENVS*4420 [1.00] Advanced Independent Research II
ENVS*4430 [2.00] Advanced Independent Research
ENVS*4510 [0.50] Advanced Independent Study I
ENVS*4520 [0.50] Advanced Independent Study II
ENVS*4530 [1.00] Advanced Independent Study

List F
Students may count up to 1.00 credits from the following list towards their 6.50 credit restricted electives.

GEOG*3480 [0.50] The Earth From Space
GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS
GEOG*3420 [0.50] Remote Sensing of the Environment
GEOG*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
7.00 credits - Environmental Sciences core
4.50 credits - Required Courses for the Major
5.50 credits - Restricted Electives
3.00 credits - Free electives

Students are encouraged to seek advice from their faculty advisor and are reminded that 6.00 credits of their B.Sc.(Env.) degree must be at the 3000-4000 level. With prior approval, students may be able to use courses not on Lists C, D, E, or F towards their restricted electives.

Environmental Sciences (ENVS:C)

School of Environmental Sciences, Ontario Agricultural College

This major combines a foundation in the breadth of environmental science while giving students practical experience in integrating the basic science in environmental problem solving. The integration of biophysical sciences with real-world applications provides students with a unique skill set for engaging with current and future environmental issues. The many opportunities in the major for experiential learning and independent research give students an ability to collect, analyze and interpret environmental data, and propose solutions that account for both the biophysical science and the socio-economic context.

The second year core curriculum develops a cross-disciplinary understanding of the biophysical environment, while the third and fourth years allow students to engage more deeply with issues of interest to them. Students will graduate from this major ready to address diverse problems such as pollinator conservation, soil and water conservation, greenhouse gas mitigation, plant disease management and chemical movement in the environment. It provides a solid background for careers in environmental protection, resource management and research, in both the public and private sectors.

Major

Semester 1 - Fall
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
ENVS*1030 [1.00] Introduction to Environmental Sciences
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

Semester 2 - Winter
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
Students must take a minimum of 1.00 credits from the following list:

- BIOL*4350 [0.50] Limnology of Natural and Polluted Waters
- ENVS*4070 [0.50] Pollinator Conservation
- ENVS*4090 [0.50] Soil Management
- ENVS*4100 [0.50] Integrated Management of Invasive Insect Pests
- ENVS*4410 [0.50] Chemical Ecology: Principles & Practice
- ENVS*4160 [0.50] Soil and Nutrient Management
- ENVS*4180 [0.50] Insecticide Biological Activity and Resistance
- ENVS*4190 [0.50] Biological Activity of Herbicides
- ENVS*4210 [1.00] Meteorological and Environmental Instrumentation
- ENVS*4230 [0.50] Biology of Aquatic Insects
- ENVS*4260 [0.50] Field Entomology
- ENVS*4320 [1.00] Laboratory and Field Methods in Soil Biodiversity
- ENVS*4350 [0.50] Forest Ecology
- ENVS*4360 [0.50] Glacial Environments
- ENVS*4370 [0.50] Environmental Organic Chemistry
- ENVS*4390 [1.00] Soil Variability and Land Evaluation
- PBIO*4530 [0.50] Plants and Environmental Pollution

List D

Students must take a minimum of 1.50 credits from the following list:

- ENVS*3050 [0.50] Microclimatology
- ENVS*3060 [0.50] Groundwater
- ENVS*3080 [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation
- ENVS*3090 [0.50] Insect Diversity and Biology
- ENVS*3180 [0.50] Sedimentary Environments
- ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
- ENVS*3220 [0.50] Terrestrial Chemistry
- ENVS*3230 [0.50] Agroforestry Systems
- ENVS*3250 [0.50] Forest Health and Disease
- ENVS*3270 [0.50] Forest Biodiversity
- ENVS*3290 [0.50] Waterborne Disease Ecology
- ENVS*3310 [0.50] Soil Biodiversity and Ecosystem Function
- ENVS*3340 [0.50] Use and Management of Environmental Data
- ENVS*3370 [0.50] Terrestrial Ecosystem Ecology
- MICR*3220 [0.50] Plant Microbiology
- TOX*2000 [0.50] Principles of Toxicology

List E

Students must take a minimum of 2.00 credits from the following list:

- GEOG*1300 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
- FARE*1040 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics
- GEOG*3210 [0.50] Management of the Biophysical Environment

List F

Students must take a minimum of 2.50 credits from the following list:

- ENVS*3060 [0.50] Groundwater
- ENVS*3080 [0.50] Soil and Water Conservation
- ENVS*3090 [0.50] Insect Diversity and Biology
- ENVS*3180 [0.50] Sedimentary Environments
- ENVS*3210 [0.50] Plant Pathology
- ENVS*3220 [0.50] Terrestrial Chemistry
- ENVS*3230 [0.50] Agroforestry Systems
- ENVS*3250 [0.50] Forest Health and Disease
- ENVS*3270 [0.50] Forest Biodiversity
- ENVS*3290 [0.50] Waterborne Disease Ecology
- ENVS*3310 [0.50] Soil Biodiversity and Ecosystem Function
- ENVS*3340 [0.50] Use and Management of Environmental Data
- ENVS*3370 [0.50] Terrestrial Ecosystem Ecology
- MICR*3220 [0.50] Plant Microbiology
- TOX*2000 [0.50] Principles of Toxicology
This major provides the foundation for applying science and economics to environmental issues to produce effective environmental policy. Students gain an understanding of the policy tools and market mechanisms for managing our natural resources effectively. Knowledge and skills learned in this major will enable students to identify, prioritize, and solve environmental problems by integrating both scientific and economic theories and data. Equipped with the ability to look at current topics from the perspectives of economics, politics and environmental sciences, students have a number of interesting career opportunities in the public, private and NGO sectors. At the same time, the major fully prepares students to move onto professional and research graduate programs.

### Major

#### Semester 1

- **BIOL*1070** [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- **CHEM*1040** [0.50] General Chemistry I
- **ENVS*1030** [1.00] Introduction to Environmental Sciences
- **MATH*1080** [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

#### Semester 2

- **BIOL*1090** [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- **CHEM*1050** [0.50] General Chemistry II
- **FARE*1040** [1.00] Intro to Environmental Economics, Law & Policy
- **GEOG*1300** [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

#### Semester 3

- **ECON*1100** [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- **ENVS*2330** [0.50] Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity
- **FARE*2700** [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics

One of:

- **BIOC*2580** [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- **BIOL*2060** [0.50] Ecology
- **ENVS*2240** [0.50] Fundamentals of Environmental Geology
- **ENVS*2310** [0.50] Current Issues in Earth Surface Processes
- **GEOG*2480** [0.50] Mapping and GIS
- **PHYS*1080** [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
- **PHYS*1300** [0.50] Fundamentals of Physics
- **TOX*2000** [0.50] Principles of Toxicology

0.50 restricted electives or electives

**Note:** Students lacking 4U physics or equivalent must take PHYS*1300. Students with 4U physics or equivalent must take PHYS*1080.

#### Semester 4

- **ECON*2310** [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- **ECON*2410** [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- **ECON*2740** [0.50] Economic Statistics
- **ECON*2770** [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics

One of:

- **BIOC*2580** [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- **BIOL*2060** [0.50] Ecology
- **ENVS*2320** [0.50] Current Issues in Microbial and Molecular Science
- **ENVS*2330** [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt
- **GEOG*2110** [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
- **GEOG*2480** [0.50] Mapping and GIS
- **PHYS*1070** [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences II
- **PHYS*1080** [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
- **PHYS*1130** [0.50] Physics with Applications

**Note:** STAT*2040 may be substituted for ECON*2740.

#### Semester 5

- **ECON*2100** [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
- **ECON*3710** [0.50] Advanced Microeconomics
- **ECON*3740** [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics

1.00 electives or restricted electives

**Note:** Students who wish to pursue graduate studies in Economics should take the following courses: ECON*3810, ECON*4710, ECON*4810 and ECON*4640.

#### Semester 6

- **FARE*3170** [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis

2.00 electives or restricted electives

#### Semester 7

- **ECON*4930** [0.50] Environmental Economics
- **ENVS*4001** [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
- **FARE*4290** [0.50] Land Economics

1.00 electives or restricted electives

#### Semester 8

- **ENVS*4002** [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
- **FARE*4310** [0.50] Resource Economics

1.50 restricted electives or electives

### Restricted Electives

Students in the Environmental Economics and Policy major are required to complete 4.00 credits in restricted electives. A list of approved Restricted Electives is available from the Environmental Economics and Policy Faculty Advisor. 2.50 restricted elective credits have to be in FARE or ECON courses at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Students are encouraged to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor. Students are reminded that 6.00 credits of their B.Sc. (Env.) degree must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

### Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)

- 7.00 credits - Environmental Sciences core
- 7.00 credits - Environmental Economics and Policy required courses
- 4.00 credits - Environmental Economics and Policy restricted electives
- 2.00 credits - Free electives

### Environmental Economics and Policy (EEP:C)

#### Department of Food, Agricultural and Resource Economics, Ontario Agricultural College

This major provides the foundation for applying science and economics to environmental issues to produce effective environmental policy. Students gain an understanding of the policy tools and market mechanisms for managing our natural resources effectively. Knowledge and skills learned in this major will enable students to identify, prioritize, and solve environmental problems by integrating both scientific and economic theories and data. Equipped with the ability to look at current topics from the perspectives of economics, politics and environmental sciences, students have a number of interesting career opportunities in the public, private and NGO sectors. At the same time, the major fully prepares students to move onto professional and research graduate programs.

### Major

#### Semester 1 - Fall

- **BIOL*1070** [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
- **CHEM*1040** [0.50] General Chemistry I
- **ENVS*1030** [1.00] Introduction to Environmental Sciences
- **MATH*1080** [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

#### Semester 2 - Winter

- **BIOL*1090** [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- **CHEM*1050** [0.50] General Chemistry II
- **FARE*1040** [1.00] Intro to Environmental Economics, Law & Policy
- **GEOG*1300** [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

#### Semester 3 - Fall

- **ECON*1100** [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- **ENVS*2330** [0.50] Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity
- **FARE*2700** [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics

One of:

- **BIOC*2580** [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- **BIOL*2060** [0.50] Ecology
- **ENVS*2240** [0.50] Fundamentals of Environmental Geology
- **ENVS*2310** [0.50] Current Issues in Earth Surface Processes
- **GEOG*2480** [0.50] Mapping and GIS
- **PHYS*1080** [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
- **PHYS*1300** [0.50] Fundamentals of Physics
- **TOX*2000** [0.50] Principles of Toxicology

0.50 restricted electives or electives

**Note:** Students lacking 4U physics or equivalent must take PHYS*1300. Students with 4U physics or equivalent must take PHYS*1080.

#### Semester 4 - Winter

- **BIOL*1090** [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
- **CHEM*1050** [0.50] General Chemistry II
- **COOP*1100** [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
- **FARE*1040** [1.00] Intro to Environmental Economics, Law & Policy
- **GEOG*1300** [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

#### Semester 5 - Fall

- **ECON*1100** [0.50] Introductory Macroeconomics
- **ENVS*2330** [0.50] Current Issues in Ecosystem Science and Biodiversity
- **FARE*2700** [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics

One of:

- **BIOC*2580** [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- **BIOL*2060** [0.50] Ecology
- **ENVS*2240** [0.50] Fundamentals of Environmental Geology
- **ENVS*2310** [0.50] Current Issues in Earth Surface Processes
- **GEOG*2480** [0.50] Mapping and GIS
- **PHYS*1080** [0.50] Physics for Life Sciences
- **PHYS*1300** [0.50] Fundamentals of Physics
- **TOX*2000** [0.50] Principles of Toxicology

0.50 restricted electives or electives

**Note:** Students lacking 4U physics or equivalent must take PHYS*1300. Students with 4U physics or equivalent must take PHYS*1080.

#### Winter Semester

- **COOP*1100** [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

#### Semester 4 - Summer

- **ECON*2310** [0.50] Intermediate Microeconomics
- **ECON*2410** [0.50] Intermediate Macroeconomics
- **ECON*2770** [0.50] Introductory Mathematical Economics
- **STAT*2040** [0.50] Statistics I

0.50 electives or restricted electives

**Note:** ECON*2740 may be substituted for STAT*2040.

#### Fall Semester

- **COOP*2000** [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

#### Semester 5 - Winter

- **ECON*3740** [0.50] Introduction to Econometrics
- **FARE*3170** [0.50] Cost-Benefit Analysis

One of:

- **BIOC*2580** [0.50] Introduction to Biochemistry
- **BIOL*2060** [0.50] Ecology
- **ENVS*2320** [0.50] Current Issues in Microbial and Molecular Science
- **ENVS*2340** [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt
Students in the Environmental Economics and Policy major are required to complete 4.00 credits in restricted electives. A list of approved Restricted Electives is available from the Environmental Economics and Policy Faculty Advisor. 2.50 restricted elective credits have to be in FARE or ECON courses at the 3000 or 4000 level. Students are encouraged to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor. Students are reminded that 6.00 credits of their B.Sc. (Env.) degree must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
7.00 credits - Environmental Sciences core
7.00 credits - Environmental Economics and Policy required courses
4.00 credits - Environmental Economics and Policy restricted electives
2.00 credits - Free electives

Students are encouraged to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor. Prior approval, students may be able to use courses not on these lists towards their Environmental Economics and Policy restricted electives.

Environment and Resource Management (ERM)
Department of Geography, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences
The major focuses on environmental interactions and problem solving by developing an integrated biophysical environment - human environment perspective. In ERM, students will gain knowledge across the natural sciences, an understanding of how they interact, the skills (tools and techniques) needed to support decision making, as well as the methods of management and governance that are critical for environmental decision making. Beginning in first year students learn in the classroom and through hands-on work in labs and in the field. Students are expected to design and conduct experiments and problem solve using state-of-the-art computing and analytical tools. This major provides the knowledge, skills and methods an environmental scientist requires as environmental consultant, environmental manager, environmental and/or resource planner, geographic information systems analyst or to facilitate future graduate work.

Major

Semester 1
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
ENVS*1030 [1.00] Introduction to Environmental Sciences
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

Semester 2
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
FARE*1040 [1.00] Intro to Environmental Economics, Law & Policy
GEOG*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

Semester 3
GEOG*2000 [0.50] Geomorphology
GEOG*2460 [0.50] Analysis in Geography

One of:
- ECON*2100 [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
- FARE*2700 [0.50] Survey of Natural Resource Economics

1.00 electives

Semester 4
ENVS*2340 [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt
GEOG*2110 [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
GEOG*2210 [0.50] Environment and Resources
GEOG*2480 [0.50] Mapping and GIS

0.50 electives or restricted electives

Note: ENVS*2120 may be substituted for ENVS*2340 and could be taken in Semester 5.

Semester 5
GEOG*3000 [0.50] Fluvial Processes
GEOG*3110 [0.50] Biotic and Natural Resources
GEOG*3210 [0.50] Management of the Biophysical Environment

1.00 electives or restricted electives

Note: GEOS*3610 may be substituted for GEOS*3000 and would be taken in Semester 6.

Semester 6
GEOS*3480 [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis

2.00 electives or restricted electives

Semester 7
ENVS*4001 [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
GEOG*4110 [1.00] Environmental Systems Analysis
GEOG*4210 [0.50] Environmental Governance

0.50 electives or restricted electives

Semester 8
ENVS*4002 [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences

2.00 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives
1. A minimum of 2 of the following courses:
- ENVS*4390 [1.00] Soil Variability and Land Evaluation
- GEOS*4220 [0.50] Local Environmental Management
- GEOS*4230 [0.50] Environmental Impact Assessment

2. An additional 1.00 credits in Geography (GEOS) at the 3000 level or higher.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
7.00 credits - Environmental Sciences core
6.00 credits - Environment and Resource Management Required courses
2.00 - 2.50 credits - Environment and Resource Management Restricted electives, depending on course selection
4.00 - 4.50 credits - Free electives, depending on course selection

Students are reminded that 6.00 credits of their B.Sc. (Env.) degree must be at the 3000-4000 level. Students are encouraged to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor.

Environment and Resource Management (ERM:C)
Department of Geography, College of Social and Applied Human Sciences
The major focuses on environmental interactions and problem solving by developing an integrated biophysical environment - human environment perspective. In ERM, students will gain knowledge across the natural sciences, an understanding of how they interact, the skills (tools and techniques) needed to support decision making, as well as the methods of management and governance that are critical for environmental decision making. Beginning in first year students learn in the classroom and through hands-on work in labs and in the field. Students are expected to design and conduct experiments and problem solve using state-of-the-art computing and analytical tools. This major provides the knowledge, skills and methods an environmental scientist requires as environmental consultant, environmental manager, environmental and/or resource planner, geographic information systems analyst or to facilitate future graduate work.

Major

Semester 1 - Fall
BIOL*1070 [0.50] Discovering Biodiversity
CHEM*1040 [0.50] General Chemistry I
ENVS*1030 [1.00] Introduction to Environmental Sciences
MATH*1080 [0.50] Elements of Calculus I

Semester 2 - Winter
BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
FARE*1040 [1.00] Intro to Environmental Economics, Law & Policy
GEOS*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment

BIOL*1090 [0.50] Introduction to Molecular and Cellular Biology
CHEM*1050 [0.50] General Chemistry II
COOP*1100 [0.00] Introduction to Co-operative Education
FARE*1040 [1.00] Intro to Environmental Economics, Law & Policy
GEOS*1300 [0.50] Introduction to the Biophysical Environment
Semester 3 - Fall
GEOR*2000  [0.50] Geomorphology
GEOR*2480  [0.50] Mapping and GIS
1.50 electives or restricted electives

Note: FARE*2700 may be substituted for ECON*2100 and may be taken in Semester 3
or 6. GEOR*2460 may be substituted for STAT*2040 and may be taken in Semester 3
or 6.

Note: ENVS*2120 may be substituted for ENVS*2340 and could be taken in Semester
3 or 6.

Winter Semester
COOP*1000  [0.00] Co-op Work Term I

Semester 4 - Summer
ECON*2100  [0.50] Economic Growth and Environmental Quality
GEOR*2210  [0.50] Environment and Resources
STAT*2040  [0.50] Statistics I
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Fall Semester
COOP*2000  [0.00] Co-op Work Term II

Semester 5 - Winter
ENVS*2340  [0.50] Current Issues in Agriculture and Landscape Mgmt
GEOR*2110  [0.50] Climate and the Biophysical Environment
GEOR*3480  [0.50] GIS and Spatial Analysis
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Summer Semester
COOP*3000  [0.00] Co-op Work Term III

Semester 6 - Fall
ENVS*4001  [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
GEOR*3000  [0.50] Fluvial Processes
GEOR*3110  [0.50] Biotic and Natural Resources
GEOR*3210  [0.50] Management of the Biophysical Environment
0.50 electives or restricted electives

Note: GEOG*3610 may be substituted for GEOG*3000 and would be taken in Semester
6.

Semester 7 - Winter
ENVS*4002  [0.50] Project in Environmental Sciences
1.50 electives or restricted electives

Summer Semester (Optional)
COOP*4000  [0.00] Co-op Work Term IV

Semester 8 - Fall
GEOR*4110  [1.00] Environmental Systems Analysis
GEOR*4210  [0.50] Environmental Governance
1.00 electives or restricted electives

Restricted Electives
1. A minimum of 2 of the following courses:
   ENVS*4390  [1.00] Soil Variability and Land Evaluation
   GEOR*4220  [0.50] Local Environmental Management
   GEOR*4230  [0.50] Environmental Impact Assessment
2. An additional 1.00 credits in Geography (GEOR) at the 3000 level or higher.

Credit Summary (20.00 Total Credits)
7.00 credits - Environmental Sciences core
6.00 credits - Environment and Resource Management Required courses
2.00 - 2.50 credits - Environment and Resource Management Restricted electives, depending on course selection
4.00 - 4.50 credits - Free electives, depending on course selection

Students are reminded that 6.00 credits of their B.Sc. (Env.) degree must be at the
3000-4000 level.

Students are encouraged to seek advice on their choices from their faculty advisor.
Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (D.V.M.)

Program Information
The University of Guelph offers the degree program Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (D.V.M.) at the Ontario Veterinary College. The program is offered during the Fall and Winter semesters only and normally requires four years to complete. The college is accredited jointly by the Canadian and American Veterinary Medical Association and the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons of Britain. The D.V.M. degree from Guelph is respected by veterinarians throughout the world.

Objectives of the Program
1. The graduates should have the knowledge and skills appropriate to their career orientations and sufficient to allow the pursuit of a variety of careers in veterinary medicine, including graduate studies. They should be able to pass the examinations of all Canadian licensing bodies and must possess a fundamental core of academic veterinary science knowledge and of technical competence.
2. The graduates must be able to solve animal health problems and must have knowledge of the management of domestic animals and the functioning of the various animal industries.
3. The graduates must be able to communicate effectively, whether writing scientific papers or conversing with clients.
4. Through a commitment to continuing education, the graduates must accept the professional responsibility to stay abreast of new developments and to pursue solutions to new problems.
5. The graduates must have a genuine concern for the welfare of all animals. The graduates should be aware of their responsibilities to the profession in terms of ethical and professional conduct and have an understanding of the moral questions facing veterinarians.
6. The graduates must have had the opportunity during their university tenure to develop a range of non-veterinary interests sufficient to equip them to take a responsible role in society.

Regulations for Licence to Practise
Graduates are eligible to practise in Canada, but the degree in veterinary medicine does not in itself confer the right to practise. For information on matters relative to licence to practise in the various provinces of Canada, students should communicate with the Canadian Veterinary Medical Association, 339 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1R 7K1, who will refer them to the appropriate provincial veterinary association.

Admission to the Veterinary Medicine Program
Complete details on admission requirements and procedures are listed in Section IV—Admission Information. Additional information may be found at: http://www.ovc.uoguelph.ca/recruitment/en/index.asp

Academic Counselling
The Office of the Associate Dean, Students provides academic counselling and referral to other appropriate resources for all D.V.M. students. In particular, students who are requesting a Supplemental Privilege are required to meet with the Associate Dean so that the student can be informed of appropriate resources (such as Learning and Writing Services and the Counselling and Student Resource Centre) and use them to deal with his or her academic difficulties.

Conditions for Continuation of Study
For supplemental and deferred privileges, all students in the D.V.M. Program are subject to Deferral Privilege Procedures and Supplemental Privilege Procedures outlined in Chapter VIII—Undergraduate Degree Regulations and Procedures.

Full-time Study
The D.V.M. program is offered as a full-time program and normally requires four years (over the equivalent of eight academic semesters at the University of Guelph) to complete. In exceptional extenuating circumstances, the Academic Review Sub-Committee may allow a student to take courses on a part-time basis. In these instances, the Academic Review Sub-Committee has the discretion to select the courses that the student will register in on a part-time basis. Students permitted to take courses on a part-time basis are cautioned that there is an enrolment limitation for the program and that access to certain courses or resumption of the program on a full-time basis will be conditional on the availability of space.

Failed Courses
1. Continuation of study from one phase of the D.V.M. Program to the next is dependent on the successful completion of all courses, or approved equivalents, in the published schedule of studies for the D.V.M. Program.
2. A student who fails one course in a Phase may be required to repeat all courses in the Phase. The consequences of failure of any particular course in the D.V.M. Program are as follows:
   a. Failure in any of the following courses result in the Repeat of the Course:
      VETM*3000, VETM*3210, VETM*3390, VETM*3430, VETM*3220, VETM*3440, VETM*3510, VETM*4220, VETM*4450, VETM*4530, VETM*4610, VETM*4620, VETM*4660, VETM*4670, VETM*4680, VETM*4710, VETM*4720, VETM*4870, VETM*4880, VETM*4890, VETM*4900, VETM*4920, VETM*4930, VETM*4940.
   b. Failure in any of the following courses result in the Repeat of the Phase:
      VETM*3670, VETM*3800, VETM*3120, VETM*3400, VETM*3410, VETM*3450, VETM*3460, VETM*3470, VETM*4460, VETM*4470, VETM*4480, VETM*4490, VETM*4540.
   c. Failure in any of the following courses result in the Repeat of the Program:
      VETM*3600, VETM*3210, VETM*3390, VETM*3430, VETM*3220, VETM*3440, VETM*3510, VETM*4220, VETM*4450, VETM*4530, VETM*4610, VETM*4620, VETM*4660, VETM*4670, VETM*4680, VETM*4710, VETM*4720, VETM*4870, VETM*4880, VETM*4890, VETM*4900, VETM*4920, VETM*4930, VETM*4940.
   d. Failure in any of the following courses result in the Repeat of the Program:
      VETM*3600, VETM*3210, VETM*3390, VETM*3430, VETM*3220, VETM*3440, VETM*3510, VETM*4220, VETM*4450, VETM*4530, VETM*4610, VETM*4620, VETM*4660, VETM*4670, VETM*4680, VETM*4710, VETM*4720, VETM*4870, VETM*4880, VETM*4890, VETM*4900, VETM*4920, VETM*4930, VETM*4940.
   e. Failure in any of the following courses result in the Repeat of the Program:
      VETM*3600, VETM*3210, VETM*3390, VETM*3430, VETM*3220, VETM*3440, VETM*3510, VETM*4220, VETM*4450, VETM*4530, VETM*4610, VETM*4620, VETM*4660, VETM*4670, VETM*4680, VETM*4710, VETM*4720, VETM*4870, VETM*4880, VETM*4890, VETM*4900, VETM*4920, VETM*4930, VETM*4940.

This information is also available as part of the Phase Handbooks.

Supplemental Privileges
1. In the circumstances of a failed course, the Academic Review Sub-Committee may, if appropriate and under special circumstances only, allow a student the opportunity to gain credit standing in a failed course by granting a supplemental privilege (see Failed Courses and Supplemental Privilege in Section VIII). Students must request a supplemental privilege by submitting the request to the Academic Review Sub-Committee, and the fee for the privilege, within 7 days of the release of grades for the phase in which the failure occurred. The Academic Review Sub-Committee, upon receiving a request from a student, and after consulting with the instructor and reviewing the student's course performance, will determine whether a supplemental privilege should be granted.
2. Students will be permitted supplemental privileges in a maximum of two courses over the entire D.V.M. Program. A supplemental privilege will not be granted for a second failure in a course. Any student granted a supplemental privilege must meet with the Associate Dean for Student Affairs who will inform the student of appropriate resources to be used to deal with his/her academic difficulties.

Conditions for Graduation
In order to qualify for graduation from the D.V.M. program, the student must have completed successfully all of the courses approved for the program. Students will not be allowed to graduate with a PA of < 60% or PHA of < 60% in Phase 4.

Voluntary Withdrawal from the Program
Students who have voluntarily withdrawn from the D.V.M. program and who wish to return must give notice to the Associate Dean, Students O.V.C of their intention to return by May 31 if they wish to return in September of the upcoming academic year. Students contemplating a withdrawal from the program are cautioned that there is an enrolment limitation for the program and that re-entry will be conditional on the availability of space. The Program Committee reserves the right to select the quota from among the qualified applicants.

Estimate of Expenses
Attention is drawn to Section VI—Schedule of Fees for information on tuition, University student organizations and rabies immunization required for all students in the program. In addition, while the college supplies most laboratory equipment, students may wish to purchase instruments for personal use. Texts, protective clothing, and a minimum of supplies for personal use may cost approximately $500 per semester.

Health and Safety
Students must follow the health and safety policies required for the various courses in the veterinary program. Pregnant students and others with increased medical risks should consult Health Services concerning potential health risks which may occur during the normal course of their studies.

Last Revision: January 31, 2017
### Schedule (D.V.M. Continuation of Study)

Students admitted to the DVM in Fall 2008 or beyond follow Schedule 5.

Continuation of Study is assessed on the student's D.V.M. Program Average (not the University Cumulative Average) and according to the policy on failures as stated above.

In Phase 2 and beyond, eligibility to continue is also assessed at the end of each Phase using the Phase Average (PHA). Courses that are given a grade of Pass or Fail do not affect either the PA or PHA because they are not attached to any numerical grade. Students required to repeat a Phase must achieve the required PA of greater than or equal to 60% by the end of the repeated Phase. If a student does not achieve the required standing by the end of the repeated Phase, he or she will normally be required to withdraw from the program.

#### The required averages are as follows:

**For Course Attempts in Phase 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Average (PA)</th>
<th>Status of Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PA &lt; 50%</td>
<td>Required to Withdraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA ≥ 50% but &lt; 60%</td>
<td>Required to Repeat Phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA ≥ 60%</td>
<td>Eligible to Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**If Repeating Phase 1:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Average (PA)</th>
<th>Status of Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PA &lt; 60%</td>
<td>Required to Withdraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA ≥ 60%</td>
<td>Eligible to Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Course Attempts in Phase 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Average (PA) and Phase Average (PHA)</th>
<th>Status of Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHA &lt; 50%</td>
<td>Required to Withdraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA or PHA ≥ 50% but &lt; 60%</td>
<td>Required to Repeat Phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA and PHA ≥ 60%</td>
<td>Eligible to Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**If Repeating Phase 2:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Average (PA)</th>
<th>Status of Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PA &lt; 60%</td>
<td>Required to Withdraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA ≥ 60%</td>
<td>Eligible to Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Course Attempts in Phase 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Average (PA) and Phase Average (PHA)</th>
<th>Status of Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHA &lt; 50%</td>
<td>Required to Withdraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA or PHA ≥ 50% but &lt; 60%</td>
<td>Required to Repeat Phase*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA and PHA ≥ 60%</td>
<td>Eligible to Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students finishing Phase 3 with a PA or PHA > 50% but < 60%, will not be permitted to proceed to the Externship course or into Phase 4.

**If Repeating Phase 3:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Average (PA)</th>
<th>Status of Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PA &lt; 60%</td>
<td>Required to Withdraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA ≥ 60%</td>
<td>Eligible to Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Course Attempts in Phase 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Average (PA) and Phase Average (PHA)</th>
<th>Status of Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHA &lt; 50%</td>
<td>Required to Withdraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA or PHA ≥ 50% but &lt; 60%</td>
<td>Required to Remediate*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA and PHA ≥ 60%</td>
<td>Eligible to Continue**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students finishing Phase 4 with a PA or PHA > 50% but < 60%, will not be permitted to graduate. The Academic Review Sub-Committee will establish the appropriate remediation requirements that must be fulfilled in order for the student to obtain the standing of Eligible to Graduate. These may include repeating a component of a course, one or more entire courses, or one or more clinical rotations.

** Students finishing Phase 4 with a PA or PHA ≥ 60% and having satisfied all course requirements for the program are Eligible to Graduate.

### Schedule of Studies

**Phase 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3070</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>Veterinary Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3080</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>Veterinary Physiology and Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3120</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Veterinary Histology and General Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3210</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Art of Veterinary Medicine I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3390</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3400</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Health Management I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3430</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>Clinical Medicine I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Phase 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3220</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Art of Veterinary Medicine II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3410</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Health Management II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3440</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Clinical Medicine II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3450</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>Principles of Disease in Veterinary Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3460</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Theriogenology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3470</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Anaesthesiology and Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*3510</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>Principles of Surgery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Phase 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4220</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Art of Veterinary Medicine III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4420</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>Clinical Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4450</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Equine Medicine and Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4460</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Food Animal Medicine and Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4470</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Medicine and Surgery of Dog and Cat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4480</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Comparative Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4490</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Systems Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4530</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Health Management III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4540</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>Surgical Exercises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETM*4870</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>Clinical Medicine III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Phase 4**

Students entering into the Phase 4 of the DVM Program will select an area of emphasis from either: Small Animal Stream, Mixed Stream, Equine Stream or the Food Animal Stream.

- **Small Animal Stream:**
  - VETM*4610 [7.50] Small Animal Stream
  - VETM*4900 [2.50] Veterinary Externship

- **Mixed Stream:**
  - VETM*4660 [7.50] Rural Community Practice Stream
  - VETM*4900 [2.50] Veterinary Externship

- **Equine Stream:**
  - VETM*4920 [7.50] Equine Stream
  - VETM*4900 [2.50] Veterinary Externship

- **Food Animal Stream:**
  - VETM*4710 [7.50] Food Animal Stream
  - VETM*4900 [2.50] Veterinary Externship
Co-operative Education Programs

Co-operative Education (Co-op), delivered in concert with employer partners, constitutes part of the student’s formal education and is available in over 35 majors for students. A form of work integrated learning, Co-op is a model of education that integrates a student’s academic learning with periods of paid workplace learning in fields relevant to the student’s academic and personal/professional goals. The academic and work schedules will vary with degree program and major. The first co-op work term is scheduled after the third or fourth academic semester, providing an academic foundation on which to build the work experience.

Each co-op position is developed and approved in collaboration with the employer and Co-operative Education Career Services (CECS). Students participate in a competitive employment process to secure an approved co-op position that is relevant to the student’s area of academic study. COOP*1100 – Introduction to Co-operative Education, a mandatory, non-credit course, is a prerequisite for the first co-op work term and prepares the student for the employment process.

The student’s performance in the workplace is supervised and evaluated by the student’s employer using the Work Performance Evaluation tool. The student’s progress during the work term is also monitored by Co-operative Education & Career Services, which will include a site visit during the co-op work term and a review of the student’s official Learning Goals. A Co-op Work Report is required for each co-op work term and is graded by an assigned Co-op Faculty Advisor. All evaluation grades will appear on the student’s official transcript.

The Co-operative Education program at the University of Guelph is accredited by the Canadian Association for Co-operative Education (CAFCE), therefore standardized guidelines regarding co-op programs will be followed at all times.

In addition, CECS supports, trains, and leads students and alumni as they make career and further education planning decisions. Successful students connect with CECS early in their academic career and take full advantage of the career planning and job search services offered. CECS will help students to discern “what to do with their degree”. As well, the CECS job posting service, Recruit Guelph, provides online job postings including full-time, part-time, contract, seasonal, summer and internships. Job & Career Fairs and employer networking events also provide exposure to the working world. Please refer to www.recruitguelph.ca for more information.

Admission Information

Normally students are admitted to a Co-operative Education program directly from high school in the Fall semester through Admission Services. For a complete listing of University of Guelph admission requirements refer to www.uoguelph.ca/admissions.

Some programs may admit a small number of in-course students after first or second semester. Refer to the schedule of dates in the Undergraduate Calendar for in-course application deadlines. The decision to admit an in-course student is dependent upon space in the program, the grades of the student, the approved Academic & Work Sequence Agreement, and any other information relevant to the program.

Eligibility

High school students must have a minimum average of 80% to apply to the co-op program. Once accepted to the University of Guelph, the student must maintain a 70% cumulative average in the first 2 semesters (full-time study) in order to continue in the co-op program. Transfer students must meet normal admission requirements, as well as complete one academic semester at Guelph and achieve a minimum 70% cumulative average prior to participating in the co-op employment process. An academic and work schedule must also be approved prior to the student being accepted into the co-op program.

Continuation of Study

Students are required to meet a continuation requirement at the end of semester two. Students will be allowed to continue in the co-op program if their cumulative average, over 4.0 credits, is 70% or higher after two full-time academic semesters. * Students are also required to meet the conditions for continuation of study for their degree program as listed in the Undergraduate Calendar. In addition, all students must satisfactorily complete COOP*1100 - Introduction to Co-operative Education in the semester scheduled.

Co-op students are required to be registered full-time for the duration of their program as outlined in the schedule of studies listed in the Undergraduate Calendar. Co-op students are also required to meet other conditions, (e.g. satisfactory co-op work reports, work performance evaluations and Learning Goals) in order to continue in the co-op program. Complete conditions for continuation of study for a co-op program are outlined in the Policy Agreement for Student Involvement in Co-operative Education. The complete policy can be viewed at https://www.recruitguelph.ca/ccs/sites/recruitguelph.ca.cccs/files/Co-opPolicyAgreement.pdf.

* Students with an approved accommodation plan for a related disability may require additional semesters to complete this requirement.

Release of Academic Information

By applying to the Co-op program, students grant permission to the Office of Registrarial Services to release Co-operative Education & Career Services their University of Guelph transcript and any transcript from other post-secondary institutions that may be part of the Academic Record held by the Office of Registrarial Services.

Procedures for Work Semester Reports

A Co-op Work Report is required for each co-op work term in which the student is registered. Co-op Work Reports are graded by the Co-op Faculty Advisor and must be submitted to the Co-op Faculty Advisor according to the deadline indicated in the Undergraduate Calendar. Students completing two consecutive co-op work terms with the same employer should consult with their Co-op Faculty Advisor regarding co-op work report requirements for eight-month co-op work terms. A grade of Outstanding, Very Good, Good, Satisfactory, or Unsatisfactory will appear on the student’s Academic Record.

A student who does not submit a Co-op Work Report will be required to withdraw from Co-op and a grade of “Required to Withdraw from Co-op” will be assigned to the student’s official transcript. A student who receives a Unsatisfactory Co-op Work Report Evaluation will be given one opportunity to make revisions and resubmit the co-op report during the semester following the co-op work term. Students who are resubmitting a co-op work report within the prescribed timeline will not be eligible to proceed to the next employment process until receiving a grade of Satisfactory or higher on the report. If, upon resubmission, the co-op work report evaluation remains Unsatisfactory, the student will be required to withdraw from Co-op and will be transferred to the regular program.

Confidential Co-op Work Reports are not permitted.

Conditions for Graduation

In order to graduate, co-op students must follow the conditions for graduation for their degree program as outlined in the Undergraduate Calendar. In addition, co-op students must receive evaluations of Good or higher in all but one Work Performance Evaluations and an evaluation of Satisfactory or higher in all Co-op Work Report Evaluations. Students must also have paid all co-op fees, including eight academic semesters and all co-op work terms, prior to receiving co-op certification.

Students wanting to graduate with less than the required number of co-op work terms must submit a request in writing to CECS. Contact. As the University of Guelph co-op program is accredited by the The Canadian Association for Co-operative Education (CAFCE), standardized guidelines regarding co-op work terms will be followed at all times.

Co-op Fees

As determined by the University of Guelph Board of Governors, involvement in the Co-op Program requires Co-op students to pay a fee for a maximum of 8 academic semesters and all registered co-op work terms (see Section VI--Schedule of Fees). It is important to note that co-op fees are amortized over the entire program and not related to the specific services received in any one term.

Fees will be paid each academic and co-op work term semester and will be billed to the student’s financial account. If registered for an academic course during a co-op work term both the academic and co-op work term semester fees will be billed. If registered in an academic course during an OFF semester the co-op academic fee will be charged. In both cases the co-op academic fee will count towards the maximum of 8 academic fees.

If a student does not follow the prescribed schedule in the Undergraduate Calendar, this may result in an under or over payment on the student’s account. To resolve these issues, the student is required to contact CECS. Students are responsible for paying all other University Fees as outlined in the Undergraduate Calendar.

Withdrawing from Co-op after accepting a second co-op work term will result in the student being responsible for paying the balance of their remaining co-op academic fees at the time of withdrawal.

Withdrawing from Co-op after accepting an eight or twelve month co-op work term will result in the student being responsible for paying the balance of their remaining co-op academic fees at the time of withdrawal.

Schedule of Studies

Students are required to follow the schedule of studies as outlined in the Undergraduate Calendar. Where a program has two co-op stream options, students will be defaulted to an established “Stream A”.

If, under exceptional circumstances, the schedule cannot be followed, the student must obtain written approval of an alternative Co-op Academic/ Wwork Sequence from the assigned Co-op Faculty Advisor and/or Program Counsellor and submit the form to Co-operative Education & Career Services for final approval.
University of Guelph-Humber

For University of Guelph-Humber programs please refer to http://www.guelphhumber.ca.
Associate Diploma Programs

For Associate Diploma Programs please refer to the Associate Diploma Program Calendar, available on the world wide web at http://www.uoguelph.ca/diploma_calendar/.